

# ACORN USER

BBC micro, Electron and Atom magazine

September 1983 £1

**GRAPHICS:** colour mixing  
**ATOM:** toolkit Forum  
**ELECTRON:** how fast?  
**BBC:** daring discs

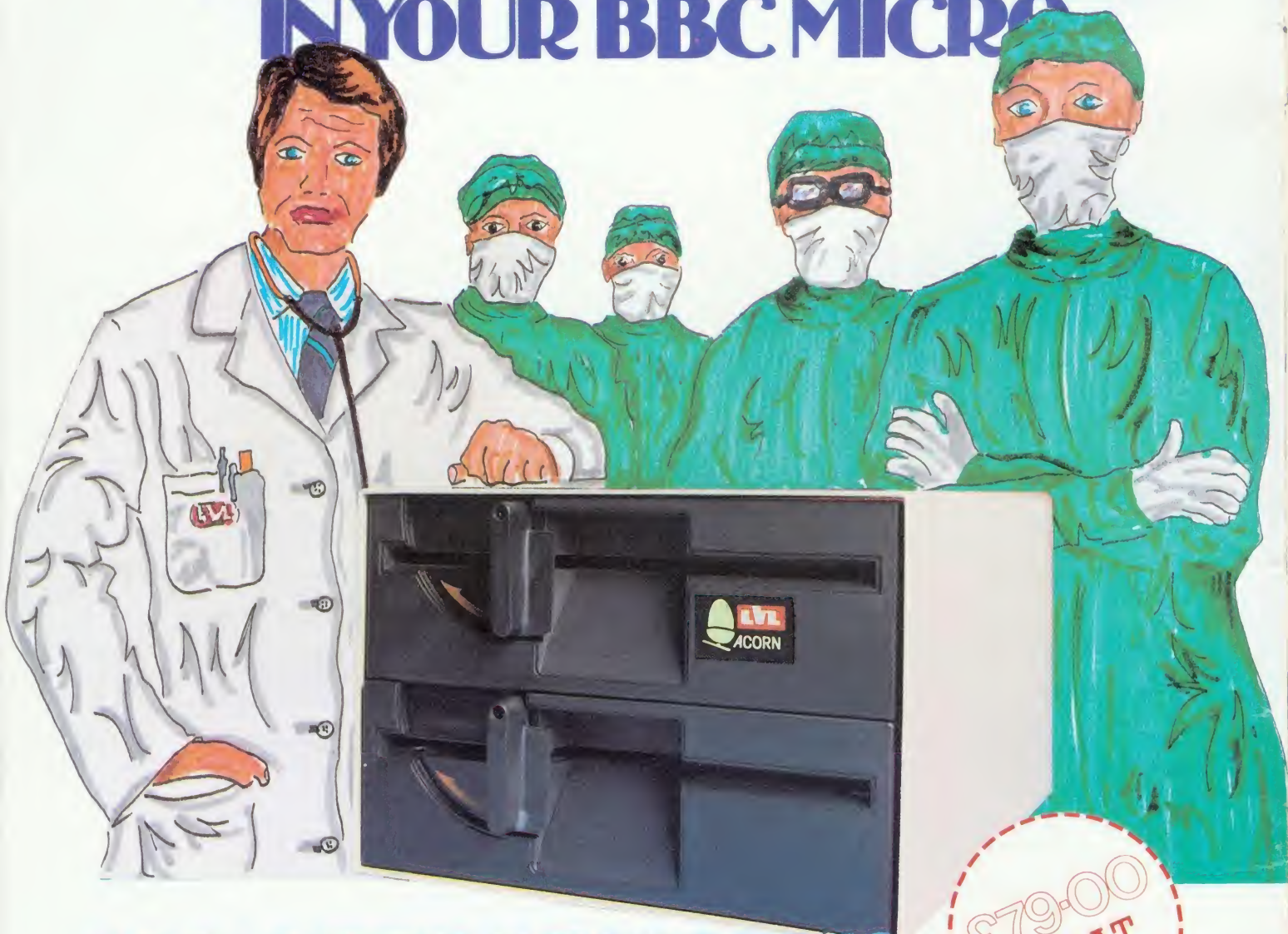


**BBC game listing:**  
**can you beat the**  
**MEGA MONSTERS?**



Three £200 printers to be won  
**ACORN USER EXHIBITION**  
pull-out guide  
inside

# WE HAVE THE TECHNOLOGY TO IMPLANT DOUBLE DENSITY IN YOUR BBC MICRO



## WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

£79.00  
+ VAT

Others have offered double tracking but only LVL offer TRUE DOUBLE DENSITY as well. Double Density gives you twice as much storage capacity on your present or proposed discs. For example a twin, 80 track, Double Density drive gives an amazing 1,474,560 Bytes of on-line storage with up to 248 files. Our surgeons knife has CUT OUT THE 8271; (it is not capable of supporting Double Density). In it's place is one small printed circuit board which offers COMPATIBILITY WITH EXISTING BBC SOFTWARE. On a dual drive it is simplicity itself to copy existing software from single density to double density.

On the PCB is a new disc controller with support circuitry providing a much improved decoding. This drastically reduces read errors by using a phased locked loop data separator, which is superior to the standard window circuit.

Fitting the controller does not need a surgeon either, the PCB simply plugs into the socket vacated by the 8271 and whilst the DFS EPROM lives in the normal position there is no soldering to do, or links to change. Your BBC micro will now recognise the media density in the drive, and tell you if it is correct. You may define what density you require, the number of tracks you want, and which sides of the disc to use. The device gives complete flexibility and comes with all utilities provided.

- DOUBLE DENSITY
- UP TO 248 FILES
- AUTOMATICALLY CHECKS FOR CORRECT DENSITY
- NO 8271 (RARE & EXPENSIVE)
- SIMPLE TO FIT
- UTILITIES PROVIDED
- DEFAULTS TO SINGLE DENSITY ON POWER UP

- 40 OR 80 TRACK
- BBC DFS COMPATIBLE
- OWN PCB WITH SEPARATE 8 Mhz CLOCK
- NO LINKS TO CHANGE
- NO SOLDERING
- USER DEFINABLE DENSITY
- SINGLE OR DOUBLE SIDED

WE HAVE THE TECHNOLOGY FOR YOU TO IMPLANT DOUBLE DENSITY.



Scientific House,  
Bridge St, Sandiacre,  
Nottingham,  
Tel: 0602 394000

# THERE'S AN LVL DEALER NEAR YOU ...

## AVON

**CCE Europe Ltd.**, Yate,  
Bristol. 0454 321088

**Software Plus**, Bath.  
0225 61676

**Absolute Sound &  
Video**, Clifton, Bristol.  
0272 24975

## BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

**Hi-Vu Electronics**,  
Milton Keynes. 0908  
312808

**A. L. Wheeler Ltd.**,  
Great Missenden. 02406  
2560

**Tarace Ltd.**,  
Wendover. 0296 623915

## CHESHIRE

**Oakleaf Computers**,  
Chester. 0244 310099

## CUMBRIA

**Barrow Computer  
Centre**, Barrow in  
Furness. 0229 38353

**Ace Computers**,  
Kendal. 0539 25728

**The Computer Shop**,  
Carlisle. 076881 381

## DERBYSHIRE

**FAW Electronics Ltd.**,  
Chesterfield. 0246 33632

**First Byte Computers**,  
Derby. 0332 365280

**Gordon Harwood**,  
Alfreton. 0773 832078

**Graves**, Ilkeston. 0602  
325478

## DORSET

**Classic Computers**,  
Bournemouth. 0202  
23456

## ESSEX

**ACL Radio Services  
Ltd.**, Grays. 0375 7983

## GLOUCESTER

**Absolute Sounds &  
Video**, Cheltenham.  
0242 583960

## GREATER MANCHESTER

**C-Tech Software**,  
Hyde. 061 366 8223

**Computer City**  
Widnes. 051  
420 3333

**Fairhurst Instrument  
Ltd.**, Wilmslow. 0625  
525694

**Lomax Ltd.**,  
Manchester 061 832  
6167

## HEREFORD

**B.F. Kempson**,  
Hereford. 0432 3480

**K.A. de Cobain**, Coole.  
0405 2366

## HUMBERSIDE

**Computer Facilities**,  
Scunthorpe. 0724  
863167

## KENT

**Kent Micro Computer  
Ltd.**, Maidstone. 0622  
52784

## LANCASHIRE

**The Alamine  
Company**, Colne. 0282  
52784

**J. Lambert (Radio)  
Ltd.**, Burnley. 0282  
71459

**Home & Business  
Computers Ltd.**,  
Oldham 061 633 1607

**I.M.O. COMPUTER  
Centre**, Burnley. 0282  
54299

**P.V. Microcomputer  
Centre**, Accrington.  
0254 36521

**Wildings Photo Ltd.**,  
Wigan. 0942  
44382/39682

## LEICESTER

**G.W. Gowling Ltd.**,  
Leicester. 0533  
553232/542730

**Percy Lord & Son Ltd.**,  
Wigston. 0533 785033

**R.H. Murcott Ltd.**,  
Loughborough. 0509  
214444

## LINCOLNSHIRE

**Greens of  
Gainsborough**,  
Gainsborough. 0427  
5101/4

**Oakleaf Computers  
Ltd.**, Grantham. 0476  
76994

**Peter Rhodes**, Market  
Rasen. 0673 842361

## LONDON

**R. A. Bailey Ltd.**,  
Sydenham. 01 693 1818

**Dondene Ltd.**, London.  
01 723 1008

**Paul Electrical**,  
London. 01 542 6546

**Canonbury Radio**,  
Islington. 01 727 0512

**Electro-Leisure**,  
London. 01 727 0511

**Off Records**, London.  
01 223 7730

## MERSEYSIDE

**Tisdalls**, Newton-Le-  
Willows. 092 52 5577

**Thornguard Ltd.**,  
Heswall. 051 342 7516

## NORFOLK

**Adams & Dack (B. B.  
Adams) Ltd.**, Norwich.  
0603 22129/24813

**Bennetts of Dereham**,  
Dereham. 0362 2488

## NORTHUMBERLAND

**George Storey**,  
Morpeth. 0670 55239

**Tom Newton & Sons**,  
Seahouses. 0665 720307

## NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

**Basic Business  
Systems**, West  
Bridgeford. 0602 819738

**H. N. & L. Fisher  
(Huthwaite) Ltd.**,  
Sutton-in-Ashfield. 0623  
53435

**S. P. Electronics**,  
Hucknall. 0602 632467

**P. R. Hartley**,  
Ruddington. 0602  
213492

**Mansfield Computers  
& Electronics**,  
Mansfield. 0623 31202

## OXFORD

**Recon Ltd.**, Abingdon.  
0235 24206

**Absolute Sound &  
Video**, Headington. 0865  
60844

## SALOP

**Medlicott Bros.**,  
Shrewsbury. 0743 3060

**Vermillion**, Telford.  
0952 582995

## SUFFOLK

**Emery & Co.**, Bungay.  
0986 2141

**C. E. Matthews & Co.**,  
Ipswich. 0473 215666

## STAFFS

**Gordon Foster**,  
Lichfield. 05432 22341

**Kirklands**, Stoke-on-  
Trent. 0782 412511

**John Bagnall Ltd.**,  
Stafford. 0785 3420

**Computerama**,  
Stafford. 0785 41899

## SURREY

**Haslemere Computer**  
Haslemere. 0428 54428

**Mr. Cad**, Croydon. 01  
684 8282

**Minichip Ltd.**, Walton  
on Thames. 09322 42777

**Statacom Ltd.**, Sutton.  
01 661 2266

**Visionstore Ltd.**,  
Kingston. 01 546 8974

## SUSSEX

**C. J. E.  
Microcomputers**,  
Rustington. 09062 6647

**Microcentre Ltd.**,  
Bognor Regis. 0243  
827779

## WARWICKSHIRE

**Carvell of Rugby**,  
Rugby. 0788 65275

## WEST MIDLANDS

**Richard Morris  
(Electrical) Ltd.**,  
Warley. 021 429 1161

**J.B.C. Microservices**,  
Coventry. 0203 73813

**Quality Radio & TV  
Company**, Birmingham.  
021 430 5423

**D.F. Gibbs Ltd.**,  
Coventry. 0203 87432

## WILTSHIRE

**Wiltshire  
Microcentre**, Swindon.  
0793 612299

**Absolute Sounds &  
Video**, Swindon. 0793  
38222

## WORCESTERSHIRE

**Spurtree Data**,  
Boraston. 0584 810757

**Phoenix Data Systems  
Ltd.**, Great Malvern.  
06845 68478

## YORKS

**RDK Business  
Systems**, Wakefield.  
0924 381501

**Eltec  
Microcomputers**,  
Bradford. 0274 491373/2

**Pennine Computers  
Ltd.**, Halifax. 0422  
41719

**Arthur Yates Ltd.**,  
Ripon. 0765 2737

## ISLE OF WIGHT

**Excell of Bembridge**,  
Bembridge. 098 387  
2578

## WALES

**Aberdata**, Ystrad  
Meurig. 0970 615522

**Bucon Ltd.**, Swansea.  
0792 467980

**SIR Computers**,  
Cardiff. 0222 759015

## SCOTLAND

**C. Bruce Miller**,  
Aberdeen. 0244 632211

**Computer Services**,  
Glenrothers, Fife. 0592  
773710

**Graham Begg Ltd.**,  
Caithness. 0955 4777

**Commiscot**, Glasgow.  
041 226 4878

**W. M. Coupar**,  
Blairgowrie. 0250 2436

**Service Centre**,  
Greenock. 0475 20228

**Ian Hutchinson  
(Leven) Ltd.**, Leven.  
0333 23870

**J. H. Donald Ltd.**,  
Hurlford. 0563 26477

## HOLLAND

**Radio Rotor BV**,  
Amsterdam. 010 31 20  
125759

## IRELAND

**The Big Byte Shop**,  
Dublin.

**Everyman Computer  
Services**, Ballymoney  
Co. Antrim. 026 56  
62658

**McLaughlin  
Electronics**,  
Londonderry. 0504  
65002

## JERSEY

**Mega Ltd.**, St. Helier  
0534 72263

## ORKNEY

**Orkney Television  
Enterprise**, Kirkwell &  
Stromness. 0856 2613.  
0856 850555

To: Teaslink Viewdata Ltd Scientific House, Bridge Street, Sandiacre, Nottingham NG10 5BA

Please send me:

Double Density kit(s) at £90.85 (inc. VAT)

I enclose a Cheque For £\_\_\_\_\_ Please Debit My Access: Barclaycard

No. \_\_\_\_\_

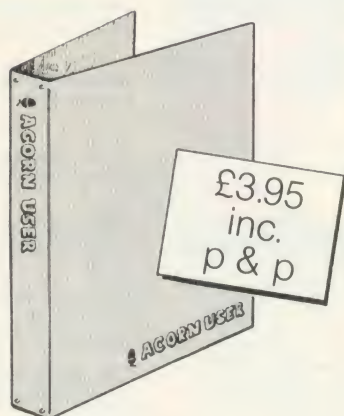
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Day time Tel No \_\_\_\_\_

# Special offer to readers on binders



THESE quality binders have been specially commissioned for readers from a major British manufacturer. They are available exclusively through *Acorn User* at an introductory price of £3.95 which includes postage and packing.

So, keep a year's worth of your favourite magazine in prime condition, send for one of these maroon, simulated leather binders. *Acorn User* is printed in gold on the front and spine of each.

Make your cheque payable to Addison-Wesley Publishers Ltd, and send it to BKT (Subscriptions), Douglas Road, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 2TS.

Include your name and address or use the form on page 92. Allow four weeks for delivery. With overseas orders, add £2 for Europe (total £5.95) and £5 for the rest of the world (total £8.95, airmail).

**How to submit articles:** You are welcome to send articles to the Editor of *Acorn User* for publication. *Acorn User* cannot undertake to return them unless a stamped addressed envelope is enclosed. Articles should be typed or computer written with double line spacing. Black and white photographs or transparencies are also appreciated. If submitting programs a cassette or disc is vital. Payment is £50 per page or pro rata. Please indicate if you have submitted your article elsewhere. Send articles, reviews and information to: The Editor, *Acorn User*, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ.

SEPTEMBER 1983  
NUMBER FOURTEEN



5

## The News

Software piracy, program protection in OS1.2, draughting package, music group, tough talk on DFS, adventures on TV



14

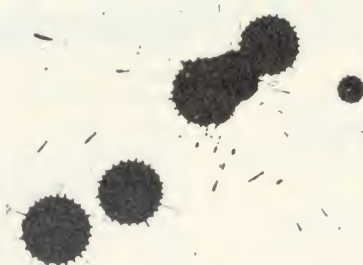
## Competition

Seikosha printers at the end of Simon Dally's adventures

21

## Techniques

Stan Froco explains the link between ink-blots and mazes



26

## Electron insight

Speed is the big difference, says Paul Beverley

31

## Painting by lightpen

Jim McGregor and Alan Watt expand your graphics

37

## Daring disc deeds

Joe Telford pulls apart the DFS space

47

## Beeb Forum

Ian Birnbaum and his gang of experts lead the way

51

## Mega Monsters

Tugomir Williams sets a game to put you in peril

57

## Zippy graphics dumps

George Hill injects a bit of machine code

67

## Atom Forum

Utilities galore, time variables, M/C testing with Barry Pickles

73

## Cassette speed testing

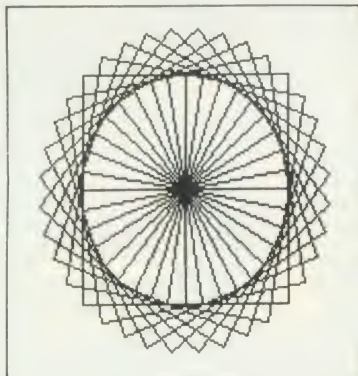
Alan Knowles used an Atom to check his recorder

**Subscription Information:** Send your cheque or postal order made payable to Addison-Wesley Publishers Ltd to: *Acorn User*, BKT (Subscription Services) Ltd, Douglas Road, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 2TS, England. Tel: (0732) 351216 Telex: 95573

75

## Reviews

- Atom RAM boards
- Cumana disc manual
- Logo for schools
- Hobbit fast tape system
- BBC micro book



91

## User groups

They disappeared last month, but are back in style

93

## Readers' letters

Electron colours, sound advice, \*FX3 details, interrupts, joysticks, TV sound amongst others

97

## Readers' free ads

Printers, disc drives, games, even a violin on offer

102

## Reader services

Back numbers, photocopies, binders all for the taking

103

## £10 small adverts

A cost-effective way for small companies to reach their audience



Cover by Paul Bryant

Editor  
Tony Quinn  
Editorial Assistant  
Kitty Milne  
Production  
Peter Ansell  
Tina Teare  
Promotion Manager  
Pat Bitton  
Publisher  
Stanley Malcolm  
Designers and Typesetters  
GMGraphics, Harrow Hill  
Graphic Designer  
John Clements  
Phil Kansson

Printed in Great Britain  
by E.T.Heron & Co. Ltd  
Advertising Agents  
Computer Marketplace Ltd  
20 Orange Street  
London WC2H 7ED  
01-930 1612  
Distributed to the News Trade  
by Magnum Distribution Ltd.  
72-8 Fleet Street,  
London EC4Y 1HY.  
Tel: 01-583 0961  
Telex: 893340 Magnum G.

Published by  
Addison-Wesley Publishers Ltd.  
53 Bedford Square,  
London WC1B 3DZ  
Telephone: 01-631 1636  
Telex: 8811948  
ISSN: 201-17002 7  
©Addison-Wesley  
Publishers Ltd 1983

Coming soon in *Acorn User*:

### Adventures:

We're planning a special issue. Do you have any good ideas? If so, write in

### Games:

A second special issue on writing, buying and playing them. Again, do you have a contribution to make?

### Business:

Second processors and better software open up new vistas. What would you like to see in *Acorn User*?

### Schools:

Our education series is about to return with practical projects and ideas for your classroom

### Electron:

We'll keep the facts coming and review the new software

### Beebcalc:

Our reviewer examines the latest offering from Computer Concepts

### Reviews:

Books galore, second processors, teletext adapter, software

### Authors please note

We've been inundated with articles for publication – many of an extremely high standard. It takes time to read them, try listings out and edit them – which is the only way to maintain standards. Also please remember that magazines work at least two months in advance.

So please bear with us if you hear nothing for weeks (although all submissions are acknowledged).

Thanks for your patience and apologies for any frustration caused.

### Annual subscription rates

UK	£15
Europe	£18
Middle East	£20
The Americas and Africa	£22
Rest of the World	£24
These prices are inclusive of post and packing (air mail overseas) for 12 issues	

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission of the publisher. The publisher cannot accept any responsibility for claims or errors in articles, programs or advertisements published. The opinions expressed on the pages of this magazine are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of the publisher, Acorn Computers Ltd, or Acornsoft Ltd. Acorn, Acornsoft, and the Acorn symbol are the registered trademarks of Acorn Computers Ltd and Acornsoft Ltd.

# SOFTWARE WITH BITE FOR BBC

Alligata presents an existing range of games and utilities applying full machine code and high resolution, full colour graphics to the limit.

Whether it's hours of absorbing fun or the hours saved through data manipulation – Alligata has been designed for you.



**ABM (Model A or B) £4.95**

Defend your universe against the alien force and guard the cities that provide your laser power.



**Fruit Machine £4.95**

Keeping your money in your pocket enjoy all the excitement of beating the one arm bandit.



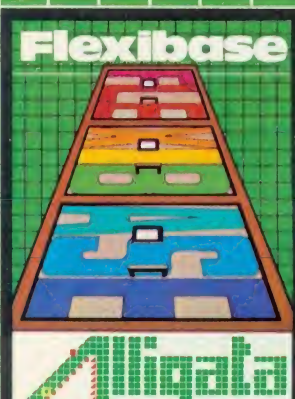
**Lunar Rescue £7.95**

Land your moon buggy and rescue a precious cargo, destroying all opposition on the way; finding your way back to the mother ship start again against greater odds.



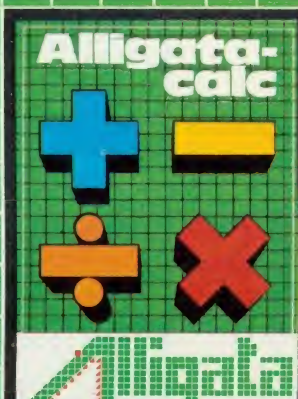
**Cosmic Asteroids £4.95**

Beware of surprise alien attack and menacing asteroid storms in this exciting journey across space.



**Flexibase £9.95 tape £13.95 disk**

The most flexible database yet seen – alphabetical, numeric or data sort with 16 search criteria – output to either screen or printer.



**Alligatacalc £9.95 tape £14.95 disk**

The master spreadsheet – business or home – accounts, costings, profit and loss – solve any financial or numeric problems with automatic formulae calculation.

## DMON

**£7.95 tape £11.95 disk £19.95 ROM**

The best machine code monitor and disassembler available on the BBC. Features include: Full disassembler with ASCII dump, Full Hex dump with ASCII Conversions both with printer options. Reads any ROM currently plugged into machine and option to move blocks of memory to more convenient locations. Edit any byte of RAM. Run machine code sub routines from specified locations with option to set all registers and check their state at end of routine. 1.0 or 1.2 O.S. only. \*Full machine code program in less than 2K\*

**Outstanding quality, unbelievable value**

**Order today by post or telephone!**

BBC Micro Model B unless otherwise stated.

Superior Systems Ltd., 178 West Street, Sheffield S1 4ET. Tel: (0742) 755005 VAT No 308 5578 78

☐ Cosmic Asteroids ☐ Lunar Rescue ☐ Fruit Machine ☐ ABM  
☐ Alligatacalc ☐ Flexibase ☐ Dmon (specify tape or disk)

Please debit my Access/Bardaycard (delete as necessary) allow 75p P & P for £

Card No: \_\_\_\_\_ Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ I enclose cheque/PO for £ \_\_\_\_\_

Despatch & normally made on receipt of order and should reach you within 7 days.

SOFTWARE  
WITH BITE



## Pascal subset

A PASCAL subset is available in a 16k ROM at £59 (+ VAT). It supports 32 keywords, 15 operators, a 32-line editor and comments. Pascal T is the name, from HCCS in Gateshead.

The company also produced Logo-Forth for the same price and Xcal, a computer-assisted learning package (£65 + VAT).

## School graphics

CHEMICAL apparatus with text and labels can be produced on a Beeb for a lesson, rather than on a blackboard, says Hexagon Software.

*Chemistry Graphics* is the program, which sits alongside *Physics Graphics*. Both will produce diagrams in advance to be saved on tape.

*Designer* is an introduction to design, and costs the same as the other two packs, £8.90.

Contact Hexagon at 17 Straits Rd, Gornal, Dudley, W. Midlands DY3 2UR.

## Printer figures

FIGURES 1, 2, 5, 6 in the article 'Printers for beginners' in the March issue were based on *Computer Peripherals* by D.H. Horrocks and A.B. Wilkinson. We would like to acknowledge the authors, and publishers Hodder & Stoughton for permission to use the illustrations.

## Sutton's fair

SUTTON Library in Surrey is to hold its second computer fair. The Library is in St Nicholas Way, Sutton, Surrey, and the dates are Friday 16, and Saturday 17 of September.

## April a sell-out

READERS please note that the April issue of *Acorn User* has now sold out. This is the third issue to do so - July/August 1982 and February being the first two.

However, we do offer a photocopy service for specific articles on the Reader Services page.

# No pressure on pirates

SOFTWARE pirates look safe to carry on copying for at least another 18 months. Whitehall's attempts to update Britain's out-moded copyright laws stand no chance of getting to the statutes books before 1985.

There are two main reasons. The first is that the whole field of copyright is horrendously complex. But the second appears to be there is little political pressure for hurrying through legislation.

This is because the orthodox areas of copyright protection, though needing some amendments, are still pretty well served by existing regulations.

Just how much illegal copying goes on, and how organised it is, is difficult to estimate. Acornsoft reckon only one in 20 copies of *Snapper* in Cambridge was actually bought. And Computer Concept's *Wordwise* ROM was copied by a company operating from an accommodation address which disappeared overnight.

Sizeable question marks hover over the extent to which the current 1956 copyright laws cover software as the industry was only in its infancy when the act was brought in.

Though gaps in the legislation obviously concern the industry - and particularly programmers - it is not an issue greatly exciting either politicians or the public.

This is in marked contrast



Princess Leia and Luke Skywalker saved by Tory MP

to the dramatic speed with which measures were hustled through parliament earlier this year to combat video pirates - and the rumpus which accompanied the visit by George Lucas to Britain. Rewards were put out to recover a stolen copy of his film *Return of the Jedi*.

Then, with millions of

pounds and dollars of film-makers' money at stake, former MP Sir John Eden had little trouble in persuading ministers that proper protection was needed.

Unfortunately for software programmers, there is no such political muscle at hand, and no attention fell their way from the papers.

# Better software protection from OS

THE latest games from Acornsoft make use of a software protection feature built into the BBC micro's operating system.

Certain loading errors or attempts to break into the programs result in a 'Blocked' error message. Breaking into the games

at a deeper level results in a 'This is a protected program' - type message.

Details of how the system works are not being released by Acorn or Acornsoft (surprise, surprise). However, games from *Starship Command* onwards apparently make

use of it.

The first ROM cartridge looks likely to be *Snapper*, and it will be 'dongled'. A 'dongle' is a hardware trick to prevent copying, and in this case means the game cannot be played without the cartridge in place.



## Gemini ROMs

GEMINI Marketing are to release ROM-based software. The first program, a Database and Report Generator, will support random access disc files.

## Voice synthesis

TWO pieces of hardware are on the market to provide speech facilities for the BBC micro.

The first, at £40, is Smartmouth from Technomatic and is a speech synthesiser. It sits alongside the micro and has a built-in speaker.

Next is Voxbox, a device which digitises speech input for storage on disc. Voxbox, software, microphone and speaker cost £100 from Multiplex Computer Services in Brighton.

## Musical duo

TIME is a group set up to develop the use of technology in musical education.

Acorn User author Joe Telford and MEP co-ordinator Alan Smith have taken charge of the group, which was set up as a result of a recent conference in Southampton.

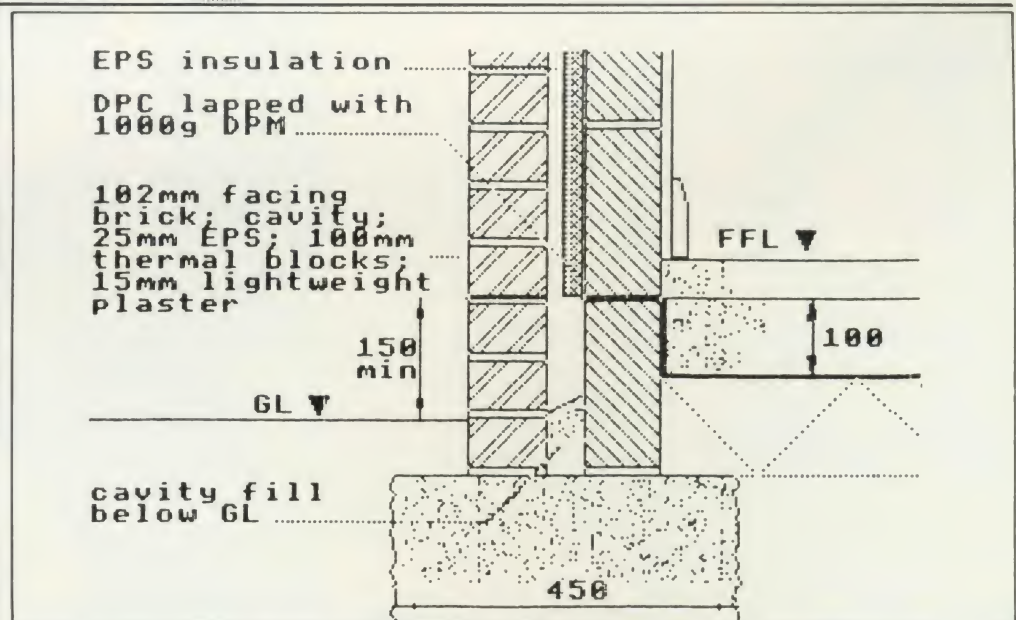
## 40/80 solution

THE listing in 'The 40/80 disc solution' from August's *Acorn User* (page 39) has lost line 610. This should read: 610=X%?T%



## Cutting line

THIS cutting was passed to us taken from a circular promoting a new magazine, *Your Business*. The combination of our Editor's name with this headline seemed too much of a coincidence. But, he declares, it is just a coincidence - and anyway he comes from Liverpool.



## 'Serious' software for draughtsmen

DIGITAL Drawings is claimed by its designer Elvin Ibbotson to be the only serious computer-aided draughting system running on the Beeb. And a perspective generator is underway.

It uses mode 4 to provide two colours from a palette of 8 and has been developed to dump scale drawings onto an Epson FX80.

Up to 32 symbols can be predefined, and there are 19 types of hatching available.

Co-ordinates can be handled in three ways - as absolute, X-Y, or relative.

Shapes can be manipulated on the screen or repeated, while text can be added at any point. The package, with manual, costs just under £100 on a 16k EPROM.

Write to Ibbotsons Design Software, The Byre, Ecclesbourne Lane, Ildridgehay, Derbyshire DE4 4JB for more facts.

## Quicksilva graphics give 'abstract' art

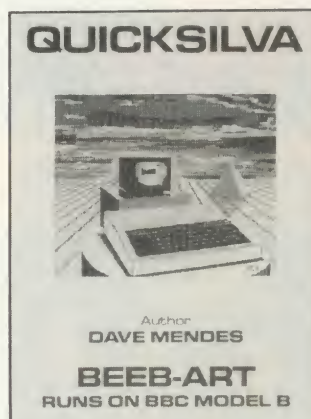
BEEB-ART produces pretty pictures on a model B in mode 2. It's a graphics package from Quicksilva which retails at £14.95.

A total of 34 keys are used, 11 of which are for changing colour, and the others allow for predefined shapes, painting, saving pictures, circles and two drawing styles - 'true' and 'abstract'.

Three example pictures are provided on the cassette: Boats, BBC and

Lady. The second is a copy of the arty Beeb micro advert and is used on the booklet which accompanies the cassette. (Apparently, Lady features a candle which flickers on the screen!)

Quicksilva have also announced that CBS Records will distribute the software to the major retail chains with Zap!UK (that's right) handling orders from computer dealers.



## Slanging match

IT IS whispered on the grapevine that Acorn has been approached by persons unknown with a request to develop W-Basic - a Welsh language version. Whatever next? A software prize for the person sending in the most ingenious keywords in CRS-Basic (Cockney Rhyming Slang Basic).

# ★ Look at our ★ buys! ★

# Twillstar Computers Limited

Out of this world product and prices.

**NEWSFLASH!**  
Twillstar Special

Hitachi 14" colour monitors for only £2.45. You must come in and see the quality.

**ACORN  
DEALER**

**BBC Service  
& Information  
Centre**



## BBC Microcomputer

All prices include VAT

Model A .....	£299
Model B .....	£399
Upgrade Kit .....	£51.75
Disk Interface Kit .....	£109.25
Teletext .....	£225.40
Dust cover .....	£3.95
Speech synthesizer .....	£59.80
1.2 Operating System .....	£11.50

## Disk Drives

All BBC compatible

We carry the complete range of standard, slimline and 3" disk drives for the BBC micro, including slimline switchable 40 to 80 track.

**Just arrived at low, low prices.**

200K cased Pertek drive .....	£200
— 40 track, 5¼", double sided	
400K cased Pertek drive .....	£390
— 40 track, 5¼", double sided	

## Dot Matrix Printers

Free Cable + paper  
with printers

**CP-80 Tyle 1 £305**  
(Friction and tractor feed)

Epson MX 100FT III .....	£431
Epson FX 80 FT .....	£431
Epson RX 80 FT .....	£305
Seikosha GP 100 A .....	£207
Seikosha, GP 250 X .....	£276

## Daisy Wheel Printer/Typewriter

Silver Reed inc RS 232  
interface + 2K buffer - **£431**

**NEW!** Juki 6100 Daisywheel - **£431**

## Monitors

Microvitek 1431 - 14" colour  
inc. lead - **£287**

★  
STAR BUY

Zenith 12" green .....	£92
Official BBC Microvitek .....	£95
A 14" British colour monitor at a price you really can afford .....	£228

## Odds

Official Joysticks - .....	£13
Compatible Joysticks - .....	£15
(Damping control)	
Stackpack - 10 cassettes C10 .....	£5.50
Micromanagement light pen ..	£23

## Cassettes

All BBC compatible

Sanyo DR101 .....	£ 85
Elftone .....	£32.20
Koyo M8150 mini .....	£24.15
Official BBC cassette recorder .....	★£29.95

12 month "no quibble"  
warranty on all products

STAR  
BUY

## Word Processing

BBC Model B, VIEW, Silver Reed  
daisywheel, Disk drive, Disk interface  
all leads and manuals .....

£1,199

## Books

Complete range of books including:

Advanced 6502 Interfacing .....	£11
Programming the 6502 .....	£9.95
6502 Software Design .....	£11.50
Programming and Interfacing the 6502 .....	£14.40
Practical Programming for BBC and Atom .....	£5.95
Easy Programming for BBC Micro .....	★£5.95
35 Educational Programs for BBC Micro .....	★£6.95
Further Programming for BBC Micro .....	£5.95
Programming for BBC Micro .....	£6.50
Learning to use the BBC Micro .....	£4.95
Basic Programming on the BBC Micro .....	£5.95
21 Games for the BBC Micro .....	£5.95
30 hour BASIC .....	£5.95
BBC Micro Revealed .....	£7.95
Games BBC Micro Play .....	£6.95

STAR  
BUY

## Software

Complete range from Bug-byte, Program Power,  
IJK, A+F, Aconsoft, including: Missile base ·  
Castle of Riddles · Chess · Snooker · Starstrip  
Command · Countdown to Doom

SERVICE CONTRACTS TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES  
AT DISCOUNT. INSTITUTIONAL AND EDUCATIONAL  
ORDERS ACCEPTED.



Barclaycard and Access



We can't possibly list all we stock, so pick  
up the phone and ring 574 5271 and just ask  
- we'll be pleased to give you our best prices.

CARRIAGE ON COMPUTERS, PRINTERS ETC. £8.00 No delivery charge on large orders.

**Twillstar Computers Ltd.,**  
**17 Regina Road, Southall, Middx.**

**Tel: 01-574 5271**

**Open SIX DAYS A WEEK - 10.00 am - 8.00 pm**



## Atom scratchpad

A SCRATCHPAD RAM for the Atom has been released by Clare Computer Components.

For £12 (+ VAT) it adds an extra 2k to the machine's memory map, from #9800 to #9FFF. This area is outside the graphics buffers and should not be corrupted by the operating system.

Clare makes a stackable component system for the Atom. Details from 46 Bath Rd, Stroud, Glos, GL5 3JL.

## Tough line on bogus chips

ACORN plans to get tough with dealers who are copying the BBC micro's DFS chip.

A company spokesman explained that there are two sources of illicit chips. The first is dealers who have copied development versions of the DFS (ie versions other than 0.90).

The second is dealers or companies who have simply copied and reworked Acorn's coding. The company claims

one EPROM being sold consists of large chunks of copied code moved up in memory.

In cases like this, Acorn would put pressure on the party concerned, but is prepared to take legal action.

Acorn's advice to readers who end up with bogus chips is to approach the dealer who did the upgrade and ask for a swap. Otherwise write to Acorn in Cambridge.

## IEE standard interface box

AN IEEE488 interface box is being prepared as part of the BBC micro system. Production is set for September and it should be available by the end of the year.

The device will be packaged in the same style as other peripherals for the micro and will have a built-in power supply. A price has yet to be fixed.

Andy Ray of Intelligent Interfaces who developed in the interface with Acorn, explained that it is a full implementation of the standard. It uses the eight addresses on the 1MHz bus reserved for IEEE (FC20-28).

An 8k EPROM provides software for the system. This sits in a sideways ROM and acts as a filing system, so it can be used with any language (called by \*IEEE).

## Beeb languages released

AT LAST! Books on Forth, Lisp and BCPL – not to mention the software – are available from Acornsoft. Forth and Lisp cost £16.95 on cassette or £19.90 on disc. The guides on each cost £7.50.

BCPL comes in ROM and is a mite dearer at £99.95, although this includes a utilities disc and book (which costs £15.50 separately). See April's *Acorn User* for a run-down on BCPL.



## ATOM MACHINE CODE

A book containing 23 fully explained machine code programmes for the Atom.

DATA SORTS • MODE 4 CHARACTERS •

GAMES • POOLS PREDICTION • TOOL KIT •

Over 50K of programmes in 1 book for £5.75 inc.

Book and Cassette (source code) £15.50.

Book and Cassette (ready to run) £15.50.

Cassette only £11.50.


## BBC TOOL KIT

20 useful programmes for the BBC on one cassette.

BAD PROGRAMME LIST • BAD PROGRAMME FIX • FIND PROCS • FIND DEFPROCS • DISPLAY MEMORY • BIGLETTERS • FIND BYTE • FIND VARIABLE • AND MANY OTHERS •

£3.95 inc.

ECCE Productions, 3/73 Station Road, Sidcup, Kent. DA15 7DR.  
Tel: 01-302 1667. (Mail order only)



\*CURRENTLY ON PRESTEL VIA MICRONET 800

# BBC 32K 747

ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS

A full blown, pilot written simulation (writer of the famous Atom 747) real time instrument and visual display. 3D runway view (Heathrow or Gatwick), large dials, moving pointers plus digital readout. Demonstration approach and landing. Full, separate briefing program. Area chart, notes and flight plan. Fantastic!

A new concept, a new classic...

## Wolfpack III

BBC 32K, all operating systems

Combat briefing and program

"Sometimes your first warning is a lancing disruptor beam striking from beyond—sometimes they materialise close at hand. You are either quick or dead!" "A think, zap and think again game!"

True in space cumulative motion, amazing full colour Starfield graphics & sound. Multiple ship control, each ship has its own mission and destiny. 4 types of enemy, meteor strikes. Good strategy rewarded by energy & promotion. Poor combat rewarded by death! (but rescue/refuel possible). Rotating base station.

SPEECH ROM? TABLES TEACHER! The Doc speaks! One multiplication in several different interesting and colourful ways. (Runs OK without S.R. but DOC is silent). (Add £4.00 for disk version)

KREMLIN multi level maze escape with Gremlins/bomb/3D graphics and sound/map/compass/quiet explore option!


HARMONY: infinite, saveable, 3D patterns of colour and sound, menu driven.

WORD PERFECT friendly and versatile, full facility 40/80 column word processor (add £4 for disk version)

DEALERS ONLY PLEASE PHONE (0903) 206076 ROYALTIES DOC PAYS THE BEST FOR THE BEST

Orders to: Doctor Soft, 258 Coneygree Rd., Peterborough PE2 8LR  
NO extras all prices fully inclusive

<p>..... copies of 747 @ £7.95</p> <p>..... copies of Wolfpack £7.95</p> <p>..... copies of Tables Teacher £7.95</p> <p>..... copies of Kremlin £6.95</p> <p>..... copies of Harmony £6.95</p> <p>..... copies of Word Perfect £9.95</p> <p style="text-align: right;">TOTAL £</p>	<p>• Special offer £1 off for 2 items, £2 off for 3 items, etc</p> <p>Name.....</p> <p>Address.....</p>
--	---



## DOCTOR SOFT

ADVANCED SOFTWARE



R2D2-lookalike Kenny Baker set to play Arg Aspidistra

## Beebs, Aspidistra and others star in TV show

KENNY BAKER – the man underneath R2D2, goofy TV front-man Chris Searle, dizzy Sandra Dickinson and DJ Noel 'Swopshop' Edmonds are all to co-star alongside Beeb micros in *Adventure Game*.

A new series of the TV programme begins this autumn and features a glorified 3D maze running on a BBC micro which these guest stars, among others, have to negotiate.

The idea is that two earth-people in each episode crashland on the planet Arg which is ruled by Rangdo (Kenny Baker as an Aspidistra!). Their job is then to escape.

In the process they try their hand at a Lunar Lander game on the Beeb, the 3D maze, and battle with the 'Vortex', amongst other things.

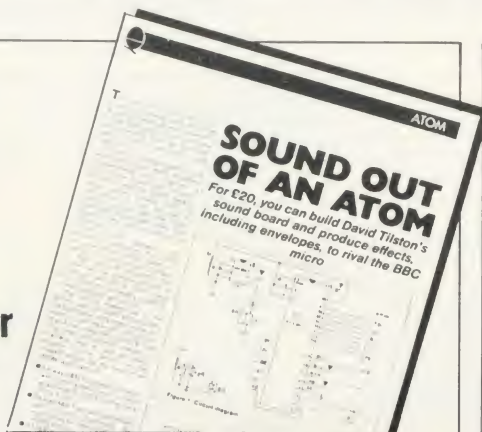
Ian Oliver, producer of

the six shows, explained that the opening credits were also produced on Beeb micros, and that they feature snippets from Acornsoft games. Screen shots of *Snapper*, *Monsters* and *Hopper* have been doctored to include people running around.

Arg, the planet, is inhabited by an advanced race of dragons (Argons says the script) and a future spin-off to the TV series is *Drogna* – an adventure game written by Patrick Dowling.

In his pseudo-history of *Drogna*, Patrick Dowling reveals how the adventure fits in: '... the Argons insisted on subjecting their visitors to a series of childish tests and problems, among them this game of *Drogna* which we usually lost, mainly because the chief dragon kept changing the rules!'

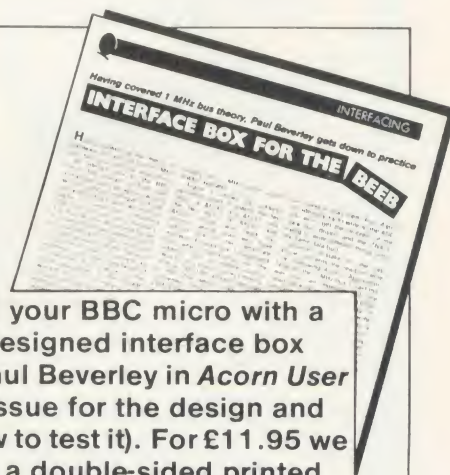
### PCB for Atom sound generator



ATOM users – upgrade your machine to produce sound effects that will rival those of the BBC micro by adding a sound generator. The May issue of *Acorn User* explains how to interface a sound board based around the AY38910 programmable sound generator chip.

The printed circuit board to accompany the article costs £5.38 (inclusive) and is available from: Electro Technical Services, 55 Raymond Road, Hellesdon, Norwich NR6 6PN.

### Interface box for BBC micro



INTERFACE your BBC micro with a specially-designed interface box outlined by Paul Beverley in *Acorn User* (see May's issue for the design and June's for how to test it). For £11.95 we can provide a double-sided printed circuit board with plated through holes, and component overlay.

A kit of parts, as well as fully-built and tested boards is also being made available (should cost about £80 for completed interface box). These prices include UK postage and VAT. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Make cheques payable to Electro Technical Services at 55 Raymond Road, Hellesdon, Norwich NR6 6PN.

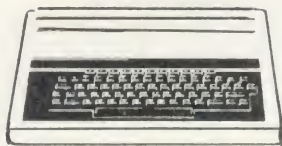
# WATFORD ELECTRONICS

33/35, CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS, ENGLAND.

Tel: Watford (0923) 40588/37774.

Telex: 8956095 WAELEC.

## BBC MICROCOMPUTER



**BBC Model A - £260**

**BBC Model B - £346**

**BBC Micro Model A to Model B  
UPGRADE Kits:**

Upgrade your Model A with our  
Upgrade Kits and save yourself £ s s

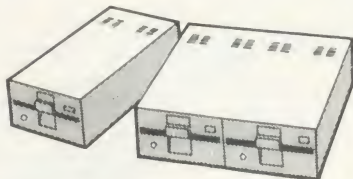
- BBC1 16K Memory (8 x 4816AP-3 100nS) **£16.00**
- BBC2 Printer User I/O Port **£6.89**
- BBC3 Disc Interface Kit **£85.00**
- BBC4 Analogue I/O Kit **£6.40**
- BBC5 Serial I/O Kit **£6.70**
- BBC6 Expansion Bus Kit **£6.10**
- Complete Upgrade Kit Mod. A to Mod. B **£43.00**

## Dust Cover for BBC Micro

(Protects your expensive Micro  
from foreign bodies)

**£3.95**

## DISC DRIVES BBC COMPATIBLE



- **CS50A - TEAC** Cased with own Power Supply, S/S 40 track, 5 1/4", 100K **£170**
- **CD50A - TEAC** Twin Cased with own PSU, S/S, 40 track, 5 1/4", 200K **£330**
- **CS50E - TEAC** Single Cased with own PSU, S/S, 80, track, 5 1/4", 200K **£245**
- **CD50E - TEAC** Twin Cased with own PSU, S/S, 80 track, 5 1/4", 400K **£475**
- **CS50F - TEAC** Single Cased with own PSU, D/S, 80 track, 5 1/4", 400K **£290**
- **CD50F - TEAC** Twin Cased with own PSU, D/S, 80 track, 5 1/4" 800K **£575**
- **MITSUBISHI** Slimline - Uncased, double density, double track, 5 1/4", 1 Megabytes, track density 96TPI, track to track access time 3mSec. Plugs directly to BBC Micro. **ONLY £200**
- **SINGLE MITSUBISHI** Slimline - Cased with own PSU, DS/DD, 2 Megabytes. (800K with BBC) **£275**
- **TWIN MITSUBISHI** Slimline Cased with own PSU, DS/DD, 2 Megabytes. (800K with BBC) **£535**
- Single Drive Cable for BBC Micro **£8**
- Twin Drive Cable for BBC Micro **£12**  
(5 year warranty on VERBATIM Diskettes)
- 10 Verbatim Diskettes, 5 1/4", S/S **£20**
- 10 Verbatim Diskettes, 5 1/4", D/S **£30**  
(2 year warranty on WABASH Diskettes)
- 10 WABASH Diskettes, 5 1/4", S/S **£15**
- 10 WABASH Diskettes, 5 1/4", D/S **£25**

## DFS KIT for BBC MICRO

Complete Kit including Watford's highly sophisticated (Acorn compatible) DFS ROM **ONLY: £85**

## PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES for Disc Storage

- 5 1/4" (holds 10) **£2**
- 8" (holds 10) **£2.90**

## BBC PRINTER

## GP100A



10" Tractor Feed,  
80 columns, 30CPS  
Normal & Double width Char,  
Dot res graphics. Parallel Interface standard.  
**ONLY £175 (£7 carr.)**

## SEIKOSHA GP250X:

10" Tractor Feed, 80 columns, 60 CPS, normal and double - width/height characters, 128f characters with true descenders in ROM, 64 user definable characters in RAM (3854 bytes)  
Programmed printing (80 bytes of memory) for storing your own print sequences, dot addressable graphics with repetitive graphics data printing, RS232 and Centronics parallel interfaces standard, paper empty function and buzzer, self test routine. All this for

**ONLY £235 (£7 carr.)**

## INTERFACES

IEEE	<b>£54.95</b>
PET	<b>£69.95</b>
APPLE II	<b>£69.95</b>
RS232	<b>£69.95</b>
BBC - Seikosha Cable	<b>£11.00</b>

## DUST COVERS

For SEIKOSHA GP80	<b>£3.75</b>
For SEIKOSHA GP100/250	<b>£3.95</b>

## FRICTION FEED Attachment

For SEIKOSHA GP100	<b>£22</b>
For SEIKOSHA GP250	<b>£22</b>

- Spare RIBBON for GP80 **£4.50**
- Spare RIBBON for GP100 **£4.95**
- Spare RIBBON for GP250 **£5.95**

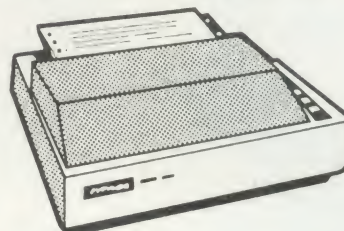
## SEIKOSHA 700

The Colour Printer that has  
broken all price barriers.

A 7 colour graphic printer at the price of a standard Dot matrix printer. Its unique 4 hammer method enables text and high res graphics to be drawn in 7 basic colours or 30 shades. 7 x 8 matrix. Up to 106 char. per line at 50 CPS. Variable line spacing to 1/120". Tractor or Friction feed. Centronics interface standard.  
Special Introductory Offer:

**Only £399**

## EPSON PRINTERS



## Epson RX80

100 CPS, 9 x 9 matrix, dot addressable graphics, condensed and double width printing. Normal, Italic and Elite Characters. Tractor feed, 10" max width, bi-directional, logic seeking. Centronics Interface standard.

**ONLY £285 (£7 carr.)**

## Epson FX80

160 CPS, 11 x 9 matrix, proportional spacing, superscripts, subscripts, dot addressable graphics. Normal, Italic and Elite characters. Up to 256 user definable characters. Down loadable charcter set. Condensed and double width printing. Full proportional spacing. Four user defined margin positions. Tractor and Friction feed. 10" maximum width Bi-directional, logic seeking. Centronics interface standard.

**ONLY £385 (£7 carr.)**

## INTERFACES RX & FX PRINTERS

RS232	<b>£38.00</b>
RS232 plus 2K Buffer	<b>£75.00</b>
IEEE 488	<b>£70.00</b>
Parallel 2K	<b>£62.00</b>

## RIBBONS

MX80 FT	<b>£4.75</b>
MX100	<b>£10.00</b>
FX80	<b>£4.75</b>
RX80	<b>£4.75</b>

## DUST COVERS

MX80 FT	<b>£4.50</b>
MX100	<b>£5.25</b>
FX80	<b>£4.95</b>
RX80	<b>£4.50</b>

## PAPER ROLL HOLDER **£12.50**

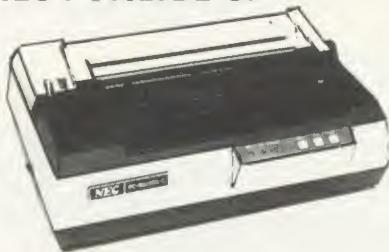
## NEW NEW NEW

## BROTHER 8300 DAISEY WHEEL PRINTER/TYPEWRITER

Provides very high quality type in any six interchangeable styles including Italics, Script and 4 conventional typefaces. It is therefore ideal for business use. Portable. Connects directly to a BBC Micro via standard centronics interface or can be used as a stand alone typewriter. As typewriter, it has a built in timing function to measure the operator's speed making it ideal for teaching or invoicing jobs correctly. Friction feed; 11 CPS; 12" max width; 5 different colour ribbons. Hard Cover with carrying handle.

**Only: £399**

## NEC PC8023BE-C:



100 CPS, Bi-directional, logic seeking, 80 columns, 7 x 9 Dot Matrix head, true descenders on lower case. Superscript, subscript and underlining. Single sheet friction and Tractor feed. Hi-resolution block graphics. All this for only **£320 (£7 carr.)**

## INTERFACES

APPLE II **£64.95**  
BBC - NEC Interface Cable **£11.00**

RIBBON **£6.90**

DUST COVER **£4.50**

## LISTING PAPER

8 1/2" x 9 1/2" Fanfold paper plain or ruled (1000 sheets) **£7 (£1.50p carr.)**

15" Fanfold paper (1000 sheets) **£9 (£1.50p carr.)**

Teleprinter Roll (econo paper) **£4 (£1.50p carr.)**

## BBC Micro WORD-PROCESSING Package

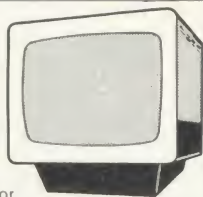
A complete wordprocessing package consisting of: BBC Model B; Zenith 12" Green Monitor; Twin 200K highly reliable (1 year Warranty) Twin Cased Disk Drives with own power supply, the popular WORDWISE wordprocessor, Watford's own highly sophisticated 62 file DFS interface fitted, the world renowned Brother 8300 Daisy Wheel Printer/Typewriter, Gemini's BEEBLOT and BEEBLOC SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS Software tapes, 10 Blank diskettes, 500 sheets of Fan-Fold paper, Manuals and all the Leads. All you require is a mains power point to have it up and running. (we even supply the 4way mains socket)

Only: **£1350 (carr. £15)**

## MONITORS

**MICROVITEC 1431**  
14" Colour Monitor,  
RGB Input. (as used in  
BBC programmes) FREE  
Interface Lead.  
**£249 (carr. £7)**

**ZENITH 12" Green Monitor.**  
Hi-resolution **£75 (£7 carr.)**



## CASSETTE RECORDER & ACCESSORIES

Top quality slimline, portable Cassette Recorder for Computer use. Mains/Battery, operated with counter.

**£24.00**  
(Carr. £1.50)

### CASSETTE LEAD

For our Cassette Recorder to BBC Micro **£2.00**

C12 Computer Grade CASSETTES  
in library cases. **40p**

## BBC LIGHT PEN KIT

All parts available as per Acorn User's 'SHINE A LIGHT' Light Pen article.  
Kit Price: **£9.95**

## BBC JOYSTICKS

Two versions available:

SINGLE: Player type **£7.00 each**  
TWO Players type **£11.50 per pair**

## READY-MADE LEADS for BBC

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug  
to 5 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug **£2.00**  
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug **£2.00**  
to 7 pin DIN Plug **£2.50**  
to 3 Jack Plugs **£2.00**  
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB) **£2.50**  
Monitor Lead, BNC to PHONO **£3.00**  
Disk Drive to BBC Micro Power Lead  
Single: **£3.00**; Dual: **£3.75**

## PRINTER LEAD 36"

Ready made printer lead to interface BBC Micro to EPSON, SEIKOSHA, NEC, etc., Printers.  
**ONLY £11**

## MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTORS

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 pin DIN)	30p	45p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	30p	40p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	25p	65p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	15p	25p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	£1.10	£2.15
Disc to BBC Power Plug 6pin	70p	
Disc Drive Power Plug 4pin	60p	

## BEEB PLOTTER

The Unique Graphic Tablet

Watford Electronics' BEEBLOTTER will work with 32K BBC Micro. Connects to Analogue port. The unique design makes it accurate and simple to use. Attractively finished. The comprehensive booklet supplied, describes its use in details and shows some of the possible applications.

The special features include:-

- \* Works in all graphics mode and any colour selectable.
- \* commands printed on Tablet and ON-screen instructions.
- \* Special routines enable pictures to be quickly loaded from tape.
- \* Works with all operating systems and ECONET. Tape and Disc versions available.
- \* Large drawing area (32cms x 23cms).
- \* Maps, Pictures and Diagrams produced quickly and easily.
- \* Transparent tablet enables maps and diagrams to be copied directly from books.
- \* Commands include line, circles and rectangle drawings, infilling, full editing and an easy to use copy and move feature.
- \* Screen dump routines included for Seikosha and EPSON printers.
- \* Routines are included to allow user to incorporate pictures in their own programs.
- \* Designed by a professional teacher with educational uses in mind.

**ONLY £75 (£3 carr.)**

## 13 ROM SOCKET BOARD

Are you wondering where to fit new ROM based software inside your computer in addition to the BASIC, WORDPROCESSOR, DFS, and FORTH ROMS? Then our add-on 13 ROM Socket Board is the answer. Simply plugs into one of the four ROM sockets currently available in BBC Micro. There are only 4 solder connections to be made. Full instructions are supplied.

Our 13 ROM SOCKETS BOARD enables the User to increase the sideways ROM capacity from the basic four sockets on the main board upto the full SIXTEEN capable of being supported by current operating systems. In addition the board is designed with the facility to hold upto 16K RAM, which when switched into operation is automatically selected by any WRITE signal to the Sideways ROM area. This gives the User the ability to write a utility or language and upon pressing break have the utility or language up and running (new ROM software can be developed and tested in situ.)

The Board gives the User, plenty of freedom to explore the possibilities of the new paged ROMs due in the coming months and offers them the chance to develop their own.

All essential lines are buffered and the board meets or exceeds all timings for operation in the BBC Microcomputer.

Supplied ready-built and tested

**ONLY £35 (carr. £1)**

## CMOS RAM for the 13 ROM SOCKET Board

6116-150nS (2K) **£3.40**  
6264-150nS (8K) **£38.00**

## EPROM for the 13 ROM SOCKET Board

2764-250nS **1 + £4.20 25 + £3.75**  
27128-250nS **£23.00 £19.00**

## EPROM PROGRAMMER for BBC MICRO

At last! - the EPROM Programmer for BBC Micro computer from WATFORD ELECTRONICS that will suit both your pocket and all your requirements. Programs all popular types of EPROMS from 2K bytes up to 16K bytes - 2764 - 2516 - 2532 - 2564 - 2764 - 27128. This extremely powerful system is designed for your needs of TODAY & TOMORROW! - BBC Basic programs can be copied into EPROM and subsequently re-loaded faster than from a disc! Suitable for both hobbyist and professional users!

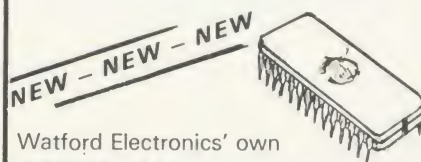
Just look at these features:

- **COMPLETELY SELF CONTAINED** - Housed in its own sturdy case - Uses its own Power Supply - Connects directly to the 1MHz Bus - Simple and Safe!
- **FULL SOFTWARE SUPPORT** - Comes complete with simple to use ROM based software - Facilities include Verification, Reading, Virgin Testing, Writing, Editing, Daving, Loading and more! NOTE!! - This software does NOT simply comprise hastily prepared routines to get you going, but is a professional, purpose designed applications package.
- **ACORN BUS COMPATIBLE** - Use of the 1MHz connection complies with all Acorn addressing recommendations - That means you can still add-on such things as the TELETEX, IEEE 488 and PRESTEL Adaptors without having to disconnect everything.

You don't need just any Eprom Programmer - you need **WATFORD ELECTRONICS EPROM PROGRAMMER** System.

**ONLY £78 (£2 carr.)**

(Price includes software in ROM and Manual)



## Watford Electronics' own BEEBMON

A ROM based machine code Monitor for the BBC Micro. It enables machine code programs to be debugged and altered easily and quickly. Being a ROM, its Commands are always readily available and occupy no USER memory.

The special features includes facilities like: TABULATE, MODIFY, FILL, COPY, COMPARE, SEARCH (Hex & ASCII), CHEKSUM, DISASSEMBLE, RE LOCATE, SINGLE STOP, SET BREAK POINTS, SCREEN DUMP ROUTINE, DUMB TERMINAL and many more facilities.

**Price: £22**

## LOGO in ROM

This popular language now available in ROM. Manual included with the ROM.

**PRICE: £36.00**

## WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Continued →

★ NEW ★

## BBC MICRO DFS

by

Watford Electronics

This powerful new DFS is fully compatible with ACORN DFS yet has much increased power due to additions, carefully designed to make life easier in normal use. It consists of over 14K of efficiently written machine code. It is entirely self contained and so does not require a utilities disc to function.

\* The system can either use the ACORN standard 31 files per disc side or DOUBLE THE CAPACITY to 62 files. The size is selected at formatting time. Copying between discs with different catalogue sizes works perfectly normally.

\* A FORMATTING PROGRAM is built in, permitting formatting to 35, 40, 80 track formats with either 31 or 62 files. Since the formatter is built in to the DFS it can be used without affecting whatever program you are using.

\* A DISC VARIFIER is also built in. This checks the internal checksums on each sector to identify any corrupted data. This is extremely useful when saving valuable data as it shows faulty discs quickly and easily. Again it does not affect the program you are using.

\* A built in DISC SECTOR EDITOR gives a screen window onto the disc enabling detailed editing of any byte on the disc. This is very useful for recovering accidentally deleted files and can save weeks of work.

\* A double step mode allows the user of 80 TRACK DRIVES TO READ 40 TRACK DISCS. This mode is software selected for each drive individually, thus allowing a 40 track disc to be copied onto an 80 track one very easily. **THIS ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR EXPENSIVE SWITCHABLE DRIVES.**

\* A WORKFILE function sets the name to be used when the null filename is issued. This allows a program to be edited and repeatedly saved having only typed its name once.

\* When using LOAD, CHAIN, etc. it is possible to specify an ambiguous filename. This will result in the first file whose name matches the specification being used. This saves typing the end of a filename that you know is uniquely identified by its first few characters.

\* Two commands exist to simplify the transfer of programs from TAPE TO DISC. These load the file to &1200, switch off the disc system and then move the file to its correct load address; thus saving a lot of complicated programming. This command can be used to load files up to 27K5 long.

\* An advanced COPY command is included which will prompt the user, requesting whether to copy each file.

\* RENAME has been extended to allow the use of ambiguous filenames. This allows you to change BERT1, BERT2, BERT3 to FRED1, FRED2, FRED3 with only one command.

\* OPENOUT has been improved to give you fewer annoying 'Can't extend' errors, as it automatically picks the biggest space on the disc in which to put a file. A SPACE command lets you know how much space \*COMPACT could create before you waste time doing it.

\* 1 75 K of RAM can be taken over from the DFS for your large BASIC programs while still retaining LOAD, SAVE and \*CAT and other simple commands.

\* Comprehensive and clearly written Manual (available separately) gives the user a complete package deal.

Price: DFS ROM only: £42

**Complete interface KIT incl. DFS ROM £85**

**Comprehensive and clearly written manual £7.50**

### P.S.

We will exchange your existing ACORN DFS for the highly superior Watford's DFS ROM for £35.

ONLY THE BEST AT  
WATFORD

## FORTH ROM for BBC

This superb compiling language now available in ROM. Simply plugs into one of the ROM Sockets. Full FORTH Manual included **£39**

## LOGO in ROM

This popular language now available in ROM. Manual included with the ROM.

**PRICE: £36.00**

Wordwise

Without doubt the most sophisticated piece of software yet written for BBC Micro. It has all the features of a professional word processor yet is easy to use.

**Special Offer: Only £34**

## BBC FORTH on Cassette

Follows FORTH 79 standard and has fig FORTH facilities - Provides 260 FORTH words - infinitely extensible - Full screen editor - Allows full use of MOS - Permits use of all graphic modes, even 0 2 (just) - Easy recursion - Runs faster than BBC BASIC. **ONLY £13.** FREE 70 page manual and a Summary card.

## BBC FORTH TOOLKIT

Adds following facilities to FORTH 6502 Assembler, providing machine code within FORTH - Turtle graphics enables easy to use colour graphics - Decompiler routines enables versatile examination of your compiled FORTH programs - Full double number set - An example FORTH program and graphics demonstration - Other useful routines 64 page manual **ONLY £10**

## LOGO II

This language is very popular in American schools as it is an ideal educational program. It can graphically demonstrate the ideas of defined procedures, sub-routines, loops and even recursive programming. Gives excellent introduction to LOGO language for young and old alike.

**£9.95**

## DRAW

Has been written to provide a simple but complete system for the introduction of certain programming skills. It is based on a subset of the LOGO language.

**£7.75**

## DISASSEMBLER

Will generate fully labelled assembly listings of any machine code program. Data is automatically differentiated from code and displayed together with its ASCII equivalent. Assembly listing can be saved in \*EXEC format and subsequently incorporated into user programs. In our opinion this is an excellent software at an incredibly low price.

**£6.95**

## EMULATOR

An extremely powerful and flexible machine code interpreter. Allows you write and debug machine code as easily as BASIC. Features single step, breakpoint register display, edit modes, etc.

**£7.25**

## FILER

A powerful file handling program. Filer allows the user to build up, manipulate, store and retrieve data. A very powerful package indeed.

**£8.95**

## Computer Concept's Firmware

### BEEB-CALC

**£34**

A ROM based spreadsheet program, like wordwise this firmware is fast and simple to use - yet is a powerful spreadsheet analysis program, considerably better than the original 'calc' program - full floating point maths. Works in 40 or 80 column screen modes - variable column widths. Works with either cassette or disc. This ROM coupled with Wordwise can turn your micro into an ideal small business machine.

### DISC DOCTOR

**£22**

This ROM contains useful disc utility programs. Enables recovery of any data off the disc including deleted files etc. The full disc editor allows the alteration of any bytes directly on the disc (or in memory), or the loading and saving of any track or sector on the disc. Automatic transfer of programs from tape to disc and vice versa. Also includes a whole host of other useful utilities - string search, function key editing, the ability to format 35, 40 & 80 track discs.

## GEMINI'S BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Written by professional Chartered Accountants and coded by competent programmers. Ideal for small and medium sized companies. Now available from stock.

Cashbook Accounts	£52
Final Accounts	£52
Invoices and Statements	£17.25
Commercial Accounts	£17.25
Mailing List	£17.25
Database	£17.25
Stock Control	£17.25
Home Accounts	£17.25
Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis	£17.25
Beebplot	£17.25

N.B. All the above Gemini software is on tape. For Disk Based (40/80 track) please add £3.

## BOOKS (No VAT)

30 Programs - BBC Micro	£4.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£6.00
6502 Application Book	£10.25
6502 Assembly Lang. Programming	£12.50
6502 Assembly Lang. Subroutines	£11.80
6502 Software Design	£10.50
ACORN ATOM Magic Book	£5.50
Advanced 6502 Interfacing	£10.95
Assembly Lang. Programming for BBC	£8.95
Assembly Lang. Prog. on BBC Micro	£7.40
BASIC Programming for BBC Micro	£5.95
BBC Micro An Expert Guide	£6.95
BBC Micro ROM PAGING System Explained	£2.95
BBC Micro DFS Manual	£7.50
BBC Micro Revealed	£7.95
BBC Micro Instant Machine Code including Software Cassette	£34.00
Creative Adventure Programs on BBC Micro	£6.95
Creative Graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
Discover BBC Machine Code	£6.95
Discover FORTH - Osborne	£11.25
Easy Prog. for BBC Micro	£6.50
Further Prog. for BBC Micro	£6.90
FORTH Programming (Sams)	£12.50
Games BBC Computer can Play	£6.95
Getting Acquainted! Acorn ATOM	£7.95
Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro	£7.50
Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.)	£9.90
Let your BBC teach you to program	£6.75
Micros in the Classroom	£4.90
Practical Prog. for BBC & ATOM	£5.95
Programming the 6502	£10.75
Mastering VISICALC (Sybex)	£11.95
Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC	£9.50
The BBC Micro An Expert Guide	£6.90
The BBC Micro Book, BASIC, SOUND & GRAPHICS	£7.40

## BBC DFS MANUAL

A fully comprehensive disc manual for BBC Micros. All extra commands are included. A bargain at

£7.50 (no VAT).

## BBC MICRO ROM PAGING SYSTEM Explained

A comprehensive explanation of the requirements for Sideways ROMs to be used in the BBC Micro. Language and Service entries are explained with their call numbers. This book contains all the information that we have discovered in writing our 16K BBC DFS.

A must for all serious users of BBC Micro.

£3.00 (no VAT).

## PLINTH FOR BBC MICRO

Protect your micro from the weight of the heavy TV/Monitor. This sturdy plinth is attractively finished in BBC colour. It can be used to support a monitor or a printer. The micro slides underneath comfortably. A must for every BBC Micro owner, specially for those who have to move/open their computer frequently

Price: £11.95 (carr. £1.50).

## PLINTH FOR PRINTERS

Keeps your desk tidy. Place the printer on the plinth and the paper underneath. Finished in BBC colour.

£11.95 (carr. £1.50).

## BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER

VERSATILE SPEECH SYNTHESISER UNIT FOR THE BBC MICRO

Watford Electronic's very own Speech System. Specially designed so that even a novice can make his BBC talk:

**SIMPLY the best!** - An unlimited speech synthesis system. Complete with easy-to-follow manual. Controlling software is in ROM so no Cassette Loading problems!

**PHONEMES** for word synthesis - That means unlimited vocabulary! No extra speech dictionary chips to buy!

**ENGLISH accent** - Utilises inflexion techniques to produce highly comprehensible speech.

**EASY to use system** - Just plug the software ROM into a socket, the Speech unit into the User Port, and away you go! No specialised 'dealer upgrade' required!

**COMPACT unit** - The whole system is built into a small case - easily tucked behind the computer.

**HOURS of fun!** - Suitable for any application - Games, Educational Programs, Specialised Packages.

We know this all seems too good to be true but **DON'T BE LEFT SPEECHLESS!** Order your Versatile Speech Unit now!

## TEX EPROM ERASERS

- ★ New Broom for EPROMS ★
- ★ TEX Erasers Sweep Clean ★

EPROMs need careful treatment to survive their expected lifetime. Rushing it could burn their brains out. So cop-out of this helter-skelter world; take it easy the TEX way and give your chips a well earned break. Cool, gentle and affordable. EPROMPT does it properly.

Two versions available:

- **EPROMPT EB** - The standard version. Erases up to 16 chips. £32.00
- **EPROMPT GT** - Erases up to 32 chips. Has an incorporated safety switch which automatically switches off the UV lamp when the Eraser is opened. £37.00

## TEXTIME

(SOLID STATE ELECTRONIC TIMER)

EPROM Erasers need just half an hour to finish their job. It is the proper erase time for all EPROMs. While the Eraser is busy you may take a break but not for too long without our **TIMER** on the job. Over erasing can shorten data storage time. **TEXTIMER** will remember to switch off the lamp and your chips will forget nothing new. **TEXTIMER** will pay for itself in no time.

ONLY £15.00



## SOFTWARE

### GAMES

### (MICRO POWER)

ADVENTURE	£6.95
ALIEN DESTROYER	£6.95
ASTRO NAVIGATOR	£4.95
CHESS	£6.95
COWBOY SHOOTOUT	£5.95
CAT & MOUSE	£4.95
CROACKER	£6.95
ELDORADO GOLD	£5.95
FOOTER	£5.95
GOMOKU	£4.95
GALACTIC INTRUDER	£6.95
KILLER GORILLA	£6.95
GALACTIC COMMANDER	£6.95
LASER COMMAND	£6.95
MARTIANS	£5.95
MAZE INVADERS	£4.95
MUNCHYMAN	£5.95
MASTERMIND	£4.95
MOONRAIDER	£6.95
REVERSI	£4.95
STARTREK	£4.95
SWOOP	£6.95
SEEK	£5.95
TIMETREK	£6.95
ZOMBIES	£4.95
MICRO BUDGET	£7.95
ROULETTE	£6.95
SPACE MAZE	£6.95

## Level 9 Adventure Games

**COLOSSAL ADVENTURE** The classic mainframe game "Adventur" with all the original treasures and creatures + 70 extra rooms £8.65

**ADVENTURE QUEST** Through Forest, Mountains, Desert, Caves, Water, Fire, Moorland and Swamp on an epic quest vs Tyranny £8.50

**DUNGEON ADVENTURE** The vast dungeons of the Demon Lord have survived his fall. Can you get to their treasures first £8.50

## EDUCATION Software

**JUNIOR MATHS PACK (32K)** £6.95

Makes learning fun for 5-11 year olds. This package consists of 3 programs (menu driven) that increase in difficulty as your child becomes competent. A very good supplement to standard educational methods.

**WHERE?** £6.95

Do you know WHERE? you are? This well written program, using high resolution graphics offers timed tests on the geography of Great Britain.

**WORLD GEOGRAPHY (32K)** £7.00

Beautifully drawn Hi-Res colour map of the world illustrates and aids this graded series of tests on capital cities and populations of the world

**WORDHANG** £7.80

(Age 7-13). A word guessing program based on the well known Hangman game. Uses full colour graphics. Complete with 260 words and the facility save your own list of words.

**WORLDWISE** £7.80

(Age 7-15). Two constructive geography programs allowing children to build detailed data bases covering both the UK and the world. Encourages children to refer to atlas and reference books. Save the database anytime.

**ANIMAL/VEGETABLE/MINERAL** £4.95

(Age 7-13). Provides an opportunity for children to teach the computer to differentiate between objects. The program tries to guess the object the child has thought of, using personalised responses like Mmm . . . I am thinking.

**BRITISH GEOGRAPHY** £6.95

Teaches a child the locations of Cities and Ports using directional keys.

**CAROUSEL** £5.50

Aimed at junior school age. Sequences of colours and sounds teaches a child to concentrate.

**HAPPY NUMBERS** £7.80

(Age 4-6). No reading skills are required to use this colour graphics number recognition and counting program. Children build patterns of flowers corresponding to figures, quickly learning their significance.

**INTRO TO ARITHMETIC** £10.45

4 programs - Additions, subtractions, multiplications and divisions. Help stage, moving graphics and colours. Worksheet produced at the end of program. (5-7 years old).

**WRITING** £5.50

Full screen demonstration of correct formation of lower case alphabetic characters. Several choice of sequence (5-7 years).

## NEW CORONA SOFTWARE

Highly acclaimed at the BBC Micro User Exhibition.

**GEOGRAPHY-FRANCE** £5.50

**GEOGRAPHY-GERMANY** £5.50

**GEOGRAPHY-SPAIN** £5.50

**GEOGRAPHY-ITALY** £5.50

(for Disc based software please add £2.75 to the above prices).

These separate packages teach basic geography of each country - seas, rivers, towns and mountains. There are tests on these which allow for some spelling errors. Praise is given for good results. It utilises BBC's Colour, Graphics and Sound facilities. The Italy package consists of two programs.

**MATHS - TRANSLATIONS** (Age 9-19yrs)

This package explains how to translate Triangles and Quadrilaterals, moving these geometrical shapes on a grid. It goes step by step through the concepts and the matrix calculations involved. Excellent software. £5.50

## ACORN USER EXHIBITION

See you in the  
FEATURE AREA

## WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Dept ACORN, Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts, England.  
Telephone: 0923-40588/37774. Telex: 8956095

MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL SHOP. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, please add 60p to all cash orders. VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to the total cost incl. Carriage. SHOP HOURS: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. ACCESS ORDERS: Simply phone: Watford (0923) 50234.



# DWARFS AND TROLLS

by Simon Dally  
Your chance to win  
a Seikosha printer  
worth £200

IN THE basement of the *Acorn User* offices in Bedford Square is a vast dungeon inhabited by dwarfs and trolls. Three Seikosha printers, generously donated by Microage Electronics, await discovery there.

Neither dwarfs nor trolls are very malicious creatures. Indeed, they seek to assist at all times. From an adventurer's point of view, however, there is a communications problem. For it is a fact that dwarfs always tell the truth and trolls lie.

In addition, a few of the characters are invested with magical powers – and even a troll doesn't lie when imparting magical formulae. However, unless you know a troll is a magician (and he'll naturally tell you that he isn't one) he always lies about his mathematics. So if a troll tells you to multiply something you should divide and if he tells you to add you should subtract – and *vice versa*. No room ever contains more than one magician.

To the inhabitants of the dungeon all this is of no consequence. A troll can understand what a dwarf is saying because he always tells the truth. Similarly, a dwarf knows that the truth is the opposite of what any troll declares.

Unfortunately the human eye cannot distinguish between dwarfs and trolls and can only rely upon the logic of the brain – or a personal computer – to ascertain truth. A close acquaintance with logical operators and truth tables will assist the inexperienced adventurer (July 1983 issue).

The first of the three printers is located inside a tardis abandoned by an Acorn programmer on his way home for Hogmanay (it broke down and he had to get a taxi!) But

to get into the machine you have to know the right combination; to obtain it you will have to modify your number by observing the rules:

1. Do what each character tells you in the same order in which you are spoken to.
2. If a troll gives you instructions do the opposite of what he says.
3. If a magician is present do only what he tells you and ignore any other instructions from a character in that room.

If at any time the number you are working on becomes a decimal number you must make it into an integer following the rules of the Basic INT(x) statement – ie all decimals are rounded down so you always carry with you a number which is a positive integer.

First you are given a *Puzzlers' Guide* containing four puzzles:

## Puzzle No. 1

Dungeon money has not yet gone decimal – it uses the old pounds, shillings and pence system which consisted of 12 pennies to the shilling and 20 shillings to the pound. Therefore 240 pennies equal one pound.

Now, £66 6s 6d is 15,918 pennies. If you add the digits in 15,918 you get 24, which by coincidence is also the sum of the four sixes in the sum of money. Using one digit only in similar fashion find another sum in old money where the sum of the digits equals the sum of the digits of its value in pennies.

## Puzzle No. 2

An obsessive dwarf gambler visits

the dungeon casino and wants to arrange his roulette chips into straight rows of equal length on the table before him so that he can see them all (no chip can lie on top of another).

He tries lining them up in rows of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 but always he finds he is one chip short in the final row. Finally he discovers that by tipping the croupier one chip he can exactly arrange the rest into rows of 11.

What is the lowest number of chips he could have started with?

## Puzzle No. 3

The sum  $14 \times 926 = 12964$  – in other words the five digits in the original sum are all different and produce the same digits in the result. What other sum involving positive integers of the order  $ab \times cde$  can you construct which behaves in the same way?

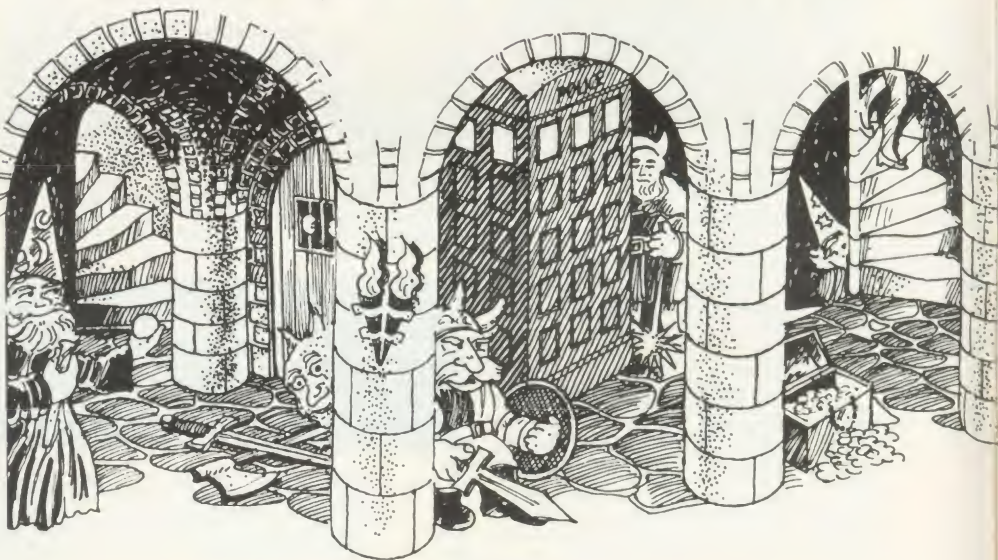
## Puzzle No. 4

What is the smallest positive integer ending in 4 which when multiplied by 4 is the same number but with the last digit transposed to become the first?

Armed with this leaflet, you, O foolish mortal, descend past piles of discarded crutches and leg plasters, into the dungeon. You are immediately confronted by two dungeon-dwellers, A and B. A says: 'At least one of us is a troll. You must start with the number which is one half of the answer to puzzle 4.'

B says, 'A is a lying, two-faced troll. You should divide your number by 3.'

Being a logical adventurer, you reason thus: If A is a troll then he



lies. Therefore neither A nor B can be a troll and both are dwarfs. But if A is a dwarf and B is also a dwarf then A's statement would be a lie, which is impossible. Therefore A is not a troll so must be a dwarf and his statement must be correct. Thus B is a liar. Therefore the number to start with is half the result of puzzle 2 multiplied by 3.

Following your astute reasoning, you proceed further into the dungeon with your number. At the end of the passage you are confronted by three characters, A, B and C. A says: 'All of us are trolls. Multiply your number by the sum of the digits of the number of pennies in the answer to puzzle 1.'

B says: 'Exactly one of us is a dwarf. Multiply your number by 3.'

C says: 'Multiply your number by the answer to puzzle 2.'

Of course, you sailed through that and now you find three dungeon-dwellers guarding a Circle of Gold (guaranteed to win you £164,000 for a trifling investment – buy now while stocks last).

A: 'B is a troll.'

B: 'A and C are either both dwarfs or they are both trolls.'

C: 'Add the value of the Circle of Gold to your answer.'

In the next room are two more characters.

A: 'Puzzle 3 has but one answer. Add the five-digit product to your number.'

B: 'Puzzle 3 has 11 solutions of which A has found merely the lowest result obtained by multiplying  $ab$  by  $cde$ . Add all of the results of the multiplication sums to your number.'

With your new number you proceed to the magical level of the

dungeon. Three creatures confront you.

A: 'I am the magician. Multiply your number by five.'

B: 'I am the magician. Divide your number by four.'

C: 'I am the magician. At most, only one of us is a dwarf. Divide your number by three.'

Two creatures await you in the next room.

A: 'The magician is a dwarf. Add the number of pennies in the answer to puzzle 1 to your number.'

B: 'The magician is a troll. Subtract the number of pennies in the answer to puzzle 1 from your number.'

Finally, you arrive at the tardis garage and find three characters guarding it. This time you know the magician is a dwarf.

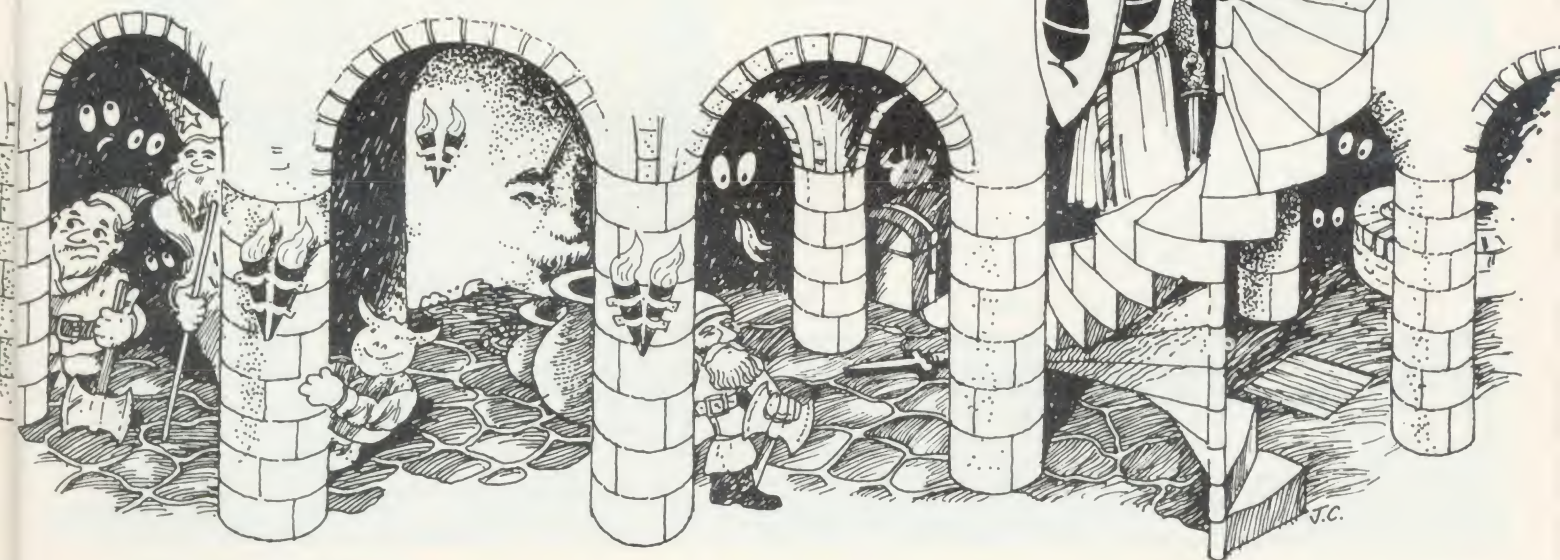
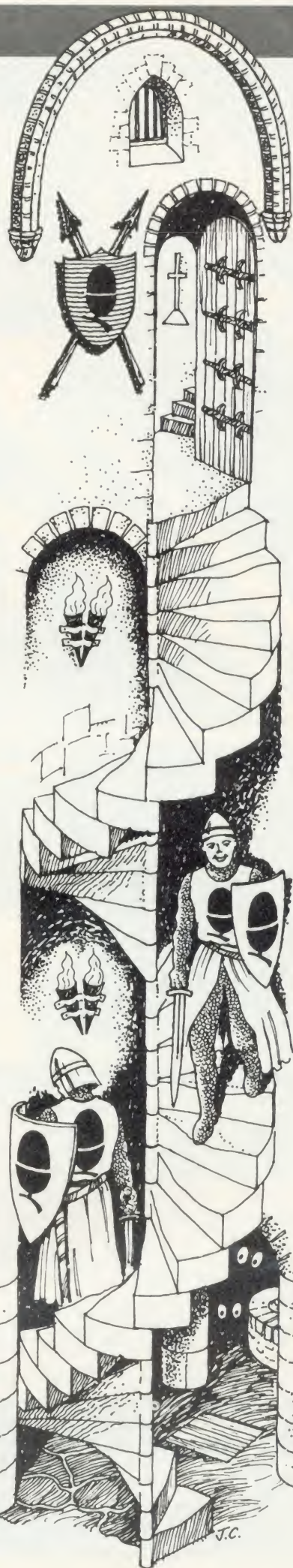
A: 'At least one of us is a troll. Add the answer to puzzle 4 to your number.'

B: 'C is the magician. Subtract the answer to puzzle 2 from your number.'

C: 'The combination is the square root of your number.'

Now of course you can open the tardis and get the printer. What is the correct combination? Answers on a postcard please to September competition, Acorn User, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1 to arrive not later than October 3. Please say which machine you have. Next month: more goings-on in the dungeon for the other two printers.

● **May competition:** Two Acornsoft packs are on their way to: J/T Whipp (a high-flier this one); Frank Dashwood (lovely postcard) and Louise Carey who's 11 (just). The answer is that there are 10 valid numbers.



Software for  
the BBC Micro

## LOGO 2

One of our most popular programs to date. This is not a game, but an introduction to the LOGO graphics language that has become so popular in schools. It incorporates the 'turtle' graphics and many other features common to all LOGOS. Fascinating patterns or other graphics work can be built up very easily using the set of inbuilt commands. The command set can be extended by adding new 'words' to its vocabulary that are based on the existing set. Logo 2 can be used as a very simple graphics aid for young children, but it can incorporate more advanced ideas — defined procedures, sub-routines, loops and even recursive programming. Supplied with full documentation.

£10.00 + £1.50 p&p + VAT

..Now available..  
for the BBC micro

# Beeb



The ROM based spreadsheet program

## BEEB CALC

Following on from WORDWISE this ROM based spreadsheet program is extremely simple to use though still very powerful. For applications that require a 'spreadsheet' or a table of figures to be manipulated this ROM will be invaluable. It need not be limited to just the obvious business applications of financial planning but is also ideal for home budgeting, etc. Includes many special features such as the ability to transfer 'sheets' to WORDWISE for inclusion into reports. 40 or 80 column screen display. changeable column widths etc.

£34.00+ £1.00 p&p + VAT

CPRO 15

	A	B	C	D	E
1 MONTH	JAN	FEB	MAR		
2					
3 UNIT	6	67	3	14	22 45
4 LABOUR	32	43	65		
5 PAPER	05	12	43		
6					
7 SUB TOT	7	04	3	69	23 43
8 VAT	1	06	55	3	51
9 TOTAL	8	10	4	24	27 46

## WORDWISE

The renowned word processing package. Still clearly the market leader with sales now over 10,000, this has become "the standard" word processor for the BBC Micro — and it's still receiving very favourable reviews. Wordwise will work with tape, disc or Econet and includes automatic word counting and full control over text entered into the system. Supplied with a detailed spiral bound manual and an excellent free typing tutor program.

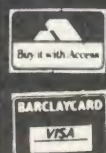
After 6 months on the market there is still no other product as simple to use and as powerful as Wordwise.

£39.00 + £1.00 p&p + VAT

# Wordwise

The word processor

FREE Typing tutor  
& example document



# COMPUTER CONCEPTS

DEPT AC10  
16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Hertfordshire. WD4 9JJ  
Telephone: Kings Langley (09277) 69727

SEE YOU AT  
THE  
ACORN USER  
SHOW!

# BBC Micro Users AT LAST . . . The real alternative D.F.S. AVAILABLE NOW!!! FROM



## THE NEW AMCOM DISC FILING SYSTEM

This amazing new disc filing system adds greater flexibility to your BBC Computer. It has two distinct modes which auto select on booting the system. Mode zero is the standard mode which retains compatibility with presently available software.

Mode one, the extended mode, allows for sixty-three file names per disc, over 100% increase on the existing DFS, and also permits the file names to be up to fifteen characters in length providing much greater scope for meaningful file names. In both models page is set at 8 1500. This gives 10% more usable memory than Acorn's DFS, in modes 0, 1 and 2. If you already have a Disc interface fitted, it is very easy to upgrade, you simply remove the DFS Eprom and replace it with the Amcom DFS Eprom, if not then it is possible to purchase an entire disc interface kit (consists of 11 I.C's). With this DFS no track cutting is required, and soldering is unnecessary.

### NINE NEW COMMANDS ARE NOW AVAILABLE

- \* Clear Quickly and easily erases an entire disc
- \* Format Formats drive 0 to 3 in either 40 or 80 tracks
- \* OPT2,n Alters the number of sectors per track to n
- \* OPT3,n Alters the number of tracks per disc to n
- \* OPT5,n Sets the start address of the DFS buffer (see OPT7)
- \* OPT6,n Provides control over which part of the file spec. will be displayed ie. only display directory and program length, or just display drive and load address etc.
- \* OPT7,n Sets the length of the DFS buffer
- \* OPT8,n Allows 80 track drives to read 40 track diskettes
- \* SYS Selects either Acorn mode or Extended mode

There is a built-in formatter which will format in either forty or eighty tracks in both modes of operation. This formatter also allows for user definable parameters to be included for the development of software protection.

With this disc filing system a user definable buffer can be used while compacting the disc. This will enable disc compacting to be carried out without overwriting any program in memory. Alternatively a new disc may be formatted without any resident program being overwritten.

This DFS also allows for the use of wildcard characters, using either the # symbol for a single wildcard and the \* character for multiple wild characters (e.g. CHAIN P\* could be used to chain a program called PRINTER as long as there are no other files whose names begin with P).

Has many friendly features such as assisting in transfer of cassette files to disc. This DFS is totally compatible with Econet etc., and is complete with a utilities disc and comprehensive manual. The utilities disc contains many useful programs including machine language printer screen dumps in all modes, including High Res. (Epson & NEC 8023). It also has a nibble editor to scan discs, read data, edit them, and then write back to the disc.

Also included is an eight-way DIL switch which may be used to select the start-up options; these are:

- Link 1 Determines if the system starts up in 40 or 80 tracks.
- Link 2 Select Acorn or Extended mode at start-up.
- Link 3 & 4 Selects type of drive ie. Shugart, Canon etc.
- Link 5 Select auto-boot or not, on "break"
- Link 6-8 Select screen mode on start-up, ie, mode 0 to 7 etc.

### DFS AVAILABLE NOW DIRECT FROM PACE OR CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

Comes complete with Disc, Manual and full fitting instructions at £34 inclusive of VAT. Also available as a complete Disc Interface (including DFS and 8-way DIL switch) at £95 inclusive of VAT

**PACE SOFTWARE SUPPLIES LTD, 92 NEW CROSS STREET, BRADFORD BD5 8BS**

☎ 0274-729306



## Electronequip

Authorised BBC Dealer, and service centre

### SPECIAL OFFERS

#### Free Cassette Recorder

With every Model B ordered a free cassette recorder will be given (while stocks last)

#### 3" Micro Disc Drive

True floppy disc very fast. 80K formatted capacity. Disc drive and interface cost only 189.95. Drive cost 129.95

#### Atari Special Offer

Free Atari game cartridge with every computer purchased. Prices 400—149.99, 800—299.99

#### Sparkjet Printer Offer

New quiet printer for BBC. Friction & tractor feed 80cps. Normal 424.35 only 343.85

#### Torch Z80 Disc Pack

800K dial disc drive plus Z80 processor with CMP compatible operating system. Cost 897.00

BBC 2	BBC Model B Micro Computer.....	399.00
BBC 3	BBC Model A Micro with 32K.....	333.50
BBC 4	BBC Model A Micro with 32K and VIA.....	339.50
BBC 5	BBC Model B with Disc Interface.....	469.00
BBC 6	BBC Model A with Econet Interface.....	356.00
BBC 7	BBC Model B with Econet Interface.....	456.00
BBC 8	BBC Model B with Disc & Econet Interface	526.00
BBC 21	BBC Model A to B Upgrade.....	80.50
BBC 28	Econet Upgrade for BBC.....	92.00
BBC 27	Disc Upgrade for BBC B (inc fitting).....	92.00
BBC 30	BBC 14" Colour Monitor.....	287.50
BBC 33	Sanyo SM12N Green Monitor 15MHz.....	90.85
BBC 34	Karga K12G Green Monitor 18MHz.....	113.85
BBC 35	Karga K12A 12" Orange Monitor.....	129.95
BBC 41	BBC Single 100K 5.25" Disc Drive (AND01)	265.00
BBC 43	BBC Dual 800K 5.25 Disc Drive (AND02)...	803.85
BBC 44	Single Disc Drive (100K) for BBC (Teac)...	211.60
BBC 45	Single Disc Drive (200K) for BBC (Teac)...	269.10
BBC 46	Single Disc Drive (400K) for BBC (Teac)...	349.60
BBC 47	Dual Disc Drive (200K) for BBC (Teac).....	417.45
BBC 48	Dual Disc Drive (400K) for BBC (Teac).....	532.45
BBC 49	Dual Disc Drive (800K) for BBC (Teac).....	693.45
BBC 50	Epson FX-80 160cps Printer + Prop. spac...	449.65

ATM 2	Acorn Atom assembled 12K ram.....	99.95
ATM 26	Atom New Power Supply 1.8A.....	9.66
ATM 21	Floating Point ROM for Atom.....	21.85

Large stocks of software for BBC and Atom, Business, Games and Educational. Send for comprehensive lists. All Printers, disc drives supplied with all cables.

Large stocks. Prices include VAT. Carriage 1.00 or 3.50

All Upgrades etc. are fitted free of charge and the computer fully re-tested. Access and Barclaycard Welcome



### 14" Colour portable TV/Monitor

This TV/Monitor is not a modified television as many TV/Monitors are, but a 14" TV/Monitor which has been designed to perform both functions. It has RGB and Composite video and sound. An RGB cable for a BBC is supplied as standard

Cost 259.00 With remote cont 279.45

Trade Enquiries Welcome

Send SAE for details on any of the above items



ACORN  
COMPUTER

Electronequip

BBC



36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants

(0329) 230670

**HOME ACCOUNTS BBC MODEL B £14.95**

Complete home finance system packed with sensible facilities to help you maintain up to date records of your BANK, CREDIT CARD, LOAN and SAVINGS ACCOUNTS. Keep track of CHEQUES, RECEIPTS, AUTOMATIC BANKERS ORDERS, BILLS WAITING PAYMENT and much more.  
An essential asset for home or club.

**BOTH AT  
£19.95**

**MATHSPELL BBC MODEL A/B £7.95**

A must for every concerned parent of a 6-10yr. old. Makes learning fun, helping teach ADDITION, SUBTRACTION, MULTIPLICATION, DIVISION, TABLES and SPELLING. Incorporates our unique grading feature which grows and develops with your child.

To Diamondsoft Ltd., FREEPOST, Cheadle Hulme, Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 5YB. Tel: 061-485 8705 (24 hrs.)

Please supply:

- ☐ copies of HOME ACCOUNTS .....£14.95 each  
☐ copies of MATHSPELL .....£7.95 each  
☐ copies of BOTH TOGETHER .....£19.95 each

I enclose cheque/P.O. to the value of £ \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



**COMPUTERCAT**  
*Quality Software*  
**BBC MICRO**

**TOUCH TYPIST (32K) — £9.95** *Educational and useful*  
Are you a keyboard pecker? Improve your typing skills. Your computer is your tutor, monitoring and evaluating your progress. Fully documented. Many already sold to educational institutions.

**OTHELLO (32K) — £8.95** *Highly recommended*  
A favourite board game brought up to date with superb graphics and sound.

**SNIG (32K) — £6.95** *Addictive*  
Not just an ordinary snake game but a super-fast arcade type needing exceptional reflexes and co-ordination.

**BOUNCE (16/32K) — £4.95** *A must at the price*  
NEW and FRUSTRATING. Like all ball games it is the timing that's important. Kids love it.

**GRIG BLITZ (32K) — £5.95** *Highly recommended*  
A fast action arcade game with scintillating multicolour graphics and sound. DEFEND your territory by shooting down the GRIG INVADERS. Ten play levels of increasing difficulty. Are you good enough to reach level 10?

**DATABASE (32K) — £12.95** *Good value*  
Organise your records. Add, change, search, delete and display routines. Shell SORT. MENU driven and user friendly.

**COMPENDIUM (32K) — £5.95** *Three for the price of one*  
4 up (Version 1), 4 up (Version 2), Poke the peg. Three board games to test your powers of logic. Four colours and sound. A challenge for 1 or 2 players.

*Professionally written*

*All programs on cassette with instructions/ documentation*

*Price includes P&P • Delivery by return*

*Deduct £1 per cassette for 2 or more cassettes*

Stop press: Star printer DP 510 £270 + VAT + £10 carriage.

**224 Chapel Street, Leigh, Lancs.**

**(0942) 605730**

Mole Computer Products Ltd  
offer

**BBC Microcomputer**

Compatible  
Disk Drives

**MOLE 100 SUBSYSTEM**

Single drive 1 x 100K  
£173 + VAT

**MOLE 200 SUBSYSTEM**

Dual drive 2 x 200K  
£346 + VAT

**MOLE 300 SUBSYSTEM**

Single drive 1 x 200K  
£193 + VAT

**MOLE 400 SUBSYSTEM**

Dual drive 2 x 200K  
£386 + VAT

**MOLE 500 SUBSYSTEM**

Single drive 1 x 400K  
£243 + VAT

**MOLE 600 SUBSYSTEM**

Dual drive 2 x 400K  
£486 + VAT

Utility disk and start up information £5 + VAT

- Fully compatible with your BBC microcomputer
- Powered from your BBC microcomputer
- Cased in a cream metal case, complete with all necessary cables and connectors.

Please add £6.80 p & p per system, and allow approximately 28 days for delivery.

We do NOT supply the disk interface.

For further information send s.a.e. to:-  
Mole Computer Products Ltd, 1 St. Albans Road  
Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey. KT2 5HQ

**NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE**

PRESENTS

**SUPER CLEAR COMPUTER  
DISPLAY—AND A TV!!!**

— AN RGB MONITOR —  
— WITH TV RECEPTION —

14½" A2102/5/RGB £275.00

16" B3104/RGB £299.00

16" B3404/RGB £350.00

20" B6100/RGB £365.00

22" B7100/RGB £399.00

26" B8400/RGB £465.00

REMOTE  
CONTROL

REMOTE  
CONTROL

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE 12 MONTH WARRANTY,  
A 6 PIN DIN LEAD AND CARRIAGE.**

**GRUNDIG TV's - GRUNDIG APPROVED DESIGN  
EDUCATIONAL AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS  
AVAILABLE**

For further details — Mon-Sat:

**NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE LTD**

108 London Road, Balderton  
Newark, Notts NG24 3AQ

Tel: 0636 71475

# Salamander Software

## PRICE REDUCTIONS ON THE EDG GRAPHICS PACKAGE

Due to the volume demand for this superb technical drawing package, we have now been able to negotiate new lower prices on both tape and disc versions.

### EDG GRAPHICS PACKAGE – Tape version

Features:

- ★ Picture drawing in Modes 0, 1, or 2
- ★ Draws lines, boxes, circles, arcs, text
- ★ Shape repetition facility
- ★ Lined, dotted and solid drawing modes
- ★ Machine code colour fill
- ★ Drawing aids include 'elastic band', reference grid, save and home cursor, guidelines

- ★ On screen measurement of length and angle
- ★ Text window showing cursor x, y position, colour menu, current drawing colour, length, angle, user prompts
- ★ Saving and loading of pictures using cassette tapes
- ★ Controlled entirely by keyboard input
- ★ Supplied with comprehensive spiral-bound manual

**NEW PRICE £19.95**

### EDG GRAPHICS PACKAGE – Disc version

Features:

- ★ Graphics sub-system offering all the facilities of the tape package
- ★ High speed multi-shade Epson printer dump compatible with MX80, MX82, MX100, FX and RX printers

- ★ Demonstration/presentation system offering single-step or free running operation
- ★ Supplied on cassette with auto-transfer routine for compatibility with all disc drives

**NEW PRICE £24.95**

## NEW BBC RELEASES

### BBC UTILITIES PACKAGE

Four essential programming aids on one cassette:

#### SOUND SHAPER

Gives full graphical representation of envelopes for accurate shaping  
Implements ALL of the BBC Micro's sound facilities, including synchronised chords

#### EDG EPSON SCREEN DUMP

Designed for use with the tape based EDG Graphics Package, but can be used independently  
16 colour discrimination  
Machine code dump for maximum speed  
Compatible with all MX, FX and RX printers

#### TELETEXT SCREEN EDITOR

Written by EDG to complement their Graphics Package  
Allows rapid construction of Teletext (Mode 7) pages  
Full display of all graphics and control characters  
Tape storage of pictures

#### DISASSEMBLER

Machine coded for minimum size and fast execution  
Gives op-code, hex and ASCII disassembly of code  
Output to printer if required

This package is supplied with a comprehensive manual

**PRICE £9.95**

### FLIGHT SIMULATOR

Written by a British Airways 737 pilot, a superbly detailed flight simulation package offering the following features:

- ★ Fully accurate cockpit layout using both analogue and digital readouts
- ★ Three radio navigation beacons, Instrument Landing System (ILS), Ground Proximity Warning System (GPWS), machmeter included in instrumentation
- ★ Full colour hi-res graphics

- ★ Take-off and landing sequences with radar plot of aircraft in flight
- ★ Includes facility to define your own runway layouts
- ★ Comes complete with comprehensive manual

**PRICE £9.95**

### FRENCH TUTOR

The first in a substantial range of educational software for use in schools and colleges or the home.

- ★ Tests vocabulary, speech idioms and irregular verbs
- ★ Full accenting capability
- ★ Complete with 1000 word vocabulary
- ★ Allows creation of your own tests on tape files (including O.S. 0.1)
- ★ Progress assessment and revision list at any time

**PRICE £9.95**

Cheques or postal orders payable to:  
**SALAMANDER SOFTWARE, Dept C,**  
27 Ditchling Rise, Brighton, East Sussex  
BN1 4QL  
Tel: 0273 771942

Send SAE for a full Catalogue



# SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MICRO

## British Broadcasting Corporation

BROADCASTING  
BRITISH  
BROADCASTING  
SOFT  
CORPORATION



These high-quality software packs have been specially developed to make the most of the sophisticated design and great versatility of the British Broadcasting Corporation Microcomputer.

They enable you to use your computer for a huge range of activities – from education to music, drawing, personal finance or games of skill and strategy.

Each pack contains a comprehensive handbook and a pre-recorded cassette carrying a set of programs. They will operate on Model A or Model B except for *The Computer Programme Programs Vol. 2*, which is for Model B only.

### Early Learning

A colourful and stimulating learning aid designed to help young children develop their word and number skills.

### Fun Games

Four great games with colour and sound to test your speed, skill and co-ordination.

### Games of Strategy

Test your brain-power and tactical skills against the computer's with these intriguing games.

### Home Finance

Commissioned from the Consumers' Association, these programs will help you make the right decisions about money.

### Painting

Use the computer as a palette to produce full-colour designs and wonderful 3-D effects.

### Drawing

Exploit your computer's graphics capabilities to create an infinite variety of shapes and patterns.

### Music

The computer becomes a simple musical instrument, enabling you to compose, play and listen to your own tunes.

### The Computer Programme Programs Vol. 1

Twelve of the most popular programs demonstrated in the BBC television series.

### The Computer Programme Programs Vol. 2

These more sophisticated programs make use of the additional memory capacity of the Model B computer.

**ON SALE NOW AT  
SELECTED BOOKSELLERS AND  
MICROCOMPUTER SHOPS £10.00 EACH**

See us on Stand 18 at the Acorn User Exhibition, Cunard Hotel, Hammersmith (25–28 August) or on Stand 138 Hall A Lower, Personal Computer World Show, Barbican Centre, City of London (28 September–2 October)

# INK BLOT ON THE LANDSCAPE

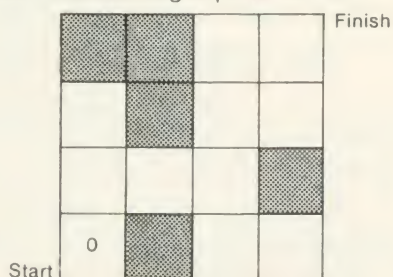
Stan Froco turns his hand to solving a maze using ink-blots – a converse technique to tree-sorting

I HAVE been asked recently whether this series is relevant to the Electron. The answer is that all the programs use BBC Basic, and so will work on any machine which has this. This includes the BBC micro, the Electron and any second processor supporting BBC Basic. The programs are general and can be translated into other languages, often with improved performance. The technique I am about to describe works far better in Lisp, and earlier examples of sorting and hashing were adapted from BCPL programs.

Last month I described tree-sorting. Having constructed the sorted tree, the program printed it out by climbing down the left branch of the tree, and each sub-tree, printing values as it went, and then climbing down the right branch and each sub-tree. In particular, the program went to the bottom of the left branch looking for values, before tackling the right branch. This is an example of a depth-first search.

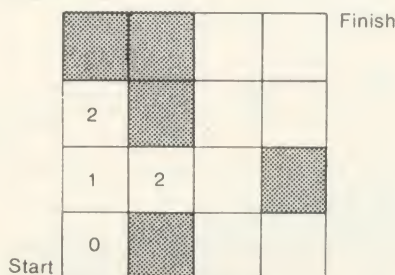
The converse of this (which is not suitable for tree-sorting) is the breadth-first search, in which we look at the left branch, just down one step, then the right branch down one step, then go back to the left branch and look down two steps, then the right branch two steps and so on until we cover the whole tree. The search spreads out from the root of the tree. It is from this spreading that the more popular name of 'ink-blot techniques' arises.

To illustrate the method, consider the problem of finding a way through a small maze. First we mark the starting square with 0:

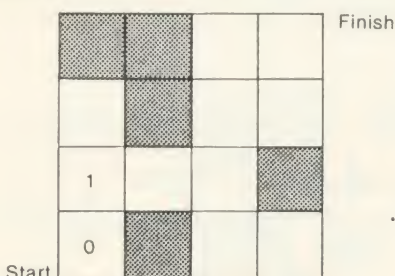


We can mark all the unblocked

squares adjacent to this 1, since they must be at least one step from the start (no diagonal moves allowed).

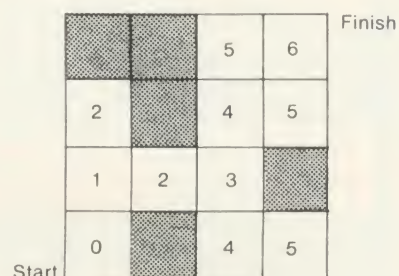


Now all the squares adjacent to that marked 1 can be marked 2, since they are at least two steps from the start:



Notice how we are spreading in two directions. Also if a square is already marked we leave it (to avoid repetition).

Thus the bottom left hand square is not changed to 2. After repeating this process several more times we are left with:



The value in the finish square tells us how many steps it took to get from the start. We can print out the route (in reverse order) by starting at the finish square. The previous square on the route must be adjacent to this with a value one less. The next previous square will be one less than that, and adjacent

```

10 *****
20 REM Ink-blot demonstration
30 *****
40
50 MODE 5
60 xmax% = 9 :REM The size of the maze
70 ymax% = 9
80 clear% = -1 :REM marks clear squares
90 blocked% = -2 :REM marks blocked squares
100 DIM maze%(xmax%, ymax%)
110
120 FOR i% = 0 TO xmax%
130   FOR j% = 0 TO ymax%
140     maze%(i%, j%) = clear%
150   NEXT j%
160 NEXT i%
170
180 RESTORE
190 READ i%, j% :REM Set up the blocked squares
200 REPEAT
210   maze%(i%, j%) = blocked%
220   READ i%, j%
230   UNTIL i% = -1 :REM no more to be blocked
240
250 INPUT "Start (x, y): " sx%, sy%
260 INPUT "Finish (x, y): " fx%, fy%
270
280 PROCdrawit :REM Display the box
290 PROCsearch :REM Start blotting
300 PROCroute(fx%, fy%) :REM Show the route
310 END
320 DATA 3,4, 3,5, 3,6, 5,0, 5,1, 5,2, 5,3, 5,4
330 DATA 5,6, 5,7, 5,8, 5,9, 7,4, 7,5, 7,6, -1,-1
340
350 *****
360 REM PROCsearch
370 *****
380 DEF PROCsearch
390 LOCAL moves%
400 moves% = 0
410 maze%(sx%, sy%) = moves%

```



```

420
430 REPEAT :REM Spread out one deeper each time
440   moves% = moves% + 1
450   UNTIL FNblot(moves%, sx%, sy%)
460 ENDPROC
470
480 *****
490 REM FNblot
500 *****
510 DEF FNblot(depth%, currx%, curry%)
520 LOCAL currmaze% :REM the depth of the cell under consideration
530 currmaze% = maze%(currx%, curry%)
540
550 IF currmaze% = (depth% - 1) THEN =FNmarkadjacent(depth%, currx%, curry%)
560
570 REM Otherwise keep on spreading
580 IF ((currx% + 1) <= xmax%) THEN IF maze%(currx% + 1, curry%) > currmaze%
   THEN IF FNblot(depth%, currx% + 1, curry%) THEN =TRUE
590 IF ((currx% - 1) >= 0) THEN IF maze%(currx% - 1, curry%) > currmaze%
   THEN IF FNblot(depth%, currx% - 1, curry%) THEN =TRUE
600 IF ((curry% + 1) <= ymax%) THEN IF maze%(currx%, curry% + 1) > currmaze%
   THEN IF FNblot(depth%, currx%, curry% + 1) THEN =TRUE
610 IF ((curry% - 1) >= 0) THEN IF maze%(currx%, curry% - 1) > currmaze%
   THEN IF FNblot(depth%, currx%, curry% - 1) THEN =TRUE
620 =FALSE :REM Haven't spread far enough yet
630
640 *****
650 REM FNmarkadjacent
660 *****
670 DEF FNmarkadjacent(depth%, currx%, curry%)
680 IF (currx% + 1) <= xmax% THEN IF FNmarkit(depth%, currx% + 1, curry%)
   THEN =TRUE
690 IF (currx% - 1) >= 0 THEN IF FNmarkit(depth%, currx% - 1, curry%)
   THEN =TRUE
700 IF (curry% + 1) <= ymax% THEN IF FNmarkit(depth%, currx%, curry% + 1)
   THEN =TRUE
710 IF (curry% - 1) >= 0 THEN IF FNmarkit(depth%, currx%, curry% - 1)
   THEN =TRUE
720 =FALSE
730
740 *****
750 REM FNmarkit
760 *****
770
780 DEF FNmarkit(depth%, currx%, curry%)
790 IF maze%(currx%, curry%) = clear% THEN maze%(currx%, curry%) = depth%
800 = (currx% = fx%) AND (curry% = fy%)
810
820 *****
830 REM PROCroute
840 *****
850 DEF PROCroute(currx%, curry%)
860 LOCAL currmaze%
870 currmaze% = maze%(currx%, curry%)
880 PROCbox(1, currx%, curry%) :REM Mark this point on the route
890 IF currmaze% = 0 THEN ENDPROC
900
910 REM Trace back
920 IF (currx% + 1) <= xmax% THEN IF maze%(currx% + 1, curry%) = (currmaze% - 1)
   THEN PROCroute(currx% + 1, curry%) :ENDPROC
930 IF (currx% - 1) >= 0 THEN IF maze%(currx% - 1, curry%) = (currmaze% - 1)
   THEN PROCroute(currx% - 1, curry%) :ENDPROC
940 IF (curry% + 1) <= ymax% THEN IF maze%(currx%, curry% + 1) = (currmaze% - 1)
   THEN PROCroute(currx%, curry% + 1) :ENDPROC
950 IF (curry% - 1) >= 0 THEN IF maze%(currx%, curry% - 1) = (currmaze% - 1)
   THEN PROCroute(currx%, curry% - 1)
960 ENDPROC
970
980 *****
990 REM PROCdrawit
1000 *****
1010 DEF PROCdrawit
1020 FOR i% = 0 TO xmax%
1030   FOR j% = 0 TO ymax%
1040     IF maze%(i%, j%) = clear% THEN PROCbox(3, i%, j%)
     ELSE PROCbox(0, i%, j%)
1050   NEXT j%
1060 NEXT i%
1070 ENDPROC
1080
1090 *****
1100 REM PROCbox
1110 *****
1120 DEF PROCbox(col%, i%, j%)
1130 LOCAL xlo%, ylo%, xhi%, yhi%
1140 xlo% = i% * 50 + 350
1150 xhi% = xlo% + 50
1160 ylo% = j% * 50 + 250
1170 yhi% = ylo% + 50
1180 GCOL 0, col%
1190 MOVE xlo%, ylo%
1200 MOVE xhi%, yhi%
1210 PLOT 85, xhi%, yhi%
1220 MOVE xlo%, yhi%
1230 PLOT 85, xlo%, ylo%
1240 ENDPROC

```

to this last square. The process is repeated until the square with 0 is reached. Notice that in this example there are two equally good routes. An arbitrary choice can be made to select one or the other.

Program 1 will find the shortest route for just such a maze, and displays the result. I make no claims as regards its efficiency, because Basic is not ideally suited to the problem and this routine aims for clarity. PROCsearch does the ink-blotting, spreading out one move at a time using FNblot. Most of the inefficiency arises when FNblot works out where to mark with moves%. It traces all the way from the start each time, finding all the squares with moves%-1, and then marks all the adjacent squares. A better method would be to keep a list of squares marked with moves%-1 the previous time, and go straight to them. FNmarkadjacent takes each adjacent square in turn and marks it using FNmarkit, which checks the square isn't blocked or already marked. It returns true if we have reached the finish square, and this result is passed back via FNmarkadjacent and FNblot to tell PROCsearch to stop searching. PROCdrawit and PROCbox are used to display the maze (white for clear, black for blocked). PROCroute displays the complete route in red using PROCbox. The shape of the maze is set up in lines 200 - 230 using data lines 320 and 330. This may be changed to alter the maze.

This program actually contains a bug as it assumes that there is always a route between the start and the finish. This was done to keep the length of the program down and I leave the reader to correct it.

Applications for this technique are widespread. A very valuable one is in laying out printed circuit boards. You start with a completely clear maze, and each time you lay a track between two points you mark it as blocked (a subsequent track may not cross it). Various improvements have to be made: If you cannot connect two points, do you give up or back-track? How do you cope with double-sided boards?

I have yet to see this problem implemented on a BBC micro. Budding professionals might like to see if it's possible.

## A J SOFTWARE for BBC



### 'The Record Changer'

32K £19.95 Cass. £24.95 Disc.

for indexing, membership lists, directories, inventories, budgeting, etc., etc.

don't buy a database in the dark -  
check the spec!

### 'The Wordsmith' 32K for Centronics 737/739

AND NOW FOR EPSON FX80:

£19.95 Cass. £24.95 Disc.

For Reports, Essays, Thesis, etc., etc.

Forget control codes - let 'Wordsmith'  
realise your printer's potential

### Options Timetable 32K

£14.95 Cass. £19.95 Disc.

A must for every secondary school. This programme helps with the timetabling of pupils' 3rd year option choices. Try the effect of any changes to your Options Timetable and let the micro do all the donkey work.

### Simple Word Processor 32K

£9.95 Cass. £14.95 Disc.

### Picture Maths

£9.95 Cass. £12.95 Disc.

An arithmetic practice Program for primary schools. Uses the BBC Graphics to keep the pupils' interest.

### Venn Diagrams

£9.95 Cass. £12.95 Disc.

Solve the Venn Diagram problems. Primary/junior pupils.

### Tape Catalogue

£5.95 Cass.

Catalogue all your tapes using this program and never lose one again.

### Copy Disc

£9.95

Copy disc to tape, tape to disc M/C, Data or Basic. Forget HEX addresses this program does it all.

### ROM Read

£8.95 Cass. £11.95 Disc.

A machine code program to read the contents of any ROM socket and copy to RAM, tape or disc. Not to be used for illegal copying.

### Machine Code Disassembler

£5.95 Cass. £7.95 Disc.

CDC disc drives cased PSU from £215 + VAT, cables inc. Send for details.

### Epson Printers

FX80 £370 + VAT

RX80 £270 + VAT £8.00 Carr

BBC Epson Cable £15 + VAT

### Normende

Not only the cheapest, but the best

Switchable 14" RGB Monitor/Colour TV

£250 inc. VAT and cable, £8.00 carr.

Royalties for quality software

All prices VAT inclusive except where shown

AJ Vision Service Ltd 61 Jeddo Road

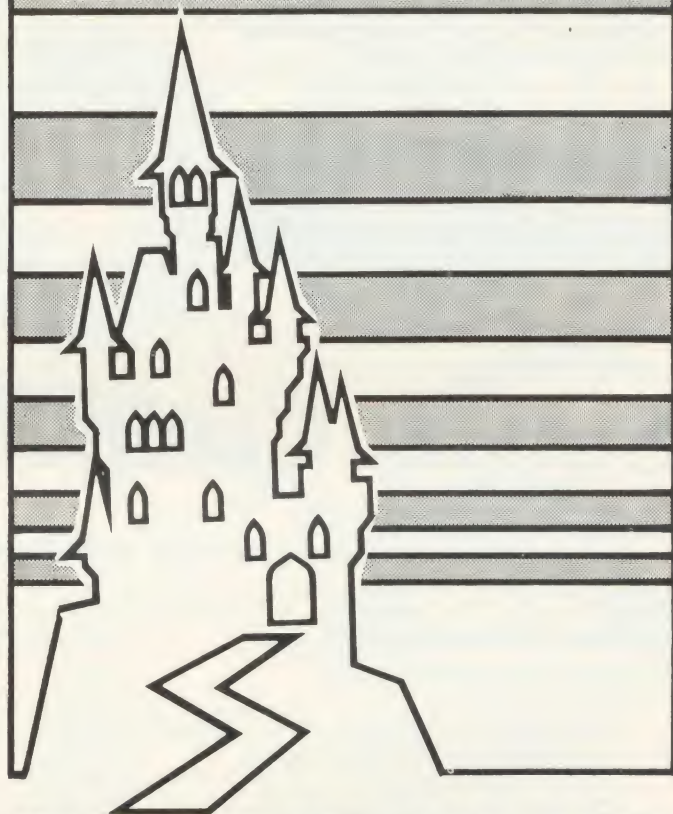
London W12 9ED

## LONDON'S GREATEST SELECTION OF HOME COMPUTERS AND COMPUTER GAMES NOW IN OXFORD STREET

BBC Model B	£399.00	BBC single disk drive (100K)	£265.00
BBC cassette deck	£ 29.95	*Disk drive interface	£ 95.00
BBC joysticks (pair)	£ 12.95	Torch ZX80 disk pack	£899.00
14" Microvitec colour monitor	£289.00	*Torch disk interface	£107.95
Epson FX80 printer	£499.00	Jet Spark printer	£365.00
Epson RX80 printer	£345.00	*'View'	£ 59.95
		*Speech synthesiser	£ 55.00

\*Includes fitting; all prices include VAT

WE ALSO STOCK  
A LARGE SELECTION OF BBC SOFTWARE



## THE VIDEO PALACE

100 OXFORD STREET, LONDON W1 TEL: 01-637 0366/7

PALACE



### GAMES PROGRAMMERS

Palace Software, part of a leading film and video company, is looking for games for Atari 400/800, BBC Model B, Spectrum, VIC20 and CBM 64 for distribution in the UK, Europe and USA. High royalties will be paid for top quality and highly original machine code games. Send cassette samples to: Pete Stone, Palace Software, 100 Oxford Street, W1 (Tel: 01-637 0366/7)

# STACK LIGHTPEN

ATARI.....VIC-20.....COMMODORE 64

A beautifully styled, high quality colour light pen for the BBC, with touch controls.

NEW RELEASE

BBC

Easy to use.... simply hold the LIGHT PEN against the T.V. screen, touch the contacts and the pen is working.

You can produce programs in which the LIGHT PEN places data (alphanumeric or graphical) onto the screen, removes data from the screen or triggers off a series of events or instructions.

Complete with user manual and a free game on cassette (worth £5.75) to get your software library started.

ONLY **£25.00** plus VAT  
FREE POSTAGE!!

## HOW TO ORDER

Most computer dealers either stock or can obtain **STACK** products for you, or you may order direct from us.

Packaging and postage is FREE within the U.K., overseas customers please add airmail postage.

Payment may be made by sending a cheque, postal order or by credit card.

24hr answerphone service.

Please send me full details of your BBC products.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

## GRAPHIX-ED

An excellent colour graphics program for your BBC. Easy to use, but be warned, any slight interest in graphics can quickly become an addiction!

- use normal, medium or hi-res graphics
- choose 1, 4 or 16 colours

- controlled by single letter commands
- optional grid display to aid accuracy
- duplicate pictures on other parts of the screen
- picture buffer
- save and recall pictures from cassette
- comprehensive user manual
- quick reference guide to commands

THE COMPLETE PACKAGE COSTS **£19.00** plus VAT

Full joystick control — in any direction — and it fires too!!

ONLY **£12.00** plus VAT

## BBC JOYSTICK

# STACK

FREEPOST

BOOTLE, MERSEYSIDE L20 0AB

# 0519335511

24hr answerphone

# Suffolk Computer Centre Ltd.

3 GARLAND STREET BURY ST. EDMUNDS IP33 1EZ TELEPHONE 0284-705503

### HARDWARE

BBC Model B Microcomputer	399.00
BBC 100K Disc Drive	265.00
TEAC 200K Dual Disc Drive	304.75
TEAC 400K Dual Disc Drive	711.85
BBC 14" Colour Monitor	287.50
BBC Cassette Data Recorder	29.90
BBC Games Paddles	13.00
DigiGraph Graphics Tablet	75.00
Light Pen	45.95
VIEW Word Processor	59.80
BBC Disc Manual & Utilities Disc	30.00
EPSON FX80 160 cps Matrix Printer	499.00
EPSON RX80 100 cps Matrix Printer	343.00
OLYMPIA ESW100 Daisywheel Printer	572.70
OLYMPIA Typewriter + Interface	572.70

### BOOKS

Microprocessor Interfacing Tech.	13.05
Introduction to Word Processing	9.95
Computers in Education	6.00
Programming the 6502	9.95
Discovering FORTH	12.50
From Chips to Systems	12.50
Microprocessor Data Book	16.00
Computer Graphics	20.75
30 Hour BASIC	5.95
The BBC Micro—an Expert Guide	6.95
6502 Assembly Language Programming	12.95
6502 Assembly Language Subroutines	11.95
6502 Applications	9.75
Programming with Graphics	5.95
BBC User Guide	10.00

### LARGE STOCKS OF SOFTWARE

from

ACORNSOFT ★ BUG-BYTE ★ PROGRAM POWER ★ SOFTWARE INVASION ★ A&F ★ SIMON HESSELL

We also stock Paper, Discs, Tapes, Leads, Cleaners, Covers etc. Full list of hardware books and software on request. All prices include VAT & fitting where appropriate. Add P&P as follows: Hardware £4.50 Books & Software £1.00 For Securicor delivery add extra £5.00.



Open 6 days a week 9am to 5.30pm



Telephone orders to 0284-705503 quoting your VISA number



# THE PROGRAM THAT'S LEAPS AHEAD OF ALL THE REST...



©1983

**STOP PRESS. NOW IN STOCK! "SHAPE GENERATOR" FOR BBC MICRO.**  
Allows you to design and redesign full colour graphics and shapes in enlarged form then reduced to normal size in programs! Ideal for development of software! Useful utility program for BBC Micro owners! £11.50

FROM

**SOFTWARE  
FOR ALL**

*"Programs for the people"*

## THE MOST FANTASTIC ACTION GAME FOR THE BBC MICRO!

FAST ARCADE PLAY!  
MODE 2 COLOUR GRAPHICS  
AT ITS BEST!  
FIVE TUNES!  
INCREDIBLY ADDICTIVE!

AVAILABLE NOW  
AT YOUR SOFTWARE  
FOR ALL DEALER

**ONLY £8.95**

### SEE IT NOW AT YOUR NEAREST SOFTWARE FOR ALL DEALER!

<b>AB &amp; C COMPUTERS</b> 11 Brockstone Road St Austell Cornwall PL25 3DW	<b>COMPUTER PLUS</b> 47 Queens Road Watford, Herts WD1 2LH	<b>GAMES WORKSHOP</b> Unit 37 Birmingham Shopping Centre Birmingham B2	<b>RAM ELECTRONICS (FLEET)</b> 106 Fleet Road, Fleet Hants GU13 8PA
<b>ANGLIA COMPUTER CENTRE</b> 88 St Benedicts Street Norwich, Norfolk NR2 4AB	<b>COMPUTERS FOR ALL</b> 72 North Street Romford, Essex RM1 1DA	<b>GRAVESEND HOME COMPUTERS</b> 39 The Terrace Gravesend, Kent	<b>RDS ELECTRICAL LTD</b> 157-161 Kingston Road Portsmouth, Hants PO2 7EF
<b>A &amp; D COMPUTERS</b> 143A Fore Street Exeter, Devon	<b>COMPUTERIST</b> 642 London Road Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex	<b>KANDYS</b> 40 High Street Huntingdon Cambridgeshire PE18 6AO	<b>RITCHIE ELECTRONIC</b> 31 North Parade Bradford, West Yorkshire
<b>BLADEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b> 22 Glynn Street, Farnworth Lancashire BL4 7DY	<b>COMP-LEASE</b> 121 Queensway, Alsager Cheshire ST7 2SP	<b>MANSFIELD COMPUTERS</b> 79 Ratcliffe Gate Mansfield Notts NG18 2JB	<b>STORKROSE LTD</b> 44 Shroton Street London NW1
<b>BRAINWAVE LTD</b> 24 Crown Street Ipswich, Suffolk	<b>DIGITAL FANTASIA</b> 24 Norbreck Road Norbreck, Blackpool FY5 1RP	<b>MICROSTYL</b> 29 Belvedere Lansdowne Road, Bath	<b>SUPERIOR SYSTEMS LTD</b> 178 West Street, Sheffield Esplanade, Lerrwick South Yorkshire S1 4ET
<b>BRIDLINGTON COMP CENTRE</b> 46 Market Place, Old Town Bridlington YO16 4QL	<b>EMPRISE LTD</b> 58 East Street Colchester Essex CO1 2TQ	<b>MICROWARE</b> 5 St Peters Lane Leicester	<b>SOUND ON SOUND</b> 64 Lawton Street Congleton, Cheshire CW12 1RS
<b>J W BAGNALL LTD</b> 18 Salter Street Stafford ST16 2JU	<b>ESSEX COMPUTER CENTRE LTD</b> 150 Moulsham Street Chelmsford, Essex	<b>MODEL PLUS</b> 55A West Street, Boston Lincolnshire PE12 8QN	<b>STATACOM LTD</b> 234 High Street Sutton, Surrey
<b>BINDERMAN LTD</b> 12C Manor Road London N16 5SA	<b>FALSOFT COMPUTERS</b> 8 St Georges Arcade Falmouth, Cornwall	<b>NORTHERN COMPUTERS</b> Churchfield Road Frodsham, Cheshire	<b>TECHNOMATIC LTD</b> 17 Burnley Road London NW10
<b>CARLTON COMPUTERS LTD</b> 4 Swanstons Road Great Yarmouth Norfolk NR30 3NQ	<b>FAREHAM COMPUTER CENTRE</b> 56 High Street, Fareham Hants PO16 7BG	<b>OFF RECORDS</b> Computer House 58 Battersea Rise Clapham Junction, London	<b>TOMORROWS WORLD</b> Esplanade, Lerrwick Shelland Isles
<b>CASTLEHURST LTD</b> 1291 High Road London N20	<b>GALAXY VIDEO LTD</b> 60 High Street Maidstone, Kent	<b>RMK ELECTRONICS LTD</b> Hinton House, Station Road New Milton, Hants BH23 6HZ	<b>THE VIDEO PALACE</b> 62 Kensington High St. London W8
	<b>GAMER</b> 24 Gloucester Road Brighton BN1 4AQ		<b>WATFORD ELECTRONICS</b> 33/35 Cardiff Road Watford, Herts WD1 8ED
			<b>YORKSHIRE MICROCOMPUTERS</b> 28 Ramshill Road, Scarborough North Yorkshire YO11 2QF



## SPEED-THE BIG DIFFERENCE

**B**enchmarks on the Electron show up one of its major differences compared with the BBC micro – the timings vary between graphics modes. Table 1 shows that the time taken to execute the benchmarks is considerably greater in one of the higher resolution graphics modes. In the same table are the results of a machine code benchmark which is simply a set of nested delay loops. As you can see, in the worst case, the Electron takes 4.3 times as long to run the same program as the BBC micro.

The differences in speed between the two computers are accounted for by various factors. First, although the 6502A processor is capable of running at 2MHz, it is only working at full speed when accessing ROM. As soon as it accesses the RAM, it effectively slows down to 1MHz. The reason for this is that the read/write memory is arranged in four 64k by 1 bit chips, each of which therefore contains two bits of information for each byte.

Therefore, to get the full eight bits, you have to take two sets of bits from RAM, which means two accesses for each read or write operation. This 1MHz RAM access is confirmed by the timing of the machine code program in modes 4, 5 and 6 which is exactly twice that

### Paul Beverley finds the Electron is a lot slower than the BBC micro—but has some ideas on the problem

of the BBC micro. The difference in speed in the other modes is affected by the constraints of generating the high resolution video display.

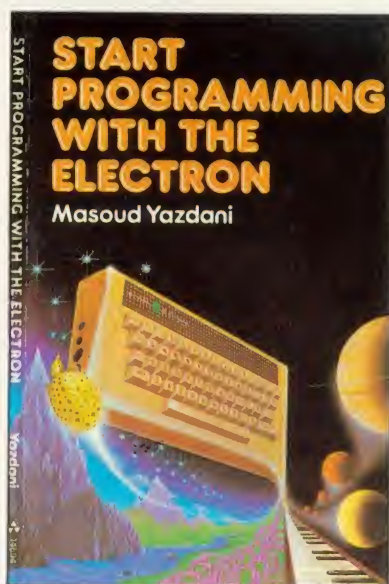
To get video information out of RAM and turn it into colour information for the colour monitor, you need to be continuously accessing the information which is in RAM and serialising it. That is, the information in each byte has to be sent out to the VDU as a series of dots which appear on the screen as the cathode ray tube beam scans across it. The rate at which this information needs to be sent out to the screen depends on the density of these dots.

Let us consider mode 0 which, being a two-colour mode, is the simplest to understand. Since it only needs one bit of memory to represent each screen dot, and since there are 640 dots per line, 640 bits of information have to be sent out during each line scan which takes 40 microseconds.

Now, 640 bits is 80 bytes of information, which means you have to get information out at the rate of 80/40 bytes per microsecond, or 2MHz.

In modes 1 and 2, although there is a smaller number of dots across the screen, the information still has to be accessed from RAM at the same rate since each dot is represented by a larger number of bits to give the colour information. In mode 3, there are blank lines inbetween the rows of characters which contain no video information and therefore the situation is not quite so bad as in the higher modes. In modes 4, 5 and 6, with half the number of dots across the screen, the speed of access which the video processor in the ULA has to make to RAM is only 1MHz and so the processing speed is not affected.

How then, does the Electron cope with putting out information at 2MHz? In the lower graphics modes, the RAM access of the video processing section of the ULA is interleaved with the access by the 6502A processor. In other words, during one phase of the system clock cycle the 6502A accesses the RAM, and during the other half cycle, the video processor does its accessing. However, because of the higher



**THE** Electron comes complete with two books – a user guide and a programming guide. The two books are designed to complement each other, the second being an easy introduction which makes extensive reference to the first.

The programming book starts off with a simple introduction to the Electron and goes on to cover sound, graphics, arithmetic, problem solving, games and most of the techniques needed to write programs.

It's style is chatty, illustrated with cartoons, and is most definitely on the side of structured programming – not a single GOTO in sight! Pro-

cedures and functions abound with long variable names, and all listing have been dumped using LIST07 on a daisy wheel.

Four listings take up the final 21 pages of the book's 138 pages. These are turtle graphics program, which links up with a maze solver, a greeting program, and Rivergame – the old chicken, fox, grain problem.

The publishers, Addison-Wesley, are to release the book to the general public at £6.95. The author Masoud Yazdani, also appears to have several follow-up books in store which will no doubt transfer onto the BBC machine.

```

10000 DEFPROCfast
10010 ?&FE07 = &B0
10020 ENDPROC
10030
10040 DEFPROCslow
10050 ?&FE07 = ?&0282
10060 ENDPROC

```

Figure 1. Two simple procedures for switching speeds by putting the display into mode 6 without clearing RAM, and then restoring the mode as recognised by the MOS

speed needed, in modes 0 to 3 the ULA has to take over the RAM entirely during the active portion of the line scan – that is for 40µs out of every 64. The result is that for 40µs the processor is stalled and does no processing.

This has an implication for interfacing. Although there are address, data and control lines available on the external edge connector, it is in Acorn's own words, 'a non-trivial interfacing problem'. The reason is that the clock signal available on the edge connector will sometimes be 2MHz, sometimes 1MHz, and sometimes totally stalled for 40ms.

You will notice from the benchmark timings, that mode 3 is not as bad as modes 0, 1 and 2. The reason for this is that the processor can, in fact continue processing during the inactive lines between the rows of characters. To explain this a little further, if you change to mode 3, and execute a VDU 19,0,4,0,0,0 to change the background colour to blue, you will see the screen appears as a set of blue lines on a black background. If you type in some characters, you will see that they only appear in the blue lines and not in the interleaving black areas. Therefore, while the dot is scanning these black lines, there is no information being taken from RAM, and therefore the processor can continue processing.

This is all very interesting to the technically minded, but how does it

Test	BBC	Electron				
	Any mode	Mode0	Mode1	Mode2	Mode3	Modes 4,5,6
BM1	0.6	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.4	0.8
BM2	2.7	7.6	7.6	7.7	6.2	3.7
BM3	7.8	22.2	22.3	22.5	18.1	10.8
BM4	8.4	23.8	23.9	24.1	19.2	11.4
BM5	8.8	24.9	25.0	25.2	20.1	11.9
BM6	13.2	37.7	37.8	38.2	30.5	18.1
BM7	20.7	57.9	58.1	58.7	47.1	28.0
BM8	5.0	14.9	14.9	15.1	12.0	7.1
BM7+8	25.7	72.8	73.0	73.8	69.1	35.1
Factor		x2.83	x2.84	x2.87	x2.69	x1.37
MC loop	27.5	118.0	118.2	119.5	94.3	55.0
Factor		x4.29	x4.30	x4.35	x3.42	x2.00

**Table 1. PCW benchmarks and machine code loop timings in different graphics modes compared with the BBC timings. (Timings for modes 4, 5 and 6 are virtually identical.)**

help if you want to improve the speed of a program run on the Electron? If you have a program which uses the higher modes of graphics but which has a large amount of calculation to be done, there is a simple method of improving its speed. It is shown in figure 1 as two procedures, one which switches to a fast mode of processing and the other which returns you to a slow mode of processing. To achieve this fast mode, what you do is to switch the ULA into mode 6 by poking a number into one of its registers. (Yes, I know, I'm a complete hypocrite after all I've said about using the OSBYTE calls! But then, there are no calls to do this as far as I am aware.) The effect of this poke is to produce a rather strange effect on the screen since the information in RAM is arranged for whichever of the higher modes of graphics you are using, whilst the upper 8k of that information is being displayed by the ULA as if it were in mode 6. However, this means the processing speed is the maximum of which the computer is capable, and although the display is distorted, it is simply a matter of using PROCslow to switch back to the original mode of graphics which will restore the display to normal. The register in the ULA

used to set the mode of graphics (&FE07) is a write-only register, so the operating system has to keep a copy of what it has put in there for testing by various OSBYTE routines. This is kept in memory location &0282, and therefore PROCslow simply takes the contents of that location and puts it into &FE07.

If you want to do any drawing on the screen, and yet still want to work in the fast processing mode, there is no problem. What happens when you do the drawing is that the operating system looks at &0282 to find out which mode of graphics it is in and then changes the contents of RAM for the appropriate draw or plot. Therefore the drawing or plotting continues normally, even though it produces a rather strange effect on the screen display which is apparently mode 6, but as soon as you execute PROCslow, the display returns with all the lines you drew displayed normally. To give an idea of how much this speeds things up, the *Persian* program given in the BBC and Electron manuals takes 34.1s to run on the BBC whereas it takes 105.1s on the Electron (3.1 times as long). However, if you add the PROCfast and PROCslow commands it reduces the time to 50.8s.

# Eltec HOME & BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY computers

Probably the widest selection of software available by mail order.  
All the top manufacturers including Acorn Soft, IJK (Sinclair), Superior Software, Bug Byte, Program Power, Hessel, Procyon.

All in Stock  
(as long as you're quick)

## BBC MICRO COMPUTERS

BBC MICROCOMPUTERS, with the latest 1.2 operating system Model B **£399**



### SPECIAL

Basic II in stock **£11.50**

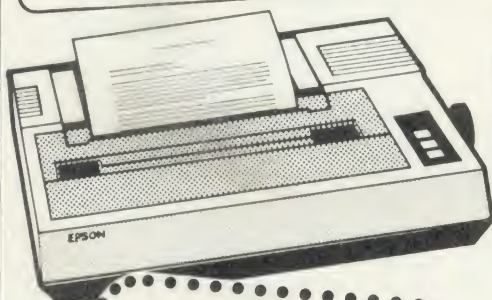
### PRESTEL

Modem & Software & Lead.  
Converts the BBC Micro into a  
Prestel/private viewdata receiver.  
**£175.00** all inclusive.

Full service  
for  
Education

### Microvitec

Microvitec "Cub" Monitor. True  
80 Column Definition at a new  
low cost from **£459.00**



### EPSON

New Epson FX80 F/T III Printer  
160 c.p.s. Parallel **£450.00**

### CASSETTE RECORDERS

BBC  
Data Cassette  
available from  
stock now **£29.90**  
incl. cable

### NEW ACORNSOFT GAMES

NOW IN STOCK

Snooker  
Missile Base  
Starship Command  
Countdown To Doom

9.90  
9.90  
9.90  
9.90

### TEAC

TEAC 40T/80T  
Switchable  
double sided  
Disc Drive  
400K/800K  
**£658**

### PROTECTIVE COVERS AND CARRYING CASES

Polyester Cotton Cover..... 3.97  
Soft PVC Cover..... 4.45  
Hard Carrying Case ..... 55.20  
Soft Carrying Case ..... 23.00  
Cassette leads..... 4.00

### HARDWARE

LIGHT PEN - R.H. Electronics  
(includes software cassette)..... £45.94  
NEW SPEECH SYNTHESISER ROM  
From ACORN..... £55.00

Eltec Computers Dept. A.U. (9)  
217 Manningham Lane  
BRADFORD BD8 7HH. Tel (0274) 722512

Sound Pick-Off Module (simple to fit). £6.95  
BBC Joysticks - pair. .... £13.00  
BEEBSTICK - Fully proportional joystick  
for computer aided design. .... £29.75  
**UTILITY SOFTWARE**  
THE KEY - Explore the disk  
environment. .... £12.95  
REPLICA - Allows machine code and basic  
programs to be up-loaded on to disk. . £9.95  
GRAFKEY/GRAFDISK - Your entry into  
the world of computer aided  
design. .... £8.95/£12.95

JOYSTICK UTILITY - Converts none  
joystick programs to work with  
joysticks. .... £5.00  
BEEBSYNTH - Powerful sound generating  
program Disk. .... £10.95  
Cassette. .... £7.95

### HIGH QUALITY GAMES - TESTED

Killer Gorilla (Program Power).... £7.99  
Road Runner (Superior Software).... £7.50  
Candyfloss & Star Trek (IJK)..... £6.50  
Leapfrog (IJK)..... £7.50  
Android Attack (Computer Concepts) £8.95

Carriage £1.00 for item(s)  
value less than £100.  
Carriage £10.00 for orders  
over £100.



All above prices include VAT

For full price lists or further details of any products send s.a.e.



# MEET THE WELCOME TAPE

THE Welcome tape which comes with the Electron has 15 programs on it as follows: Intro; Keyboard; Sketch; Piano; Dodgems; Bio-rhythms; Clock; Gomoku; Message; Patterns; Marslander; Bugzap; Island; Planets; and Bye.

One general comment is that the tape is presented in a slightly better way than the one for the BBC micro in that it is recorded on two sides of the cassette. When you get to the program 'message' it prompts you to turn the cassette over straight away and carry on. Thus by the time you have finished the last program you are almost back to the beginning of the tape and don't have to spend ages re-winding – a simple thing, but it shows someone has thought about presentation.

Intro is remarkably similar to the first one on the BBC Welcome tape. It presents the Electron Logo and then gives a list of programs on the cassette. Then, before going onto the next program, it asks you to set the time for the clock.

Keyboard is an essential program to run, even if you are familiar with the BBC keyboard. There are various ways in which the Electron keyboard is different, and therefore it is helpful to try out this program.

Sketch is somewhat more advanced than the version for the BBC micro in that it allows you not only to draw and move using the cursor keys, select the colour and clear the screen, but also to use the colour fill available in the operating system. A nice piece of software if rather slow.

Piano is a very neat little program which demonstrates the computer's sound and shows on the screen the notes being played on the keyboard. The graphics are of a very high quality and can even draw the treble clef. By using the keys 'Z' to ':' you have one and a half octaves on the keyboard, but by using the up and down cursor keys you can raise and lower the pitch over seven octaves. However, at high frequency it goes supersonic half way through the top octave!

Dodgems comes straight off the Acornsoft *Arcade Action* cassette for the BBC micro and works well on the Electron. Your own car and a car controlled by the computer are travelling in opposite directions around a set of square tracks, and you have to eat as many dots as possible before being crashed into by the computer's car.

Biorhythms is straight from the BBC Welcome cassette.

Clock again comes from the BBC cassette and draws an analogue clock face and/or a digital clock, both of which should be showing the correct time provided you set the time by running of Intro.

Gomoku. This is a fairly standard board game involving trying to beat the computer to getting a row of five counters on a square matrix board. It is well set out and plays a good game, but totally silent, which seems a shame.

Patterns produces a series of line patterns in high resolution graphics from two seed numbers which you input from the keyboard. They are effectively Moire patterns but are in multiple colours using the exclusive

-OR function.

Marslander is a 'Lunar Lander' program involving the use of a rocket motor to slow down a ship to land on a rocky terrain. Having landed, you take off again and attempt to land a certain distance away from the original landing site.

Bugzap is again a traditional sort of program involving a bug attacking your base on the ground. Your job is to zap the bug before it drops a bomb on you.

Island. Those of you who have seen Acornsoft's *Creative Graphics* will recognise this program. The picture, which is generated by loading data from tape which takes several minutes, is of an island with some palm trees on it in the middle of an ocean with moving waves – a very clever effect.

Planets uses the same technique as Island to produce an impressive picture of a number of planets with orbiting satellites. The sense of motion and rotation is quite startling.

Bye. This brings the package to an end with a plug for Acornsoft.

## THE ELK'S 'MOS' ROLL CALL

THE BBC micro has, hidden in its machine operating system ROM, a message which contains the names of some of those who were involved in designing the computer, and exactly the same is true of the Electron. The machine operating system takes up only 15.25k in a 16k ROM, which means there is 0.75k which can be used for memory-mapped input/output while the MOS ROM is disabled.

To read that 3/4k, it is necessary to take the chip out and use another computer. I achieved this by putting it into one of the sideways ROM sockets on a BBC micro. Having done this, it is possible to use a machine code monitor to simply read the message. If you do so, this is what you will find:

(C) 1983 Acorn Computers Ltd. Thanks

are due to the following contributors to the development of the Electron (among others too numerous to mention):- Bob Austin, Astec, Harry Barman, Paul Bond, Allen Boothroyd, Ben Bridgewater, Cambridge, John Cox, Chris Curry, 6502 designers, Jeremy Dion, Tim Dobson, Joe Dunn, Ferranti, Steve Furber, David Gale, Andrew Gordon, Martyn Gilbert, Lawrence Hardwick, Hermann Hauser, John Herbert, Hitachi, Andy Hopper, Paul Jephcot, Brian Jones, Chris Jordan, Computer Laboratory, Tony Mann, Peter Miller, Trevor Morris, Steve Parsons, Robin Pain, Glyn Phillips, Brian Robertson, Peter Robinson, David Seal, Kim Spence-Jones, Graham Tebb, Jon Thackray, Topexpress, Chris Tuerner, Hugo Tyson, John Umney, Alex van Someren, Geoff Vincent, Adrian Warner, Robin Williamson, Roger Wilson.

Those of you who have seen the BBC MOS message will notice that many of the names are the same, but there are a number of additions.



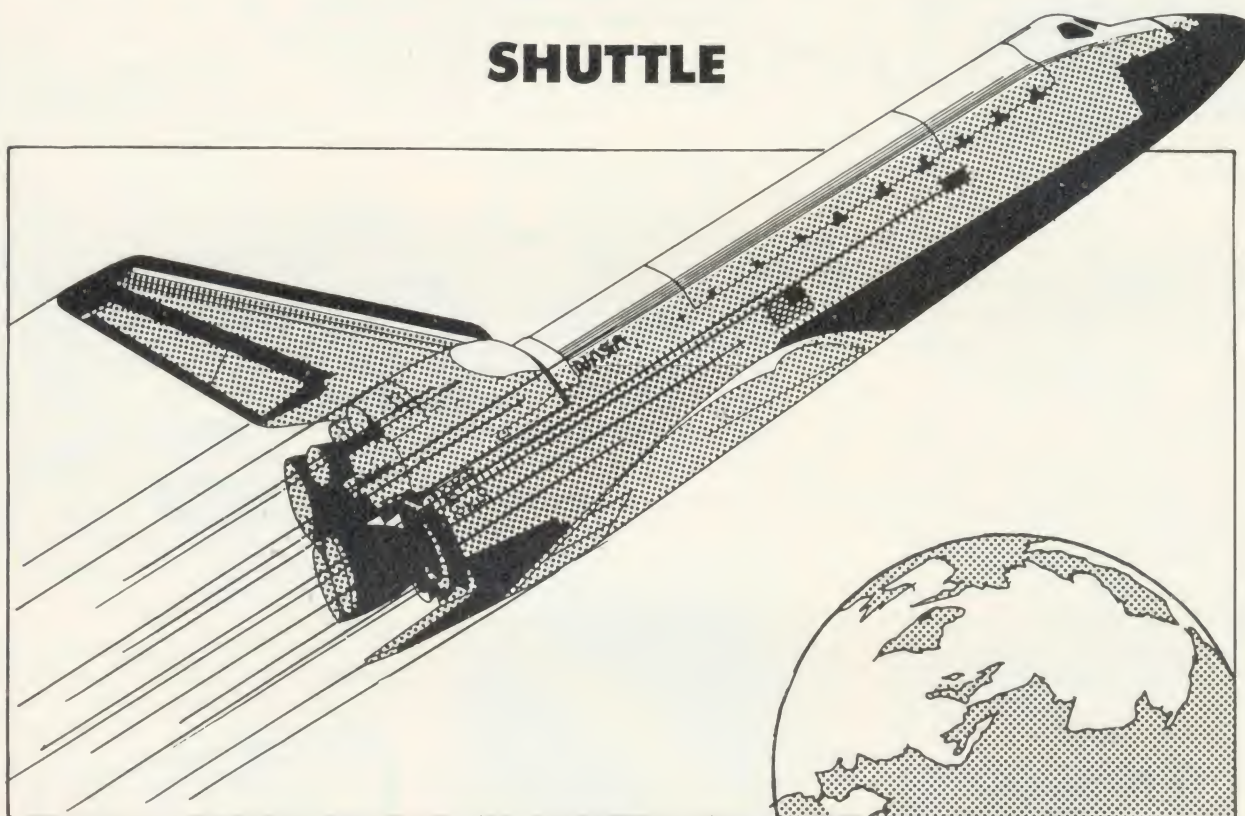
# Software News

INNOVATIVE  
BBC SOFTWARE

*from the professionals*



## SHUTTLE



This program is a highly accurate computer simulation of the flight of the Space Shuttle Columbia from the initial countdown through the launch period, the launch itself and into a stable orbit. The craft may be manoeuvred within the orbit and then dropped out to finally fly through the atmosphere to a safe touchdown.

The attraction of this simulation is its authenticity. So far as is possible, it follows the actual parameters of the first Columbia flight with only one or two minor exceptions. The shuttle, of course, starts its flight pointed vertically into the sky and carries a huge fuel tank to provide the fuel for its three main engines in addition to the solid fuel rockets which provide the major thrust to lift it off the ground. Two minutes into the flight the rockets are jettisoned, having burned all their fuel. The count-down for take off starts at T-20 seconds. At T-10 seconds the shuttle motors start firing, but the shuttle remains tethered until T = 0. When the shuttle blasts off, the pilot must guide the craft into its orbit by controlling its attitude and track. A number of guidance controls are supplied, together, of course, with control of the shuttle motors' thrust.

The simulation may be started at one of three points in time: either at take off, at a point where the Columbia is in a stable orbit round the earth, or finally, prior to landing. Measurements of speed, fuel and so on may be selected for either Metric or Imperial measurements. All of the physical forces which acted upon the actual flight are taken into account. One departure from fact has been included in that the two solid fuel rockets have had their thrusts increased from 26 to 36 million Newtons so as to give the pilot an increased latitude for error. In other words to make the take off easier.

A fascinating program, the more so because it follows fact so closely. Available for the Model B

Tape version ..... £16.10  
Inclusive of V.A.T. plus 75p P & P

TEL: [0424] 220391/223636

**MOLIMERX™ LTD**  
A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

TELEX 86736 SOTEX G

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

SOFTWARE CATALOGUE ——— A4 size stamped addressed envelope for 17p.



# PAINTING BY TEXTURES

This article brings together, and expands upon, some of the techniques on interactive graphics (*Acorn User*, June) and colour fill (*August*).

An interactive design package should combine techniques for producing line drawings with colouring facilities and this is provided by program 1. Although written in Basic, the colour mix and fill is almost as quick as commercial packages.

In June's issue, we used keys, L(ef), R(ight), U(p), D(own) to control the cursor in a 'rubber-banding' program. There are many more convenient ways for inputting line drawings and program 1 demonstrates how a single joystick and fire-button can be used in rubber-banding. This is probably the most widely available (and cheapest) analogue input device. Similar programming techniques could be used to drive the program with a lightpen (*Acorn User*, March) or with a graphics tablet or pad. If you have none of these, you can of course revert to the keyboard.

A graphics tablet is a device that tracks the position of a pen as it is moved over a sensitive surface. Using four keys, a lightpen, or a graphics tablet to input graphic material makes little difference to the program's structure. The task of the computer is to continuously sample the (x,y) position of the device as it is moved. In a key program we simply add a constant (4 for mode 1) every time a key is pressed. In a joystick program we use ADVAL to sample the position of the potentiometer in the device, and with a graphics tablet we have to process a continual stream of coordinates. The rate at which these coordinates are supplied from the table varies from manufacturer to manufacturer and

## Jim McGregor and Alan Watt use joystick and keyboard for plotting, painting and colour mixing to produce patterns

a program using such a device may have to reduce the volume of information if the coordinates are to be stored.

Although the programming techniques for these devices differ little, the ease of use varies tremendously. It is very difficult to draw a continuous curve with L, R, U, D keys. It is somewhat easier with a joystick but you will find joysticks quite difficult to control. Using a graphics tablet, drawing a shape into the computer is as easy as drawing on paper, and in fact these devices can be used for signature validation.

The differences are of course reflected in the prices. Using the keyboard costs nothing, joysticks cost about £15 and a graphics tablet will cost between £500 and £1,000. Hence we will restrict ourselves to joysticks and keys.

In program 1, the joystick is used to move the cursor and the fire-button is used to 'fix' a point. In addition, keys are used to switch the cursor on or off (C) and to switch line plotting on or off (O). The program runs in mode 1, and lines are always drawn in red. (A valuable exercise to improve your understanding of the program would be to implement extra key commands for changing the colour of the rubber-band line.) Note that we can make the joystick behave almost like a graphics tablet by

holding down the fire button continuously as the device is moved.

If you do not have a joystick, convert the program to keyboard control, by changing the lines given after the main program listing. Program 1 includes fairly limited colouring facilities. The user can use a key to select one of three colours, W(hite), R(ed), Y(ellow) and the region containing the cursor is filled with the selected colour. Note that the region to be filled must be completely surrounded by a boundary. If not, the colour will 'leak' out through any gaps into other regions - a well-known phenomena, graphically known as bleeding.

The colouring algorithm in program 1 is an extended version of the line-queueing algorithm (*August* article). The extensions have been included to colour not only the selected region, but also the points on its boundary. This means the region can be coloured without leaving a different coloured outline. In PROCfillalong, we use PLOT 76 (OS 1.2 only) to find the extent of a horizontal line of background colour. This line and its two boundary points are then coloured by drawing a line from the pixel before the start of the line to the pixel after the end of the line. This is done by the procedure PROCcolour which will be extended later. In PROCfindback, the IF statement at line 900 is used to change the colour of any horizontal boundary runs.

In May's *Acorn User*, Peter Voke showed that, by mixing colour on the screen in different patterns, the programmer could obtain the effect of many more than the four colours available in mode 1, or the eight in

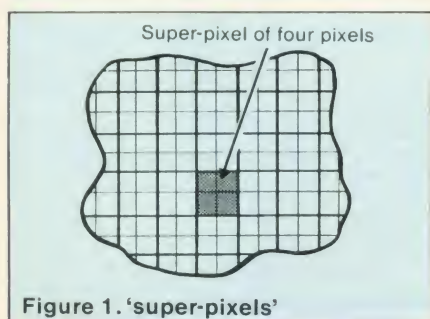


Figure 1. 'super-pixels'

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
1 1 1 1	1 1 1 2	1 1 2 1	1 1 2 2	1 2 1 1	1 2 1 2	1 2 2 1	1 2 2 2
i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p
2 1 1 1	2 1 1 2	2 1 2 1	2 1 2 2	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 2	2 2 2 1	2 2 2 2

Figure 2. Different ways of filling a super-pixel with colours 1 and 2

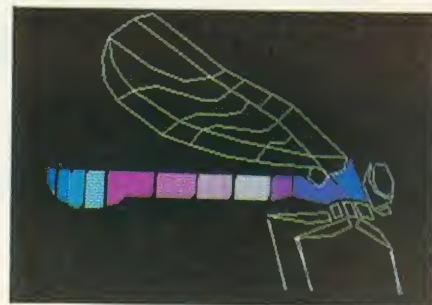


mode 2. Let us see how we can use such colour mixing in our painting program.

Because we are writing an interactive program, it is important that any method we use for mixing colours should result in fairly fast filling. It is possible to extend our colouring algorithm so an arbitrary region is filled with a colour mixture

almost as fast as it is filled with pure colour by program 1!

First of all, examine the basic mixture patterns we shall use for combining colours. Any region to be coloured will be divided into blocks, each two pixels square – a 'super-pixel' (figure 1). By plotting a selection of different colours in a super-pixel and repeating this



## Program 1. Joystick rubber-banding and painting

```

10 DIM CPblock 8
20 DIM fromxq(100),toxq(100),yq(100)
30 xstep=4 : ystep=4
40 MODE 1
50 Lineon = TRUE
60 cross = TRUE
70 xs = 0 : ys = 0
80 PROCreadjoystick : x=jx : y=jy
90 GCOL 3,1
100 PROCdrawordelete
110 REPEAT
120   PROCrubber
130   PROCprocesscommand
140   UNTIL command$ = "q"
150 MODE 7 : END
160 DEF PROCrubber
170   PROCreadjoystick
180   IF ABS(x-jx)<4 AND ABS(y-jy)<4 THEN ENDPROC
190   PROCdrawordelete
200   x=jx : y=jy
210   PROCdrawordelete
220 ENDPROC

230 DEF PROCreadjoystick
240   jx = 1280 - ADVAL(1) DIV 52
250   jy = ADVAL(2) DIV 64
260 ENDPROC

270 DEF PROCprocesscommand
280   IF (ADVAL(0) AND 3) > 0 THEN
290     PROCdrawordelete:PROCfix:
300     PROCdrawordelete:ENDPROC
310     command$=INKEY$(0)
320     IF command$="" THEN ENDPROC
330     IF INSTR("OCWYR",command$) = 0 THEN ENDPROC
340     PROCdrawordelete
350     IF command$="W" THEN
360       GCOL 0,3 :PROCfillfrom(x,y):GCOL 3,1
370     IF command$="R" THEN
380       GCOL 0,1 :PROCfillfrom(x,y):GCOL 3,1
390     IF command$="Y" THEN
400       GCOL 0,2 :PROCfillfrom(x,y):GCOL 3,1
410     IF command$ = "0" THEN Lineon = NOT Lineon
420     IF command$ = "C" THEN cross = NOT cross
430     PROCdrawordelete
440 ENDPROC

450 DEF PROCdrawordelete
460   PROCcheckcross
470   IF Lineon THEN MOVE xs,ys : DRAW x,y
480 ENDPROC

490 DEF PROCfix
500   GCOL 0,1 : IF Lineon THEN
510     MOVE xs,ys : DRAW x,y
520   GCOL 3,1
530   xs = x : ys = y
540 ENDPROC

550 DEF PROCcheckcross
560   IF cross THEN
570     MOVE x-20,y : DRAW x+20,y :
580     MOVE x,y-20 : DRAW x,y+20
590 ENDPROC

600 DEF PROCfillfrom(x,y)
610   LOCAL leftx,rightx,nextx,backx
620   IF POINT(x,y)>0 THEN ENDPROC
630   first=1 : last=0

640   PROCfillalong(x,y)
650   PROCqueue(leftx,rightx,y)
660   REPEAT
670     PROCunqueue
680     PROCcheckalong(y+ystep)
690     PROCcheckalong(y-ystep)
700     UNTIL first=last+1
710   ENDPROC

720 DEF PROCcheckalong(y)
730   LOCAL nextx
740   IF POINT(fromx,y)=0 THEN
750     nextx=fromx
760   ELSE PROCfindback(fromx,y):nextx=backx
770   IF nextx>tox THEN ENDPROC
780   REPEAT
790     PROCfillalong(nextx,y)
800     PROCqueue(leftx,rightx,y)
810     PROCfindback(nextx,y)
820     nextx=backx
830   UNTIL nextx>tox
840 ENDPROC

850 DEF PROCfillalong(x,y)
860   PLOT 76,x,y
870   X%=CPblock : Y%=CPblock DIV 256
880   A%=80D : CALL &FFF1
890   leftx=!CPblock MOD 65536
900   rightx=(CPblock+4) MOD 65536
910   PROCcolour(leftx-xstep,rightx+xstep,y)
920 ENDPROC

930 DEF PROCfindback(x,y)
940   LOCAL lastx
950   PLOT 92,x,y
960   X%=CPblock : Y%=CPblock DIV 256
970   A%=80D : CALL &FFF1
980   lastx=(CPblock+4) MOD 65536
990   backx=lastx+xstep
1000   IF lastx>tox THEN
1010     PROCcolour(x-xstep,tox+xstep,y)
1020   ELSE PROCcolour(x-xstep,lastx,y)
1030 ENDPROC

1040 DEF PROCqueue(fx,tx,y)
1050   last=(last+1)MOD 100
1060   fromxq(last)=fx : toxq(last)=tx
1070   yq(last)=y
1080 ENDPROC

1090 DEF PROCunqueue
1100   fromx=fromxq(first) : tox=toxq(first)
1110   y=yq(first)
1120   first=(first+1)MOD 100
1130 ENDPROC

1140 DEF PROCcolour(x1,x2,y)
1150   MOVE x1,y : DRAW x2,y
1160 ENDPROC

Insert these lines to use the keyboard

80   x = 640 : y = 512
120 **REM delete this line**
270 DEF PROCprocesscommand
280 **REM delete this line**
310   IF INSTR("LRUDFOCRWY",command$) = 0 THEN ENDPROC
325   IF command$="L" THEN x=x-xstep
330   ELSE IF command$="R" THEN x=x+xstep
335   ELSE IF command$="U" THEN y=y-ystep
340   ELSE IF command$="D" THEN y=y+ystep
345   IF command$="f" THEN PROCfix

```

colour pattern in the other super-pixels over the region being coloured, we can create the effect of many different shades.

We cannot use colour 0 in our colour mixtures as the colour-fill algorithm would recognise this as a background point. However, colours 1, 2 and 3 can be mixed in any combination within a pixel. There are 81 such patterns (3x3x3x3) for



one super-pixel, but many of these patterns are equivalent when spread over a region. If colours 1 and 2 have their default settings for mode 1, mixing them will give various shades of orange.

Figure 2 shows the 16 ways of combining colours 1 and 2 in a super-pixel. 'Mixture a' is, of course, pure red and 'mixture p' is pure yellow.

Now look at mixtures b, c, e and i. Each of these contains three red pixels and one yellow. If one of these mixtures is repeated over a large region, the overall result will be the same - mainly red with an occasional spot of yellow. A high-quality monitor may show up the

individual spots of yellow, but on most televisions, the pixels will merge together to produce a reddish-orange effect. Whether the colours mix into a flat shade with individual pixels invisible depends not only on the monitor resolution but also on the contrast between the colours.

Mixtures d, f, g, j, k and m all contain equal proportions of red and these will all create an orange effect. Whether or not the horizontal, vertical or diagonal stripes of the underlying colours can be seen will again depend on the television or monitor.

Finally, mixtures h, l, n and o each contain three yellow pixels and one red. Thus, out of the 16 different mixing patterns in figure 2, there are really only three different shades apart from the two basic colours. In addition, the shades that contain equal quantities of the two basic colours can be categorised



into horizontally, vertically, and diagonally banded mixtures which will result in differences in texture of the resulting shade. We shall say more about such variations shortly.

If we now allow colours 1, 2 or 3 to be mixed within a pixel, then, out of the 81 different ways of combining three different colours, there are 15 different proportions in which the colours can be used. The ways in which we shall obtain these proportions in program 2 are

1	2	3
1 1	2 2	3 3
1 1	2 2	3 3
4	5	6
1 1	1 2	1 2
1 2	2 1	2 2
7	8	9
1 1	1 3	1 3
1 3	3 1	3 3
10	11	12
2 2	2 3	2 3
2 3	3 2	3 3
13	14	15
1 2	2 1	3 1
3 1	3 2	2 3

**Figure 3. Super pixel mixtures used in Program 2**

illustrated in figure 3. Thus, in addition to the background colour, we shall provide 15 different foreground shades. With the default colour settings in mode 1, these shades will be combinations of red, yellow and white giving shades of orange, pink, primrose and cream. Of course, the basic palette can be changed using VDU 19 statements to set colours 1 to 3 to any three of the eight available. This extends the range to several hundred possible shades, although only 15 can appear at once. Some of the possibilities are illustrated in the dragonfly photographs (using only two-colour mixtures).

Now we come to the problem of laying down one of these colour mixtures in a region surrounded by a boundary. For a given mixture, the colour for a single pixel will depend on that pixel's horizontal and vertical position. The colouring algorithm in program 1 works by colouring horizontal rows of pixels and so we shall concentrate on how to apply the appropriate sequence of colours to such a row.

Only two colours out of the mixture being used will be needed on any one horizontal row (figure 4). On a given row, the two colours are applied to alternate pixels. To colour a horizontal row of pixels, we first need to decide which two



Super pixel colour

C1	C2
C3	C4

Colours C1 and C2 alternate on this row

Colours C3 and C4 alternate on this row

C1	C2	C1	C2 .....
C3	C4	C3	C4 .....

**Figure 4. Applying colours to alternate rows**

**Figure 4. Applying colours to alternate rows**

# Logical

The name for educational software.

## Latest releases:

**The Establishment and Shipwrecked** — 'You are in the foyer. The air is still and musty. It is deathly quiet. Huddled in a corner you see human remains. Close by lie many egg-shaped objects ...'  
A two program package of fantasy environments to explore, to encourage creative writing and design. **£7.50**

**Nightmare Maths** — Guide your rocket through the maze. Solve problems to replenish your fuel. Highly motivating for Primary and Secondary pupils. Three levels of difficulty. Hall of fame. **£7.50**

\*\*\*\*\*

**Picture** — A sophisticated, versatile and simple to use character defining package with outstanding facilities for character manipulation. Design a character, rotate it, invert it, mirror it or put it in reverse field. View characters in other Modes. Combine characters into high resolution pictures. Save characters and pictures on tape. **£7.50**

**Keydefiner** — Make your programming easier. Provides up to 60 defined function keys on the BBC micro. Choose Teletext codes, BASIC keywords, Assembler mnemonics or your own set of key definitions created with this package. Easy to use—very powerful. Machine code routines save memory in your programs, make listings easier to read. **£7.50**

**Lasermaths** — An educational game based on addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of whole numbers. The more answers you get right, the more alien spacecraft you can destroy, and the higher your rank becomes. Highly motivating. Type, size and difficulty level of problems can be set. Full colour graphics and sound. Now in use in Primary Secondary and Special Schools. Ideal for home use.

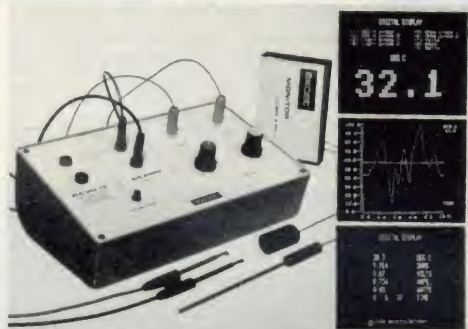
\*\*\* AS SEEN ON BBC TV \*\*\*

**Map References** — A two program package to practise 6-Figure Grid References. Graded difficulty — find the Pirate Treasure or guide the helicopter to the enemy submarine! Full colour animated graphics and sound. **£7.50**

**Classmaster** — A sophisticated teacher's markbook analysis program. **£20.00**

All programs supplied on cassette, compatible with all versions of the BBC Model B, and include full documentation and guarantee.  
Please add 50p P & P per order.

**Logical Educational Software**  
12 Rowditch Avenue  
DERBY DE3 3LD



## Excet Measuring Unit

### SOFTWARE SUPPORTED MONITORING INSTRUMENT—BBC MICRO

Enables the BBC (B) to measure and display accurately:

POSITIVE & NEGATIVE—VOLTS \* AMPS \* WATTS  
OHMS \* TEMP \* LIGHT \* TIME

#### FEATURES

Up to 6 simultaneous readings  
Graphical or digital display  
Auto scaling and labelling  
Plots any 2 variables  
Menu driven options  
Full software support  
Unlimited choice of scales  
Event analysis facility  
Teaching display Mode

#### RANGES

Temp — 10 to 110 deg C  
Resistance 0 to 1E6 ohms  
D.C. Volts 40v.p.d.  
D.C. Current 0 to 2000 mAmps  
Power 0 to 80 watts  
Light 0 to 100 (uncalibrated)  
Time 0 to 1E6 secs (hrs mins secs)  
Accuracy: error generally < 1 per cent

**£77.50**

Includes instrument, temperature probe, light sensor, electrical probes (3 sets), leads, connections, software on cassette, full instructions, application notes, p8p

**excet systems**

16a High Street  
Ilfracombe  
North Devon

# SIR Computers Ltd

## CARDIFF

Agents for Acorn, BBC and TORCH Computers

### BBC Microcomputers

BBC Model B with 1.2 operating system ..... £399  
Model B with disc interface ..... £509.00  
Single 100K disc drive ..... £249.00  
Dual 2x100K disc drive ..... £389.00  
The disc manual and utilities disc are both included.  
Disc interface for the BBC Micro (kit) ..... £ 95.00  
(fitted) ..... £110.00  
Upgrade of BBC Model A to B ..... £ 90.00

Please telephone for up to date information on Prestel, Teletext, speech synthesis, second processors, econet, etc.

### TORCH Computers

Z-80 Disc Pack for the BBC Microcomputer ..... £895.00

This unit connects to the BBC Micro in the same way as a normal disc drive, but as well as offering a dual 2x400K disc drive for use under BBC BASIC or other languages it provides the option of using the wide range of CP/M software available for business and data processing applications. The firmware supplied with the machine allows switching between BASIC and CPN, a powerful operating system developed from CP/M 2.2.

In addition to the disc pack a second processor is supplied. This is a Z-80A with its own 64K RAM card, communicating with the 6502A in the BBC computer through the 'Tube'. Typically the speed of execution of programs under the twin-processor system is increased by up to 50% compared with a conventional single-processor computer.

A third processor, the 16 bit 68000, will shortly be available.

TORCH CF240 ..... £2795.00  
(Ex. VAT)

This is an extension of the BBC microcomputer/Torch disc pack system, available in a single unit. The computer contains a BBC-based peripheral processor connected to the main Z-80 computer, a dual 2x400K disc drive as described above, a high resolution (80 character) colour monitor and a complete British Telecom approved 1200 baud modem. It is the only microcomputer which has been granted permission for direct connection to the Public Switched Telephone Network both in the UK and the United States.

The TORCH can communicate either directly with another TORCH or with virtually any other type of computer via Prestel. Using the Gateway facility of Prestel it is possible for the TORCH to access vast amounts of information stored by private organisations on public database systems. The Mailbox facility of Prestel also allows the use of electronic mail.

TORCH CH240/10 As above but with a 10 MB hard disc drive.  
TORCH CH240/21 As above but with a 21 MB hard disc drive.

### Peripherals

Seikosha GP 100A printer ..... £229.00  
NEC PC 8023 printer ..... £389.00  
Microvitec 14" RGB Monitor ..... £299.00  
Kaga 12" RGB Monitor ..... £280.00  
Sanyo 14" RGB Monitor ..... £260.00  
High resolution 12" black/green monitor ..... £ 85.00  
Epson FX 80 ..... £475

### Software

We currently hold in stock programs from the following suppliers:

Acornsoft	Level 9 Software
A & F Software	Molemerx
Bug Byte	MP Software
Computer Concepts	Program Power
Digital Fantasia	Salamander Software
Golem	Software for All
IJK Software	Superior Software

Wordwise word processing ROMs now in stock.

Unfortunately we are unable to supply software by mail except as part of a larger order.

Delivery by Interlink of any of the above items ..... £ 10.00  
Unless otherwise stated all prices include VAT.

**SIR Computers Ltd**  
91 Whitchurch Road  
Cardiff  
Telephone (0222) 21341

## Program 2. Painting with colour mixing (alterations to program 2 shown)

```

21 DIM col(15,1,1)
22 FOR mix=1 TO 15
23   FOR cy=1 TO 0 STEP -1:FOR cx=0 TO 1
24     READ col(mix,cx,cy)
25   NEXT: NEXT: NEXT
26 DATA 1,1,1,1, 2,2,2,2, 3,3,3,3,
        1,1,1,2, 1,2,2,1, 1,2,2,2,
        1,1,1,3, 1,3,3,1, 1,3,3,3,
        2,2,2,3, 2,3,3,2, 2,3,3,3,
        1,2,3,1, 2,1,3,2, 3,1,2,3
270 DEF PROCprocesscommand
280 IF (ADVAL(0) AND 3) > 0 THEN
    PROCdrawordelete: PROCfix:
    PROCdrawordelete: ENDPROC
290 command$ = INKEY$(0)
300 IF command$ = "" THEN ENDPROC
310 IF INSTR("OCP", command$) = 0 THEN ENDPROC

320 PROCdrawordelete
330 IF command$ = "p" THEN PROCpaint
340 **REM DELETED
350 **REM DELETED
360 IF command$ = "o" THEN lineon = NOT lineon
370 IF command$ = "c" THEN cross = NOT cross
380 PROCdrawordelete
390 ENDPROC

392 DEF PROCpaint
393 INPUT TAB(0,0), "colour mix(1..15)", mix
394 PROCfillfrom(x,y): GCOL 3,1
395 PRINT TAB(0,0); SPC(25)
396 ENDPROC

1020 DEF PROCcolour(x1,x2,y)
1030 LOCAL cx,cy, c1,c2
1040 cy=y DIV ystep MOD 2 : cx=x DIV xstep MOD 2
1050 c1=col(mix,cx,cy) : c2=col(mix,1-cx,cy)
1060 GCOL 0,c1 : MOVE x1,y : PLOT 21,x2,y
1070 IF x1=x2 THEN ENDPROC
1080 GCOL 0,c2 : MOVE x1+xstep,y : PLOT 21,x2,y
1090 ENDPROC

```

colours are to be used and then to apply these to alternate pixels. (For some mixing patterns, the two colours may be the same.) The obvious way of filling alternate pixels on a row is to visit each pixel individually and use PLOT 69 with the appropriate colour. However, this is unacceptably slow and there is a better method.

If the dotted-line plotting command (PLOT 21) is applied between two points with the same y-coordinates, this results in alternate pixels being filled with the current foreground colour. Thus, to fill pixels alternately with two colours, we can plot a dotted line in one of the colours starting at the extreme left of the row and then plot another dotted line in the other colour starting one pixel in from the left! This trick enables us to colour-fill a region extremely rapidly.

The only remaining problems are how to select the two colours on a given horizontal line and how to select the first colour.

We shall store the various mixing patterns (figure 3) in a three-dimensional array 'col' whose first subscript selects one of 15 different mixing patterns. Each of the other two subscripts is in the range 0 to 1. We can picture the array 'col' as a collection of 15 two-dimensional arrays, each representing a super-pixel colour combination. Each super-pixel has the structure illustrated in figure 5.

Program 2 is a modified version of program 1 which permits regions to be coloured in any one of the 15 different colour mixtures. Instead of

	0	1
1	col(mix, 0, 1)	col(mix, 1, 1)
0	col(mix, 0, 0)	col(mix, 1, 0)

Figure 5. Structure of each possible colour mix as represented in the array 'col'

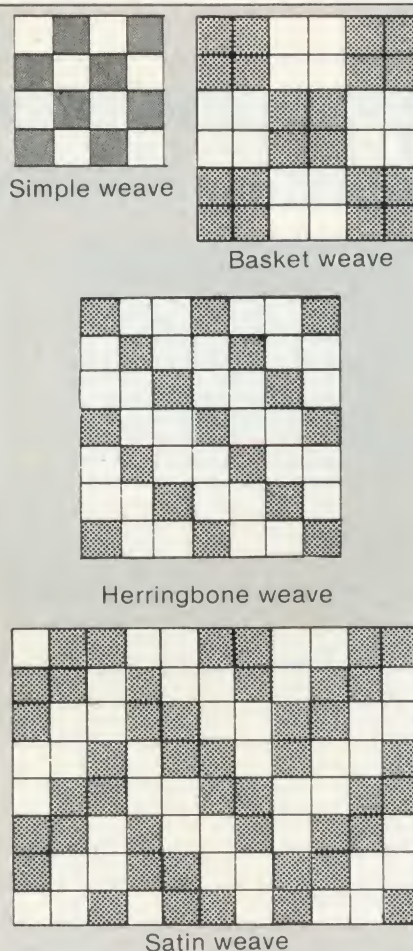


Figure 6. 'Regular' textures used in weaving

typing one of the codes R, Y or W, the user now types P (for Paint) and is then asked to choose a colour-mix (1 to 15).

The structure of the colouring algorithm is the same as before. The array 'col' has to be initialised to store the 15 different colour-mixing patterns. The only other change is in the definition of PROCcolour. Line 1040 is used to calculate the two subscripts for 'col' needed to extract the first colour for the current row. We only need to extract colours for the first two pixels on the row (line 1050) and the whole row is filled by drawing dotted lines starting at these two pixels (lines 1060 and 1080).

As we saw earlier, different ways of applying two colours in the same proportions can result in variations of texture. This may be undesirable in colour mixing, but can be positively exploited in computer art. You can experiment with global variations of texture – cross-hatching, etc – in program 2 by trying different DATA statements in line 26. Compare the three mixing patterns:

1,1,2,2      1,2,1,2      1,2,2,1

If we forego the advantages of rapid filling with the dotted line technique and carry out calculations similar to those at line 1040 for each pixel to be filled, there are many interesting textures with which we could experiment. Some of the textures used in weaving are illustrated in figure 6.

# The BBC Microcomputer Specialists

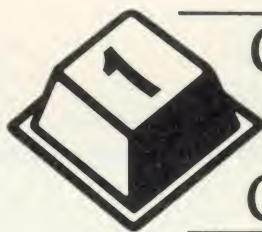
GUILDFORD COMPUTER CENTRE offers a complete range of Computers for Home, Business and Educational applications.

Large stock of additional equipment available includes:- Printers, Hard/Floppy Disc drives, Monitors etc., for most makes.

An extensive range of Business software (Accounts, Stock, Payroll, Word Processing etc.).

Drop in for a frank discussion and expert advice on your requirements or arrange a demonstration. We give a full and expert backup to ALL our sales.

Stockists of:- BBC/Acorn, Torch, Oric, Olivetti, Hitachi, TRS-80, Commodore, Dragon, Sharp, Sirius, Osborne, IBM, Newbrain, Epson, Seikosha, Cumana, etc.



**GUILDFORD  
COMPUTER  
C·E·N·T·R·E**

1 The Quadrant, Bridge Street,  
Guildford, Surrey GU1 4SG  
Telephone (0483) 578848

 **commodore**

**olivetti**



 **HITACHI**

**BBC**

**TRS-80®**

**BES**

**Bourne Educational Software**

## HAPPY NUMBERS

Uses full colour graphics to present attractive images to encourage children to learn their numbers and count. No reading skills required for this very easy to use program.

- Children encouraged through attractive flower collection and happy/sad face responses to their entries.
- Full use of sound reactions, but only with correct answers!
- Incorrect entries show equivalent number, then original entry counts to correct number. Records every entry to identify problem figures.

Suitable for 4-6 year olds and BBC Model B.



TIMEMAN ONE

## TIMEMAN ONE

Children will love learning to tell the time and set the clock with TIMEMAN ONE. Right/wrong answers shown by happy/sad faces and figure climbing up (or down!) ladder. On completion of each stage the figure dances a jig to a tune and plants a flag.

Choice of any one of progressive stages comprising:

- Telling hours • Telling minutes • Telling hours and minutes
- Setting hours • Setting minutes • Setting hours and minutes
- Attractive use of sound, but level adjustable. • Children shown the correct answer after each wrong entry, and the chance to try again. • Features full BES MONITOR - records individual childrens' separate entries. • Ability and needs easily identified, practice at specific stages can then be chosen.

Ideal for 4-9 year olds and BBC Model B.

## WORLD-WISE

Two programs enabling children to build up fascinating information banks on their favourite geography subjects. Covers both UK and World in a series of 10 categories including, e.g. canals, towns, antiquities, etc. Your atlases and reference books well used as they try to find a river that passes through the Equator, or who built the Parthenon! Features:

- Powerful review/edit facilities to correct entries if required.
- Save and load the data at any time.
- Personalised responses with attractive sound.
- Maintains extensive information on individual childrens' entries.

Suitable for ages 7-15 and BBC Model B.

**DISKS  
NOW  
AVAILABLE**

## WORDHANG

Educational version of 'hangman' word game, with full colour graphics and simple but attractive screen layout. Children no longer find learning to spell a chore as they try to keep him alive! Host of attractive features include:

- Lists totalling 260 words to suit reading age/subject. Facility to create and save own lists - ideal for that weekly spelling list!
- Time limit can be set for each guess.
- Monitors individual childrens' performance - time taken, list used, correct/incorrect attempts, etc.

Suitable for ages 5-13 years and BBC Model B.

## QUALITY EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

"... already proving very useful and popular... envisage being widely used by children." Mr I. Wilson, Headmaster, Weybridge C.E. Middle School.

AVAILABLE FROM GOOD BBC MICRO DEALERS

BES, Dept AU6, Bedfield Lane, Headbourne Worthy,  
Winchester, Hants SO23 7SQ. Tel: (0962) 882474

**BBC**

## ANIMAL/VEGETABLE/MINERAL

Think of an object and see if the computer can guess it correctly! Children love 'educating' the computer as it fails to get the answer right.

- Stimulates fascinating (and educational!) discussions as to the difference between alligators and crocodiles, and whether oil is vegetable or mineral.
- Encourages use of reference books as children try to find the answers to their own questions.
- Maintains full information on individual childrens' entries.

Suitable for ages 7-13 years and BBC Model A and B.

All programs feature explanatory booklet. Postage and packing FREE. For 24-hour despatch by first-class post, send cheque to BES now!

Code	Item	Cassette		Disk		Total
		Qty	Price	Qty	Price	
19	Word Wise	—	£8.97	—	£10.99	£
20	Wordhang	—	£8.97	—	£10.99	£
21	Animal/Vegetable/Mineral	—	£5.69	—	£10.99	£
22	Happy Numbers	—	£8.97	—	£10.99	£
23	Timeman One	—	£8.97	—	£10.99	£

I enclose cheque payable to BES

Total. £

Name

Address



# DARING DEEDS WITH DISCS

**A** major item to add to the Beeb is a disc drive. However, the result removes a good deal of valuable memory space between &E00 and &1900. This is 11 pages or blocks of memory, which at 256 bytes per page works out at a hefty 2.75k of lost memory. Readers have written in bemoaning this, which has encouraged me to examine the disc workspace more closely.

Figure 1 gives a memory map of the current disc workspace. It is not complete because time is never on

## Joe Telford explores the dark side of Acorn's disc filing system

my side and, because some say it's naughty to delve into this area, no official information is available,

other than from Acorn's DFS manual. Actually, DFS chips exist from V0.90 to V0.9E at least, and probably further now (although Acorn has only officially released V0.90). There is no reason why each version shouldn't use workspace differently, though I would expect the major buffers to remain. Please note therefore, that figure 1 refers to workspace for a V0.9E DFS chip (though the information should be OK with other versions.)

Practically speaking, I have had few problems in using some of this workspace, although how much can be used depends on your application. Before continuing, I should mention that it is far better to use the space above &1900 for Basic on a DFS than it is to work below it – and Acorn would no doubt disapprove. However, in experiments I have had success with the pages given in figure 2.

There is no simple way of moving PAGE below &1100 and still retaining any useful DFS facilities. Indeed, moving PAGE between &1900 and &1100 must be regarded as dangerous because the program can become corrupted by opening files unwisely, or even on break.

One of the most useful areas of DFS workspace is to be found in the two pages beginning &E00 and extending to &FFF. This is where

```
10VDU2
20start=&E00
30 FOR page =1 TO 2
35  FOR line= 1 TO 32
40    PRINT;-start;" ";
50    FOR linepos = 0 TO 7
60      content = linepos?start
70      PRINT;-content" ";
80    NEXT
85  PRINT"  ";
90    FOR linepos = 0 TO 7
100     content = linepos?start
110     IF content<32 OR content>126
120       PRINT"."; ELSE PRINTCHR#content;
130     NEXTlinepos:PRINT:start=start+8
140   NEXTline:PRINTCHR#12
150VDU3:END
```

Program 1. Examines disc workspace

&D00	General Workspace
&E00	Copy of track 0 sector 0 (with variations)
&F00	Copy of track 0 sector 1
&1000	General workspace
&1100	Parameter blocks for files EXEC/SPOOL etc.
&1200	EXEC/ SPOOL/ 1st file buffer
&1300	2nd file buffer
&1400	3rd file buffer
&1500	4th file buffer
&1600	5th file buffer
&1700/1800	Further workspace

Figure 1. DFS workspace block memory map

New value of page:	Facilities available to Basic
&1800	SAVE LOAD EXEC SPOOL 5 open files
&1700	SAVE LOAD EXEC SPOOL 5 open files
&1600	SAVE LOAD EXEC SPOOL 4 open files
&1500	SAVE LOAD EXEC SPOOL 3 open files
&1400	SAVE LOAD EXEC SPOOL 2 open files
&1300	SAVE LOAD EXEC SPOOL 1 open file
&1200	SAVE LOAD
&1100	SAVE LOAD
&1000 and lower	Not possible to use programs

Figure 2. Lowering PAGE

# CUMANA

## the 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" Disk Drive Company

Visit us on  
**STAND 38**  
at the  
**ACORN USERS SHOW**  
and take away a bargain

Read the next issue of  
this magazine for the  
**NEW PRODUCT DETAILS**

Please complete and  
return the reply  
coupon for advance  
information on our  
**NEW PRODUCT RANGE**

### CUMANA LTD

The Pines Trading Estate,  
Broad Street, GUILDFORD, Surrey. GU3 3BH.  
Tel. (0483) 503121 Telex: 859380

For further details complete & return this coupon.

Name .....

Address .....

..... Tel. No .....

Interests:

Dealer ☐

Education ☐

Business ☐

Home Use ☐

Please send:

Brochure ☐

Data Sheets ☐

Dealer Address List ☐

E00	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	ABCEDEFGH	1st 8 chrs of title
E08	D6	20	20	20	20	20	20	00	.	each file name
E10	E1	75	73	65	70	74	32	77	.ausept1w	1 file/line
E18	04	55	40	50	20	20	20	00	.UMP	(1st chr coded)
E20	08	49	4A	4B	4C	4D	4E	00	.IJKLMNOP.	etc..
E28	F8	26	69	65	77	6D	20	00	.viewm.	
E30	D6	40	20	20	20	20	20	00	.M.	
E38	CF	2F	4F	55	54	31	20	00	.OUT1.	
E40	2D	6F	87	67	79	20	20	00	.oggy.	
E48	0D	45	40	20	20	20	20	00	.EM	
E50	E1	75	73	65	70	74	31	77	.ausept1w	
E58	E1	75	67	34	20	20	20	77	.u94 w	
E60	0B	49	53	53	4F	20	20	00	.ISSO	
E68	E1	75	67	33	20	20	20	77	.u93 w	
E70	E1	75	67	32	20	20	20	77	.u92 w	
E78	E1	75	67	31	20	20	20	77	.u91 w	
E80	01	44	4D	49	54	20	20	00	.DMIT	
E88	0C	55	43	4B	4E	4F	20	00	.UCKNO	
E90	D3	54	52	4F	4E	47	4F	00	.TRONGO.	
E98	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
EA0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
EAB	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
EB0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
EB8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
EC0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
EC8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
ED0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
ED8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
EE0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
EE8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
EF0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
EF8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	

Figure 3. Contents of page beginning &E00

F00	49	4A	4B	4C	51	90	01	90	IJKLQ...	last 5 chrs title
F08	00	00	00	00	0A	00	00	04	.....	info on each file
F10	00	00	00	00	66	05	00	BE	....f...	(1 file/line)
F18	00	00	00	00	4A	14	00	FB	....J...	( " " " " )
F20	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	FB	.....	( " " " " )
F28	00	00	00	00	06	00	00	BD	.....	etc
F30	00	19	23	80	13	01	0C	B8	..H.....	
F38	00	19	23	80	13	01	0C	B9	..H.....	
F40	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	B9	.....	
F48	00	00	00	00	0C	00	00	B8	.....	
F50	00	00	00	00	DF	0E	00	A9	.....	
F58	00	00	00	00	05	07	00	A1	.....	
F60	00	19	23	80	70	11	0C	8F	..H.P...	
F68	00	00	00	00	AA	10	00	71	.....q	
F70	00	00	00	00	66	1A	00	56	....f..U	
F78	00	00	00	00	39	27	00	2E	....9'..	
F80	00	19	23	80	00	10	0C	1E	..H.....	
F88	00	19	23	80	FB	07	0C	16	..H.....	
F90	00	19	23	80	44	13	0C	02	..H.D...	
F98	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
FA0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
FAB	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
FB0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
FB8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
FC0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
FC8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
FD0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
FD8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
FE0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
FE8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
FF0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	
FF8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	

Figure 4. Page &F00 contents

running the program. Figures 3 and 4 show the contents of pages beginning &E00 and &F00 respectively, but need explanation.

The organisation of page &E00 varies depending on the last disc command. Figure 3 is the result of a \*. (\*CAT) command, and hence is strangely coded. Page &E00 is more understandable after a LOAD or SAVE command. Page &E00 is however a copy of the information on track 0, sector 0 of the current disc, and as such can be broken down into two parts. Part one (the first line) is the first eight characters, in ASCII, of the current disc's title. The second part is simply as many eight-character filenames as will fit onto the remaining 248 bytes. Simple division shows this to be 31, thus accounting for the much queried maximum size of the catalogue. Examining each filename in turn we meet our next problem. Look at this filename from figure 3.

E50 E1 75 73 65 70 74 31 77 .ausept1w

The ASCII characters can be directly translated into English, except for the first and last. The first, ASCII &E1, seems high. However, subtracting &80 returns &61 - ASCII code for 'a'. On a \*CAT, the first character in the filename seems to have bit 7, the most significant bit, set high. This translates the filename to 'ausept1w'. Because each filename can only be seven characters long, the last character of the eight shown is actually the filename extension and in common parlance needs to be repositioned at the beginning of the filename along with a full stop ie: 'w.ausept1', and we can now decode the filename as that given to the first part of this current article, though you will probably need my devious mind to work out the exact English translation. Look at this next filename and try to decode it:

E90 D3 54 52 4F 4E 47 4F 00 .TRONGO.

Yes, &D3-&80 = &53 = ASC("S"), which gives the file name STRONGO, but the extension is ASCII 0 which is the NUL character. If I was to alter the directory of the disc from '\$' to 'w' this would show up as an ASCII &24 in the STRONGO filename, ie:

E90 D3 54 52 4F 4E 47 4F 00 .TRONGO\$ while the ausept1 filename would

the DFS stores the most up-to-date copy of the catalogue on the currently accessed disc. The benefit of having this copy in memory is that we don't need to worry just yet about how to handle discs via the operating system, although it isn't that difficult. First we need a program to look at memory, and program 1 is suitable for our needs.

Program 1 is set up to examine

pages &E and &F in memory, but could be adapted to start anywhere by altering line 20. Line 25 sets the number of displayed pages. Because of the size of each page, it is best to dump to a printer, hence the form feed of line 130. If you lack a printer, simply remove the VDU commands at start and finish of the program, remove the PRINT CHR\$12 of line 130 and select page mode (CTRL-N) before

at the sign of the  
**BIG 'M'**

MICRO MANAGEMENT

**LOW**  
**BEST**  
**prices**  
**service**

**New**

**ELECTRON -  
son of the BBC**

See it at our Stand at the Acorn  
User Exhibition and thereafter at  
selected dealers

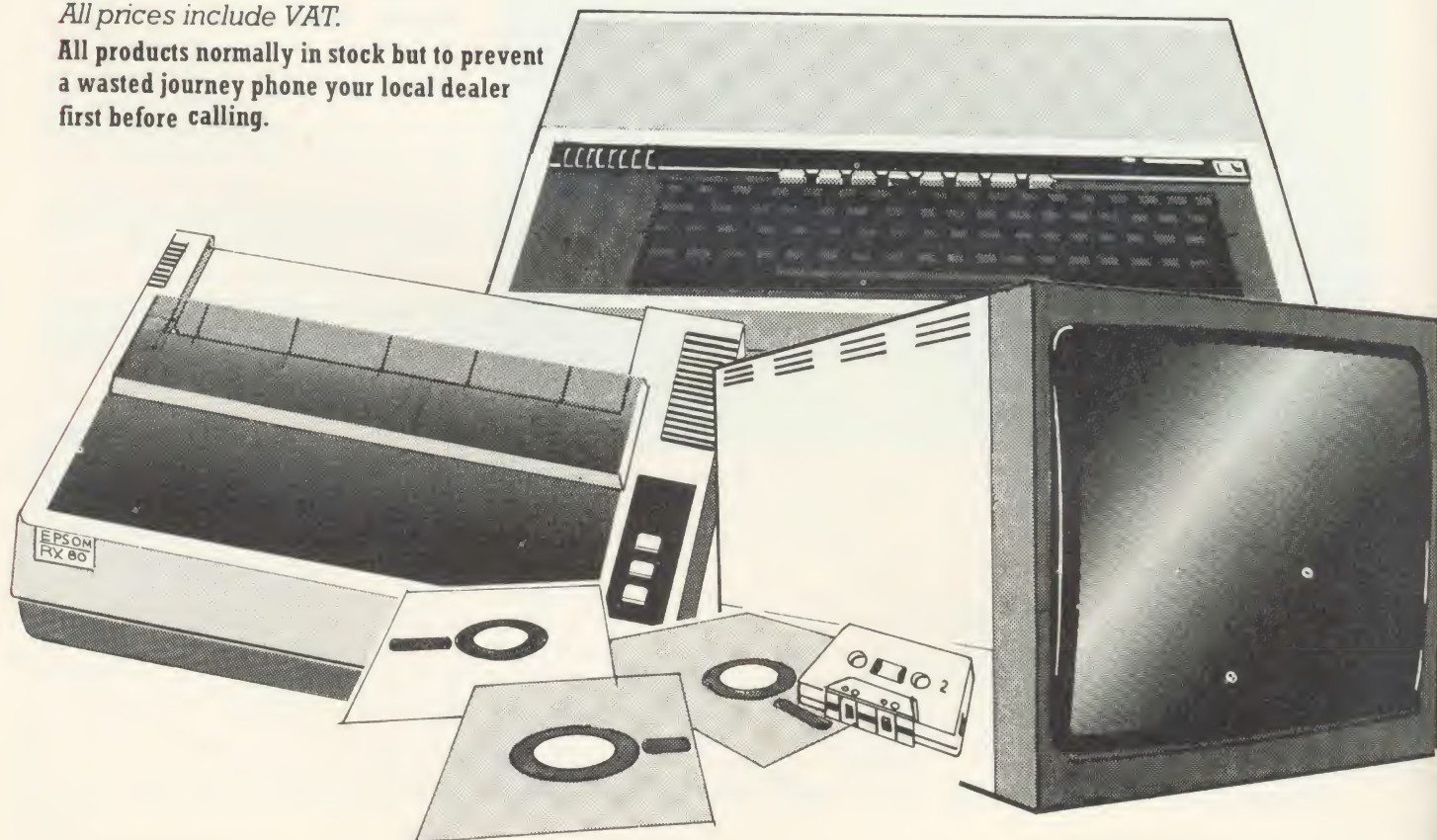
32K single key entry,  
programmable cursor,  
external connections for  
RS423, A/D convertor,  
printer port, 1 MHz/tube  
interface, sideways ROM, full  
typewriter keyboard, Func  
key, 7 text/graphics modes,  
12 Acornsoft programs  
available.

- Britain's No 1 range of products
- Check our UK dealer network for your nearest outlet
- After sales, speedy service from our own factory and engineers

It's our aim to provide satisfaction at the sign of the Big 'M'. By providing local distributors, best prices and service, we offer you the most. If you don't see it in our ad., ask your local distributor, or write to our Head Office for full list.

*All prices include VAT.*

All products normally in stock but to prevent a wasted journey phone your local dealer first before calling.



# BBC:

## HARDWARE

A full colour 32k ROM computer with 7 text and graphic modes up to 640 × 256 graphics and 80 column text screen, extended microsoft basic, built-in assembler, 1 MHz and tube interface, sideways ROM, RS423, A/D converter.

OVER 1000  
SOFTWARE TITLES  
AVAILABLE FOR BBC  
SEND FOR LIST

BBC Model B  
**PRICE £399**

BBC Model B+  
Econet  
**PRICE £446**

BBC Model B+  
Disk Interface  
(fitted)  
**PRICE £469**

BBC Model B+  
Disk Interface+  
Econet (fitted)  
**PRICE £516**

## PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE

BBC computer with disk interface, 100K disk drive, green screen monitor, daisy wheel printer, word processing ROM, complete with all cables, manuals, paper and formatting disk.

**PRICE £1299**

## MICRO MANAGEMENT AGENTS

**PLUS**  
DRAGON COMMODORE  
COLOURGENIE SINCLAIR  
ATARI MICROPROFESSOR  
ORIC LYNX JUPITER

### Abergele

Abergele Computer Centre  
8 Water St. 0745 826234

### Ballymoney

Everyman Computers  
Charlotte St. 02656 62116

### Birmingham

The Software Centre  
80 Hurst St, B5 021 622 2696

### Bodmin

Microtest Ltd  
18 Normandy Way 0208 3171

### Bridgend

Automation Services  
31 Wernlys Rd, Penyfai 0656 720959

### Bristol

The Model Shop  
65 Fairfax St. 0272 23744

### Bromley

Datastore  
6 Chatterton Rd. 01 460 8991

### Cambridge

GCC (Cambridge) Ltd  
66 High St, Sawston 0223 835330

### Chelmsford

Essex Computer Centre  
Moulsham St. 0245 358702

### Clacton-on-Sea

Clacton Computer Centre  
Pier Avenue 0255 422644

### Colchester

Emprise Ltd  
58 East St. 0206 865926

### Coventry

Coventry Micro Centre  
33 Far Gosford St. 0203 58942

### Gloucester

The Model Shop  
79 Northgate St. 0452 410693

### Great Yarmouth

Criterion Computers  
12 George St. 0493 53956

### Guildford

The Model Shop  
23 Swan Lane 0483 39115

### Hastings

The Computer Centre  
37 Robertson St. 0424 439190

### Hay-on-Wye

The Playpen  
Market St. 0497 820129

### Hemel Hempstead

Faxminster  
25 Market Square 0442 55044

### Holyhead

P & K Computers  
33 Williams St. 0407 50283

### Hull

Computer Centre (Humburside)  
26 Anlaby Rd. 0482 26297

### Ilfracombe

Bits & Bytes  
44 Fore St. 0271 62801

### Ipswich

Micro Management  
32 Princes St. 0473 59181

### Kingston-on-Thames

Vision Store  
3 Eden Walk 01 549 4900

### Lichfield

Fosters  
59 Tamworth St. 05432 22341

### Liverpool

Beaver Radio  
20/22 Whitechapel 051 709 9898

### London

Computers of Wigmore St.  
87 Wigmore St, W1 01 486 0373

### Percivals

85 High St North, East Ham, E6  
01 472 8941

### Trend Video & Hi Fi

167 High St, E17 01 521 6146

### Northampton

Richard Reeves  
174 Kettering Rd 0604 33578

### Plymouth

FTB Lawson  
71 New George St 0752 665363

### The Model Shop

11 Old Town St. 0752 21851

### Shetland

Tomorrows World  
Esplanade, Shetland 0595 2145

### Southend-on-Sea

Estuary Software  
261 Victoria Ave. 0702 43568

### Stevensage

Video City  
45/47 Fisher Green Rd. 53808

### Stroud

The Model Shop  
22 High St. 04536 5920

### Surbiton

Computasolve  
8 Central Parade, St Marks Hill  
01 390 5135

### Taunton

LA Gray  
1 St James St. 0825 72986

### West Bromwich

Bell & Jones  
39 Queens Square, Sandwell Centre  
021 553 0820

Head Office

# 16 Princes St, Ipswich

alter to:

```
E50 E1 75 73 65 70 74 31 00 .usept1.
```

In other words, the current directory is referred to by 00 as the filename extension.

**T**o make use of all this information, we should be aware of the principal contents of the page beginning &F00. This is a copy of the second part of the directory, and like the first part has two major components. Look at figure 4. The first line contains the last five characters of the title followed by the number of file entries, and the amount of disc space. Each of the other lines contains information on the files which can be shown during a \*INFO command, and which is also used to set internal pointers when files are loaded into memory.

By examining figures 4, 5, 6 and 7 we can see that all the disc catalogue's information is actually available most of the time, within the BBC micro. This means that except when a disc has just been physically swapped, we have access to the catalogue information by simply inspecting memory.

This means we can produce a number of useful programs from Basic which take into account the programs currently on disc.

**O**ne very useful piece of software would allow us to produce an automatic menu of a disc, simply by loading it. Program 2 is just that. Type it in, save it as "MENU", and then \*BUILD a file called !BOOT. This is a one-line file containing the line:

```
1 CHAIN "MENU"
```

Set up \*OPT4,3 on the disc and it's ready to go. Whenever you shift-break, the menu program will load, list the files on your disc and ask which one is needed. Type its number followed by return, and that file will be chained as a Basic program.

The main parts of the program are:

- clear screen and cut text stream until \*. is done.
- Print disc name using FN\_title.
- For each file, print its name and give it a number using FN\_assemble.

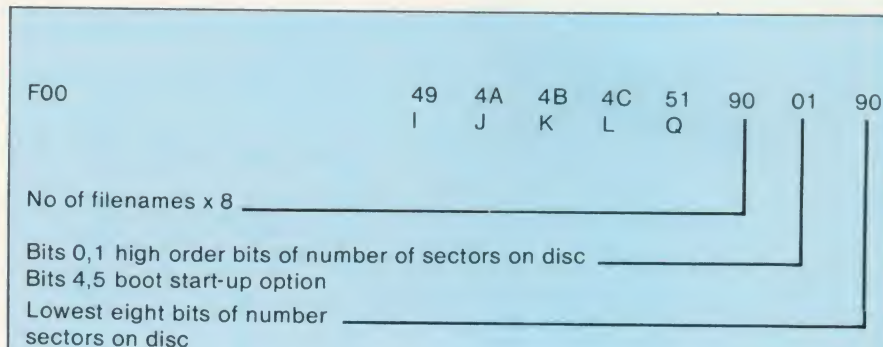


Figure 5. First eight bytes of page &F00

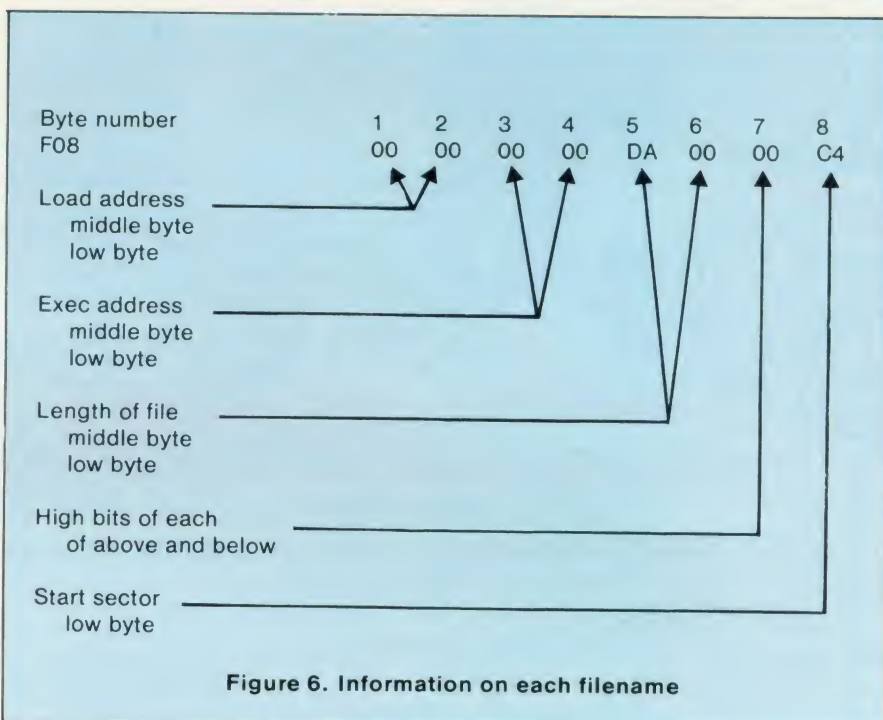


Figure 6. Information on each filename

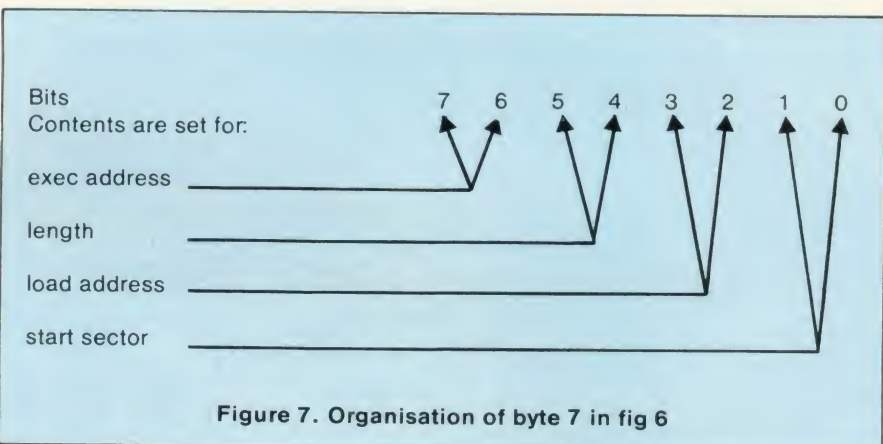


Figure 7. Organisation of byte 7 in fig 6

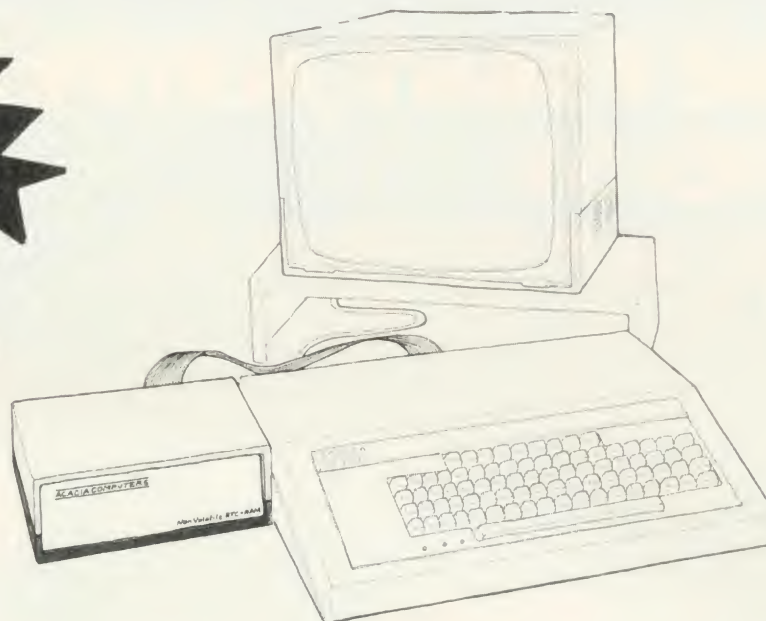
- Get the number of the file required by INPUT at line 400.
  - Convert the number to a filename.
  - Chain the filename indicated.
- The reason for the first step is to ensure the workspace holds the

most current version of the catalogue, to protect against disc swaps. Immediately after this, we check for an empty disc in line 330, and if this is the case we exit after a message from PROC\_none. To ease the layout we use the

DO YOU HAVE TIME FOR YOUR COMPUTER? DOES YOUR COMPUTER HAVE TIME FOR YOU?

See us on  
stand 11B  
at the  
Acorn User  
exhibition

Fast Load, Save or Update  
Files and data



Remember!  
Appointments  
Pay credit card  
Birthdays  
Passport renewal  
etc.

ACACIA COMPUTERS' NON-VOLATILE RTC + RAM WITH ROM SOFTWARE PROVIDES BBC MICRO USERS WITH A SOPHISTICATED ELECTRONIC DIARY SYSTEM, AS WELL AS A FULLY FUNCTIONAL FILING SYSTEM.

#### DIARY

The diary has many automatic features such as reinserting regular reminders. Reminders are displayed on power-up or at a preset time. It has a real-time clock and calendar which do not need to be initialised on power-up. The alarm mechanism is operational when the computer is used in virtually all modes, unlike other diary programs.

#### FILING SYSTEM

Enables you to save programs, soft key strings, power-up initialisation, etc. Includes many features: wild-card filename search, file manipulation, automatic compact, dating of files etc. etc.

#### EXPANDABILITY

Extra memory expansion will be available later from ACACIA. The box supplied is large enough to house these extra memory cards.

#### FEATURES

- Powered from BBC micro and has an extra socket for powering disc drives or other peripherals.
- Alarm output for switching other equipment at a preset time.
- Battery guaranteed for 3 years (typical life 6 years.)
- Easily installed: plugs into 1MHz bus, ROM fitted in BBC micro paged ROM socket.
- Contains 4KBytes CMOS static RAM.
- Complete with full instructions.

## ACACIA COMPUTERS



#### ORDER FORM

To ACACIA COMPUTERS LTD.,  
5 Coombe Lea, Bickley, Bromley, Kent, BR1 2HQ.  
Tel: 01 - 467 5189

Please send me. . . . . Non-volatile RTC + RAM diary/filing systems at the special introductory offer price of £128 + VAT each (£149.90 inc. VAT post and packaging).

I enclose Cheque/Postal Order for. . . . . payable to ACACIA COMPUTERS LTD.

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

. . . . . Postcode . . . . . Telephone . . . . .

Signature . . . . .

Please allow 28 days delivery

N.B. Requires BBC micro model B fitted with version 1.0 operating system, or later.



numerical format variable @% which we change to 2, indicating two significant figures, but we must remember to reset it before exiting the program. This is done in lines 445 and 485.

Function FN\_title simply takes the eight characters from &E00,

Code	Type of file
\$	Machine code executed by *
B	Basic program file
S, G	Screen or graphics dump
H	Hex (ASCII) dump (2 bytes/chr)
D	General purpose data file
A, T	ASCII/Text file
W, V	File from Wordwise/View
C	File from Spreadsheet (Calc)
E, X	EXecutable program file for merging
M	Memory dump from area other than screen

**Figure 8. Directory extension codes and meanings**

adds them to the five from &F00, and returns this to the main body of the program where it can be printed in yellow (CHR\$131).

FN\_assemble is the most complex function. Its task is to put the nine-byte filename string together. It takes into account the directory code, and the set seventh bit of the first byte, and fits them together in the correct order, adding them to the body of the string. FN\_assemble is used again, to assemble the target filename. This is why the function needs parameters of: start of workspace, item number to assemble, and length of item in bytes.

It is possible to alter the program in a number of ways, for example to ignore files beginning with a certain extension or directory name.

**M**ost of us rarely alter the directory on the BBC micro, yet this

is a facility worthy of more use. It is becoming increasingly important for readers to set some standards with regard to these extensions, as we are becoming more aware of the different types of files available. Figure 8 is a list of some suggested directory extensions and their meanings.

I would be grateful for comments on the idea of directory codes and meanings. If, for example, you only deal with Basic programs, the extension could be based on application, or programmer's name eg: E.BUDGET might mean ECONOMICS/BUDGET while K.NICKERS could be a sort by Kitty, to find the top 10 policemen of all time!

Finally, a question: In the auto menu program I referenced a memory location &10CA which contained the ASCII value of the current directory. How did I find that location? Program 3 will start you off on your search.

## Program 3. Searching memory

```

10 REM** AUTO MENU ON DRIVE 0 **
20 REM** Joe Telford (c) 1983 **
30 REM** (c) Acorn User **
40 REM** September 1983 **
50 ON ERROR GOTO320
60 MODE7
70 REM CLEAR SCREEN, DISABLE IT
80 REM GET CURRENT DIRECTORY OF
90 REM CURRENT DRIVE
100 CLS
110 *FX3,6
120 *.
130 *FX3,0
140 REM NOW LOOK AT CAT IN
150 REM MEMORY AND LIST IT.
160 start=&E00
170 nfiles=?(&F05) DIV 8
180 dir=&10CA
190 PRINT'CHR$131"DISC: ";FN_title(start,8)
200 IF nfiles = 0 THEN PROC_none:END
210 @%=2
220 FOR I%= 1 TO nfiles
230 A#=FN_assemble(start,I%,8)
240 PRINTTAB(ABS(I% MOD 2 -1)*20,VPOS)I%," A#";
250 IFABS(I% MOD 2 -1)*20 =20 PRINT
260 NEXT
270 REPEAT
280 PRINT''
290 INPUT"Which one? "number
300 UNTIL number>0 AND number<=nfiles
310 F#=FN_assemble(start,number,8)
320 MODE7
330 PRINT'''"Looking for "F#
340 @%=10
350 CHAIN F#
360 *FX3,0
370 MODE7
380 PRINT'':REPORT:PRINT" at ";ERL'"Bye."
390 @%=10
400 END

```

```

410 REM PROCS START HERE
420 DEF FN_assemble(S,N,L)
430 LOCAL fs$,ls$,j%,w$
440 fs#=CHR$(?(S+N*L)MOD 128)
450 ls#=CHR$(?(S+N*L+L-1))
460 IF ASC(ls$)=0 ls#=CHR$(?dir)
465 w#=ls$+"."+fs$
467 FOR j%=S+N*L+1 TO S+N*L+L-2
470 w#=w#+CHR$(?j%)
480 NEXT
490 =w$
500 DEF FN_title(S,L)
510 LOCAL j%,w$:w$=""
520 FOR j%=S TO S+7
530 w#=w#+CHR$(?j%)
540 NEXT
550 FOR j%=&F00 TO &F04
560 w#=w#+CHR$(?j%)
570 NEXT
580 =w$
590 DEFPROC_none
600 CLS
610 PRINT'''"Disc is empty."
620 ENDPROC

```

```

10INPUT'"STARTING POINT "A#
20A = EVAL(A#)
30INPUT'" HOW MANY BYTES "B#
40B = EVAL(B#)
50INPUT'" SEARCH FOR ASCII CODE "C#
60C = VAL(C#)
70FOR I% = A TO A+B
80IF ?I% = C PRINT I%
90NEXT

```

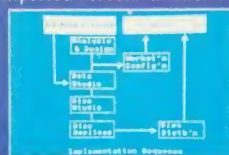
**Program 2. Automatic menu**

# AT LAST, A COMPLEX GRAPHICS SYSTEM, THAT'S SO EASY TO OPERATE

## ...IT'S PROFESSIONAL CAPABILITIES COULD BE UNDER ESTIMATED

### P.L. DIGITISER SYSTEM™

The PL Digitiser System enables you to reproduce complex pictures and diagrams, or produce original designs, quickly, easily and accurately. The package consists of the 'Graphics Digitiser' incorporating a tracing pad (mapped out by rectangular grid) 256mm x 205mm and the 'Control Program' (tape or disc). This includes such features as automatic parallel, vertical, horizontal or diagonal lines, construction of boxes and circles from two probe positions, free hand draw, fill and outline, move and scale, immediate edit and the ability to save completed screens as files or reproduce by line printer.



## B.S. DOLLAMORE LTD.

Burton Road, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs., England (0283) 217905

U.K. Distributor **LM** Scientific House, Bridge St., Sandiacre, Notts. Telephone: (0602) 394000.



£130.39  
+ VAT

## COMMAND YOUR OWN SPACE STATION FOR JUST £49.95.

At the Microage Space Station, you're always in command. Sit at the controls and you'll see everything laid out neatly before you.

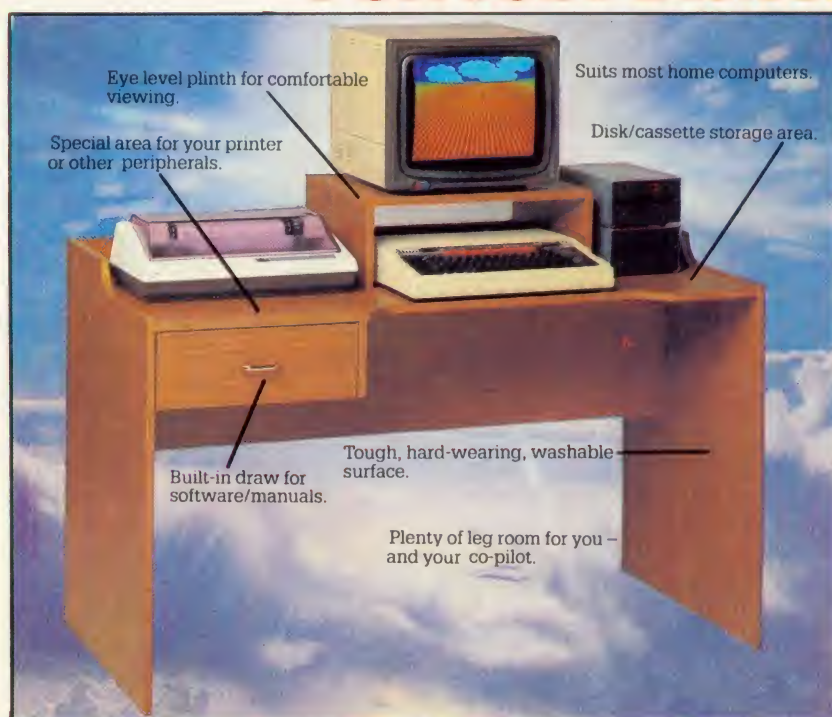
There's room for your printer, monitor, keyboard, cassette recorder and disk drives - and a handy draw for programs and manuals.

The Microage Space Station takes off for just £49.95 from our launch pad at 135 Hale Lane, Edgware, Middlesex.

If you prefer we'll send it direct by inter-galactic courier or mail order, as earthlings put it, adding £8.00 to the price, when you send your order.

When you're running a busy universe, you need total control - and with the Microage Space Station you have it.

Comes in kit form with easy assemble instructions.



Eye level plinth for comfortable viewing.

Special area for your printer or other peripherals.

Suits most home computers.

Disk/cassette storage area.

Built-in draw for software/manuals.

Tough, hard-wearing, washable surface.

Plenty of leg room for you - and your co-pilot.

The Microage Electronics Limited 135 Hale Lane, Edgware, Middlesex  
Please rush me \_\_\_\_\_ quantity Space Stations at £51.95 each  
(including delivery + VAT). I enclose a cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
or debit my Access/Visa card

number: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

**MICROAGE** Microage Electronics Limited, 135 Hale Lane, Edgware, Middlesex; telephone 01-959 7119.

## GIANT ADVENTURES

£9.90

for

ATARI 400/800 <sup>32K</sup> BBC <sup>32K</sup> CBM 64 <sup>48K</sup> LYNX  
 NASCOM <sup>32K</sup> ORIC <sup>48K</sup> SPECTRUM <sup>48K</sup> & 380Z <sup>48K</sup>

1) **COLOSSAL ADVENTURE:** The classic mainframe game "Adventure" with all the original treasures and puzzles + 70 extra rooms.

"A minor miracle of programming" - *Popular Computing W* 12 May

"A few days ago I received Colossal Adventure and I am writing to say that I am delighted with it. I first met Adventure on an Open University summer school and several of us regularly stayed up to 3 and 4 o'clock in the morning playing it. That was 6 years ago, and I've not been able to play it since, so I was immensely pleased to see how like the original yours is."

- *Chris Green (customer)* April 83

2) **ADVENTURE QUEST:** Through forest, desert, mountains, caves, lake, fire, moorland and swamp on an epic puzzle journey.

"This is the best adventure yet. I did the H\*\*\*\*t in 1 day and p\*\*\*\*\*a in about 3 1/2 hours." - *S Burrows (customer)* May 83

3) **DUNGEON ADVENTURE:** "massive adventure with more than 100 puzzles to solve. Rich vein of humour throughout." - *The Micro User* June 83.

Each adventure needs 32K and costs £9.90 (inclusive). They are very much bigger than normal adventure games that you can buy.

## BBC FORTH

£15

"For your money you get not only a very good implementation of the popular FORTH language but also a 72 page manual ... Once you have got an idea of the fundamentals you should get better value out of this pack than virtually any other program you could buy. In fact, the only reason I can think of for not buying this cassette is that you already have a version of FORTH!" - *LASERBUG* April 83

"rqFORTH is fast and has a first-class screen editor ... Overall, a good buy" - *Computing Today* July 83

rqFORTH costs just £15 (inclusive) and runs on 16K or 32K BBC micros. It:

- ★ needs no added hardware and works with any MOS version;
- ★ works with cassette and disc;
- ★ is FORTH-79 STANDARD and has fig-FORTH facilities;
- ★ provides 260 FORTH words and is infinitely extensible;
- ★ allows full use of the MOS via \*MOS, CALL and EMIT;
- ★ permits use of all graphic modes, even 0-2 (just!);
- ★ has an excellent full-screen editor;
- ★ runs faster than BBC BASIC;
- ★ includes a 72 page manual, a 20 page disc supplement and a summary card for quick reference;
- ★ is used by hundreds of people, worldwide.

## BBC FORTH TOOLKIT

£10

"Level 9 promise to support rqFORTH and this pack proves it. It provides the source code for all sorts of useful routines and examples of how to program in FORTH. With so much on one cassette it would be good value at twice the price." - *LASERBUG* April 83

The rqFORTH toolkit costs just £10 (inclusive) and adds the following facilities to FORTH:

- ★ a full assembler, providing machine-code within FORTH;
- ★ turtle graphics, giving you easy-to-use colour graphics;
- ★ decompiler routines, allowing the versatile examination of your compiled FORTH programs;
- ★ the full double-number set (with many extensions);
- ★ an example FORTH program and demonstrations of graphics;
- ★ other useful routines.

## NASCOM PROGS

Extension Basic .... £15/£30 ROM  
 Adds 30 new keywords to BASIC  
 Compression Assembler 2 .... £12  
 High speed + source compression

Asteroids ..... m/c,g £7.90  
 Galaxy Invaders ..... m/c,g £5.90  
 Missile Defence ..... m/c,g £7.90  
 Super Gulp ..... eb,g £4.90  
 5-games cassette ..... misc £5.90  
 (FULL RANGE IN NASCOM CATALOGUE)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE P&P AND VAT. ALL programs are in stock and orders will be sent within 2 days of receipt. Please send order or SAE for catalogue, describing your micro, to:

## LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

Dept A, 229 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG

# BBC OWNERS

Why not consider the HOBBIT FLOPPY TAPE SYSTEM for your computer?

The HOBBIT gives you all the facilities you would expect from a floppy disc at a fraction of the price.

**BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS:** Read/Write speed of 7500 BAUD per second • Capacity: 101K BYTES per CASSETTE • Average access time 22 seconds • Up to 120 FILES per CASSETTE

- Completely automatic — no buttons to press • Fully built, boxed and tested. Just plug in and go
- System can support TWO DRIVES • Connects to user port • Works on all operating systems
- No disc interface

Available from stock **PRICE £135.00 plus VAT** Manual only £1.50 Postage £3.00

★ NOW AVAILABLE ★

**ZERO MEMORY OPTION**

Enables the Hobbit to operate without using any of the Beeb's memory

**Price £25.77 + VAT**

For more details contact:



**COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

KILN LAKE LAUGHARNE CARMARTHEN  
 DYFED SA33 4QE  
 Tel: (099 421) 515

Or available from most good Computer shops

Also available for NASCOM computers **PRICE £120.00 plus VAT**

Access and Barclaycard accepted



IAN BIRNBAUM will answer reader's questions in this column and develop their ideas – as well as giving some of his own. But the real aim is for readers to provide the questions and answers.

At least £5 will be paid for any tip published, with £10 for those which merit a one-star award and £20 for real humdingers! The idea must be original and be described clearly and fully.

Your contribution should be typed or printed, with any substantial listings on cassette, but only included to make a point.

£5

## PROBLEMS WITH MACHINE CODE PROGRAMS

IT IS worth pointing out that Mr Denis's BADPMC routine (May, page 42) will loop if the end of the bad program is missing or corrupted, as is the case if one accidentally records over the end of a program on cassette.

Even inserting an &FF is not sufficient as to get out of LOOP2, as BADPMC must find a CR to mark the end of line.

Thus to rescue a program from cassette whose end is corrupted, one can:

- i) note the number of uncorrupted blocks;
- ii) load these and terminate the load with <ESCAPE>;
- iii) PRINT ~ TOP
- iv) ?<value of TOP-1>:=&FF (end of file marker);
- v) ?<value of TOP-2>:=&0D (end of line marker);
- vi) \*RUN "BADPMC";
- vii) CLEAR (to set LOMEM);
- viii) correct and resave the program.

This has been tested on OS1.2 and BASIC II. I would like to acknowledge Mr P. Wells of Varndean High School, Brighton, who helped work this out! Tip from Steve Ellacott of Brighton Poly.

Some readers have had difficulty using BADPMC because they were unclear how to assemble and save the code. It might be worth saying a few words about this, since there are machine code programs in this Forum! Let's take Mr Denis's listing for our example.

When a program is written in assembly language, it is said to be *source code*. To execute the same code, it first has to be translated into *object code*, which here is machine code. The translation is done by the assembler, resident in the Basic ROM. Once translated, the source code has no further use: it is the object code that is executed to produce the desired effect.

So, returning to May's issue

page 42, the listing given is *source code*. Type it in and save it, just as you would save a normal program, naming it "S.BADPMC". The S. reminds you that it is source code: its only function now is to act as a back-up copy to your machine code (which you are just about to produce).

Now RUN the program (a copy of which you've just saved). This will translate the source code and put the machine code in

&C00 onwards. You must now save this machine code: do this by using \*SAVE"BADPMC"COO CFF.

Now, when you need to use Mr Denis's program you can \*LOAD "BADPMC" and execute it by using CALL &C00; or more conveniently, just use \*RUN "BADPMC". Remember that it is the machine code you want to execute: the source code has served its purpose *once it has been translated*.

## DEBUGGING COPIED MAGAZINE LISTINGS

JOE Hanley from the Scilly Isles writes: I have had several failures with programs copied from magazines, including *Acorn User*. After checking for copying errors they still don't work! I assume I am doing something wrong, or there is a machine fault. The errors are always 'No such variable at line XXX'. For example the program Stars and Stripes in your April issue crashes at line 2010 DEF PROCVOX (X,Y,A,B). My crashes are always at similar lines. What am I doing wrong?

This is a common type of problem when copying listings, and the usual cause is spaces or their absence. Spaces are of more importance in BBC Basic than in most Basics. One reason for this is the provision of long variable names, where keywords can be embedded. For example, STARTTOFINISH is a valid variable name, and so you need to write FOR I=START TO FINISH if you want to avoid error.

This error is normally 'no such variable' since a variable like STARTTOFINISH doesn't have a value. (Note, in passing, that it is possible to write FOR I=START TO FINISH, because Basic recognises keywords at the start.)

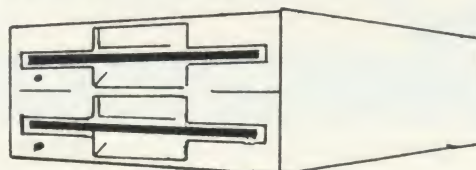
Now your error could be caused by putting a space in the wrong place. A space between PROC and box will cause an error, but usually a 'no such FN/PROC at line XXX' error. Another possibility is that you are confusing 0 and O in line 220, but I assume you've checked this. The reason you need to check line 220 (or any other references to the PROC like 250) is because any 'no such variable' error in the reference will not be detected until the procedure is accessed. Thus an error in 220 (or 250 etc) will show up as an error in 2010. This is a common debugging problem, and it is as well to be aware of it.

There is one more possibility, though it doesn't fit your description. If in line 9040 you put 100 instead of 100, you would get a 'no such variable' error at line 3070. This is because you can put variables in DATA statements: If an attempt is made to read such a variable which has no value assigned, an error occurs at the READ statement line.

If none of these checks solve your problem, then you must have found a new debugging gremlin! Let us know.

**Viglen** bring you direct from manufacturer

**DISK DRIVES**  
**UNBELIEVABLE PRICES**  
**ALL BBC COMPATIBLE**



ALL DRIVES ARE READY CASED IN BBC MATCHING COLOUR AND ARE COMPLETE WITH LEADS. JUST PLUG INTO YOUR BBC MICRO AND YOU'RE READY TO GO

COME AND BUY FROM US IN AUGUST AT THE  
**ACORN USER EXHIBITION STAND 43**

#### Latest Olivetti Drives

##### Single Drives:

- 40 Track 100k **£155**
- 40 Track 200k **£190**

##### Dual Drives:

- 40 Track 200k **£325**
- 40 Track 400k **£395**
- D.F.S. Fully tested including fitting **£105**

#### Teacs and Cannon Slimline Drives

##### Single Drives:

- 40 Track 100k **£174**
- 40 Track 200k **£230**
- 40/80 Track Switchable 200k **£207**
- 40/80 Track Switchable 400k **£269**

##### Dual Drives:

- 40 Track 200k **£365**
- 40/80 Track Switchable 400k **£425**
- 40/80 Track Switchable 800k **£550**

- Disk Formatter—Comprehensive users' guide **£18**

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE 15% VAT**

**PLEASE ADD £8.00 FOR POST AND PACKAGING**

Complete order form and send together with cheque or postal order made out to:

**VIGLEN COMPUTER  
 SUPPLIES  
 UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY  
 HANWELL W7 2QA**

**OR PHONE IN ORDER WITH  
 BARCLAYCARD OR ACCESS  
 NUMBER**

**01-843 9903**

#### ORDER FORM

Please supply .....

Type and make of drive .....

Quantity .....

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for .....

My Access/Barclaycard No. ....

Name .....

Address .....

..... **AU 2**

Educational establishment orders welcomed

## SPLITTING MULTI-STATEMENT LINES by Rod Thomas

IN RESPONSE to the Forum article on program legibility in June's issue I have made the following modifications along the lines of your suggestions:

- Indenting of FOR...NEXT loops and REPEAT...UNTIL loops in LISTO7 is carried across to multiple statement lines. I have positioned the statements to start in the same column as single statements, the colon appearing in what would normally be a leading space. This seems the most legible arrangement.
- ELSE statements are detected and put onto a new line with an indent. Multiple statements in an ELSE block are also indented.
- Multiple statements in THEN blocks are also indented to aid legibility and be consistent with the ELSE blocks.

The routine (listing 1) begins by preserving the current character on the stack and checking for a colon, if found, subroutine SPACE is

called. SPACE forces a new line, loads the accumulator with the number of indentations (number of FOR indents (&3B) plus number of REPEAT indents (&3C) plus number of THEN/ELSE indents (&70)) and transfers this value to the X-register. This is then used as a loop counter for printing the extra spaces required in indenting. Finally, the character is pulled back off the stack and written out.

If a colon is not found a check is made on the value of COUNT (location &1E) and if at the start of a new line the number of THEN/ELSE indents (&70) is cleared. This is necessary to remove the indenting introduced by previous IF...THEN...ELSE... statements.

To indent THEN blocks, the keyword IF is detected since THEN is optional. To detect a keyword such as IF or ELSE we need to know where the token is stored. The system 'decrunching' routine temporarily holds a token in location &37. However, simply detecting this token is not enough

since it will be detected for each character of the keyword during decrunching and we do not wish to force a new line for each character! The Y-register is used as an index and so a check is made that it is zero indicating the first character of a keyword. If it is not, the character is simply written out. If it is, the token is checked for IF (&E7) and if so the THEN/ELSE indent counter (&70) is incremented and the character written out. If the token is ELSE (&8B) the counter is incremented, subroutine SPACE is called, an extra space is written to maintain alignment and the character written out from the stack.

An added bonus of this routine is that FOR...NEXT and REPEAT...UNTIL loops which are embedded in multiple statement lines are correctly indented when listed on separate lines.

The routines to switch this listing option on and off are similar to Tony Hallam's with the addition that LISTO7 is selected when switched on and LISTO 0 when switched off.

```

10 V%=&20E:X%=?V%:Y%=V%?1:A%=X%+256*Y%
20 FOR PASS=0 TO 3 STEP3
30 P%=&C00
40 I
50 OPT PASS
60 PHA
70 CMP #58
80 BEQ COLON
90 LDA #1
100 CMP &1E
110 BNE ITE
120 LDA #0
130 STA &70
140 .ITE CPY #0
150 BNE WRITE
160 LDA &37
170 CMP #&E7
180 BNE ELS
190 INC &70
200 JMP WRITE
210 .ELS CMP #&8B
220 BNE WRITE
230 INC &70
240 JSR SPACE
250 JSR A%
260 JMP WRITE
270 .SPACE LDA #10
280 JSR A%
290 LDA #13
300 JSR A%
310 CLC
320 LDA &3B
330 ADC &3C
340 ADC &70
350 TAX
360 INX
370 LDA #32
380 JSR A%
390 JSR A%
400 JSR A%
410 .LOOP JSR A%
420 JSR A%
430 DEX
440 BNE LOOP
450 RTS
460 .COLON JSR SPACE
470 .WRITE PLA
480 JMP A%
490 LDA #X%
500 STA V%
510 LDA #Y%
520 STA V%+1
530 LDA #0
540 STA &1F
550 RTS
560 LDA #0
570 STA V%
580 LDA #&C
590 STA V%+1
600 LDA #7
610 STA &1F
620 RTS:J
630 NEXT
640 *KEY0 ?&70=0:CALL&C6B:M
650 *KEY1 CALL&C5C:M
660 END

```

check for colon

check for start of line  
if not,jump to IF-THEN-ELSE check  
clear IF-THEN-ELSE indent

check decrunching counter for first character

load token value  
check for IF

increment IF-ELSE indent counter

check for ELSE

increment IF-ELSE indent counter  
write spaces plus FOR-REPEAT-IF indenting  
write extra space for ELSE

write CR LF

load no. of FORs  
add no. of REPEATs

add no. of IFs and ELSEs

write leading spaces

write 2 spaces for each indent

write spaces plus FOR-REPEAT-IF indenting  
pull character from stack and write it

reset WRCHV to OS routine

select LISTO 0

set WRCHV to point to this routine

select LISTO 7

Listing 1.

# Draw with the BBC micro and show the true potential of your machine

Fill shapes in one of 23 colours (Mode I)  
Draw points, lines, rectangles, ellipses and circles  
Smooth curves  
Wire frame diagrams  
Hidden line removal  
Draw in perspective  
Measure scaled distances  
Ekta sketch lines, Half tone facility  
Mirror images  
Repeat images, SS, enlarged, reduced, stretched  
Actual colour displayed  
Store up to 10 ellipses or circles in memory  
Redraw any one of these at cursor position  
Change any actual colour for one of 8 others  
Clear screen, load screen, save screen  
Print characters or numbers at any pixel point  
Error messages for incorrect input  
Fully comprehensive manual

356 496 • □ ••• 3




This programme has been purpose designed by professional Graphic Designers for simplicity and ease of use, and is undoubtedly the most versatile drawing programme on the market at this time. There is no need to input any numerical data, as all judgements are made visually. The BBC Micro is the finest drawing machine in its price range. Find out what it can do.

The A.B. Designs drawing programme costs only £35 for over 70 functions (Model B). When ordering send Cheque/PO and include 50p for P&P. Please include phone no. with all correspondence. For further information send SAE and phone no. to A.B. Designs, 81 Sutton Common Road, Sutton, Surrey. 01-644 6643 (closed all day Thursday).

BBC MICRO

IN CAMBRIDGE

Our product range and knowledge of the system are unequalled—you'd expect that in Cambridge, wouldn't you!



**Cambridge Computer Store**

1 Emmanuel Street  
Cambridge CB1 1NE  
Telephone (0223) 358264  
(closed 12.30 — 1.15 except Saturday)



# MEGA MONSTERS

Tugomir Williams presents a hectic 32k game suitable for OS0.1 and 1.2

HAVE you ever travelled through a time and space hole, and been confronted by fleets of Mega Monsters? No? Well here's your chance!

*Mega Monsters* is for a BBC model B and was written with a 0.1 MOS. It is a game in which you

have to battle through four phases until the final confrontation with the Great Mega Monster!

The game is simple in concept, as are the controls (so if you're a vidiot who likes playing *Defender*, you will be lost for things to do).

First let's set the scene. Once

upon a time (as you will be told in the instructions), you were flying in your Joy-ride space capsule, when you fell through a time and space hole. Then, when you regained your senses, *Mega Monsters* were hurtling towards you. Dodge them for about 30 seconds, picking up

```
10 *KEY100:IMRUN:IM
20 DIMM$(3),D$(9)
30 PROCset_up:MODE1:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;0:
PROCInstructions:MODE2:PROCarrival:MODE1:
:SOUND&12,1,4,1:GOTO50
40 PROCInstructions
50 X%=RND(36):L%=3:B%=0:S%=0:TIME=0
60 PROCphase_1:S%=S%+T%:IFCK=0 GOTO70
:ELSEL%=L%-1:IFL%>0 CLS:GOTO60:ELSE GOTO
120
70 PROCphase_2:S%=S%+T%:IFCK=0 GOTO80
:ELSEL%=L%-1:IFL%>0 CLS:GOTO70:ELSE GOTO
120
80 PROCphase_3:S%=S%+T%:IFCK=0 GOTO90
:ELSEL%=L%-1:IFL%>0 CLS:GOTO80:ELSE GOTO
120
90 PROCphase_4:S%=S%+T%:IFCK=0 GOTO100
:ELSEL%=L%-1:IFL%>0 CLS:GOTO90:ELSE GOTO
120
100 PROCphase_5:S%=S%+T%:IFCK=0 GOTO110
:ELSEL%=L%-1:IFL%>0 CLS:GOTO100:ELSE GOTO
120
110 PROCfinish:GOTO60
120 PROCend:GOTO40
130 DEFPROCset_up:H%=0:H$="":
140 ENVELOPE1,3,-2,1,1,1,1,100,-3,-2
,-1,126,100:ENVELOPE2,1,0,0,0,0,0,127,
-1,-1,-1,100,70:ENVELOPE3,1,2,-2,0,2,2,0
,90,-4,-4,0,90,10:ENVELOPE4,8,-2,1,1,2,1
,1,127,-1,-1,0,126,100
150 VDU23,224,1,3,6,7,7,15,25,50,23,22
5,128,192,96,224,224,240,152,76,23,226,6
,15,24,48,24,12,6,15,23,227,0,189,231,66
,126,36,0,0,23,228,96,240,24,12,24,48,96
,240
160 VDU23,229,15,16,31,17,16,33,32,115
,23,230,240,8,248,8,136,4,132,206,23,231
,0,231,231,231,0,126,126,126
170 VDU23,232,0,224,224,224,0,126,126,
126,23,233,0,7,7,0,126,126,126,23,234,
23,34,144,245,144,54,45,32,23,235,128,64
,160,42,69,143,147,54
180 VDU23,236,1,7,3,15,7,63,31,255,23,
237,128,224,192,240,224,252,248,255,23,2
38,255,255,255,255,255,255,23,23
9,255,31,63,7,15,3,7,1,23,240,255,248,25
2,224,240,192,224,128,23,241,0,24,60,60,
60,60,84,42
190 B$=CHR$224+CHR$225+CHR$8:M$(1)=CHR
$226+CHR$227+CHR$228:M$(2)=M$(1):M$(3)=C
HR$229+CHR$230:W$=CHR$231:GL$=CHR$232:GR
$=CHR$233:EX$=CHR$234+CHR$235:BL$=CHR$24
1
200 M0$=CHR$237+CHR$236+CHR$10+CHR$8+C
HR$8+CHR$238+CHR$238:A1$=CHR$236+CHR$238
+CHR$240:A2$=CHR$239+CHR$238+CHR$237
```

```
210 D$(0)="" TIME=""
220 D$(1)="" "+CHR$236+CHR$237+STRIN
G$(14,"")+CHR$236+CHR$237
230 D$(2)="" "+CHR$236+STRING$(18,CHR
$238)+CHR$237
240 D$(3)="" "+A1$+" "+CHR$239+CHR$
238+CHR$240+" "+CHR$239+CHR$238+CHR$240
+" "+A2$
250 D$(4)="" "+CHR$238+CHR$238+"
"+CHR$238+CHR$237+" "+CHR$236+CHR$238+"
"+CHR$238+CHR$238
260 D$(5)="" "+A2$+STRING$(5,"")+CHR$
239+CHR$238+" "+CHR$238+CHR$240+STRING$
(5,"")+A1$
270 D$(6)="" "+A2$+" "+CHR$239+"
"+CHR$240+" "+A1$
280 D$(7)="" "+A2$+" "+A1
$
290 D$(8)="" "+CHR$236+CHR$238+CHR$23
8+CHR$238+CHR$237+" "+CHR$236+C
HR$238+CHR$238+CHR$238+CHR$237
300 D$(9)=""
310 ENDPROC
320 DEFPROCphase_1:CLS:VDU19,1,1;0;19,
2,3;0;N%=TIME
330 IFTIME>N%+3000 T%=3000:CK=0:ENDPRO
C
340 A%=RND(3):PROCmonster(RND(37),0,A%
,M$(A%)):Z%=(X%+1)*32:IFPOINT(Z%,56)=1 O
RPOINT(Z%,52)=1 ORPOINT(Z%,48)=1 ORPOINT
(Z%,56)=2 ORPOINT(Z%,52)=2 ORPOINT(Z%,48
)=2 T%=TIME-N%:PROCdeath(X%,0):CK=1:ENDP
ROC
350 IFPOINT(Z%,33)=3 SOUND&12,1,50,10:
B%=B%+1
360 PROCkey:GOTO330
370 DEFPROCphase_2:R%=3:N%=TIME
380 IFTIME>N%+3000 T%=3000:CK=0:ENDPRO
C
390 CH=CH+1:IFCH>20 PROCwall(RND(20)+8
,RND(5)+4,1):CH=0:GOTO410
400 A%=RND(R%):PROCmonster(RND(37),0,A
%,M$(A%)):IFTIME>N%+2700 R%=2:CH=0
410 Z%=(X%+1)*32:IFPOINT(Z%,56)=1 ORPO
INT(Z%,52)=1 ORPOINT(Z%,48)=1 ORPOINT(Z%
,56)=2 ORPOINT(Z%,52)=2 ORPOINT(Z%,48)=2
T%=TIME-N%:PROCdeath(X%,0):CK=1:ENDPROC
420 IFPOINT(Z%,33)=3 SOUND&12,1,50,10:
B%=B%+1
430 PROCkey:GOTO380
440 DEFPROCphase_3:VDU19,1,4;0;19,2,6;
0;:G=10:C%=RND(20):N%=TIME
450 W=RND(2):I%=RND(3)-2:C%=C%+I%:IFC%
>38-G C%=38-G:ELSE IF C%<2 C%=2
460 IFG<=5 PRINTTAB(0,0)CHR$11TAB(X%,3
)B$::FORJ%=0TO2:PLOT69,RND(1280),1023:N
```



stranded mutants on the way to gain points and enter the next phase. Looming out of the distance, great Mega barriers appear, with only a small gap to get through. This continues for a further 30 seconds, all the while dodging Mega Monsters and picking up mutants.

Following that there is the great Mega tunnel, which leads to the heart of the Mega Monster civilization. You might think this is going to be a doddle, but you're wrong. The tunnel progressively gets narrower and narrower!

Once through the tunnel, you emerge into nice open space. But now you are confronted by more hordes of Mega Monsters (no friendly mutants here) and, to make things worse, the intense gravity makes your ship slow to respond.

If you stay calm and battle your way through them, you come face to face with the Great Mega Monster! You only have 30 seconds to kill it by firing into its only sensitive spot, the mouth. Your troubles are not over yet, because the Great Mega Monster has an annoying habit of closing its mouth. If by some freak of nature, you overcome this creature, bonus points are added to your score (depending on how long you've got left). So the sooner you kill it, the better.

If you manage this, you gain a new life and the nightmare begins again!

The score is calculated by adding the time you lasted (in one-hundredths of a second) to 100 times the number of mutants picked up, plus any bonus points from killing the Great Mega Monster.

Now some notes on the program. The majority of lines are pretty long because memory is scarce, which also explains the lack of REMs (abbreviations may be helpful).

## PROCEDURES

set-up, / lines 130-310: sets envelopes, user definable graphics and strings.

phase-1, phase-2, phase-3, phase-4, and phase-5, lines 320-360, 370-430, 440-510, 520-570 and 580-760: these are the different phases of the game.

finish, line 770: this is called when you kill the Great Mega Monster. It prints your bonus and increments your lives.

arrival, lines 780-800: this is called when you first RUN the game. It uses mode 2 (16 colours), colour 0 for the background and colour 1 for titles etc. All the rest are set to black and a picture is generated (covered with some sound). When finished, it alternately makes each colour visible. (To represent you falling through a time and space hole.)

instructions, lines 810-840: prints the instructions.

death (X%,Y%), line 850: called when you die or kill the Great Mega Monster. It creates the explosion.

end, lines 860-910: prints 'Game Over' all over the screen, gives your score, previous hi-score etc, and ask for your name if its a high score.

wall (C%,G%,W%), line 920: prints a wall, with a gap G% wide, C% characters in from the left and in colour W%. It then scrolls the screen down.

Monster (C%,G%,M\$), line 930: prints monster M\$ (could be a Mega Monster or a mutant) at C% characters in, in colour G%. It also scrolls down the screen and prints your ship.

key, lines 940-950: reads the keyboard, alters your X co-ordinate and makes a sound for your ship. Phases 4 and 5 have their own routines.

## VARIABLES

A%: used in phase-1, phase-2, and phase-4 for printing monsters etc.

A1\$: used in 'set-up' in defining the Great Mega Monster.

A2\$: same as A1\$.

B%: bonus points gained.

B\$: your ship.

BL\$: your bullet (only used in phase-5).

C%: used in phase-3 for deciding where the gap in the wall will be.

CH: in phase-2 to determine when a wall should appear.

CK: check flag. It is set when leaving a phase to inform the main loop whether you have left due to getting killed or completing the phase.

D: used in phase-5 to read data for printing the Great Mega Monster.

D\$(): dimensioned. Used in phase 5 and instructions to print the Great



Mega Monster.

EX\$: explosion, used in 'death', and phase-5 (when you hit the Great Mega Monster, but not in its mouth).

G%: used in 'wall' for the size of the gap in the wall, and in 'monster' for colour.

G: number of spaces in the gap in the wall, used in phase-2 and phase-3.

GL\$: character to the left of the gap in the wall (used in 'wall').



GR\$: character to the right of the gap (also used in 'wall').

H\$: high score.

HS: name of person who got the high score.

I\$: general dogs-body and loop variable.

I, I1, J%, K%: same as I%.

L\$: number of lives left set in line 50 to 3. Cheats may like to alter this! It's also used in 'arrival' as a loop variable.

M\$: used in 'monster' to define

which one should be printed.

M\$0: dimensioned. M\$(1) & M\$(2) are the ordinary Mega Monsters, and M\$(3) is a mutant.

MO\$: mouth of the Great Mega Monster, only used in phase 5.

N\$: time at the start of a phase.

R\$: used with A% in phase-2.

S\$: score.

T\$: total time lasted on the phase you are just leaving.

W: in phase-3, used to define the colour of a strip of wall.

W%: used in 'wall' for colour.

WS: the section of a wall.

X\$: Your X co-ordinate.

XI: X increment used in phase-4, phase-5 and 'arrival'.

XB: X co-ordinate of bullet (only phase-5).

Y\$: Y co-ordinate of bullet (phase-5).

YI: Y increment value, used in 'arrival'.

Z\$: used to test if you've crashed (phases 1-4).



```

EXT:GOTO480
470 PROCwall(C%,G,W)
480 Z%=(X%+1)*32:IFPOINT(Z%-8,33)<>0 O
RPOINT(Z%+8,33)<>0 T%=TIME:PROCdeath(X%,
0):CK=1:ENDPROC
490 G=G-.02:IFG<=4 CK=0:ENDPROC
500 PROCkey:GOTO450
510 GOTO460
520 DEFPROCphase_4:VDU19,1,9,0;19,2,14
;0:XI=0:X%=X%*32:N%=TIME
530 GCOLOR,3:FORJ%=0TO1:PLOT69,RND(1280
),1023:NEXT:AZ=RND(2):C%=RND(38)-1:COLOU
RAZ:PRINTTAB(C%,0)M$(AZ):COLOUR3:PRINTTA
B(0,0)CHR#11:VDU5:MOVEX%,32:PRINTB#:VDU
4:SOUND&11,-10,C%,1
540 Z%=X%+32:IFPOINT(Z%,56)<>0 ORPOINT
(Z%,52)<>0 ORPOINT(Z%,48)<>0 T%=TIME-N%:
X%=X%DIV32:PROCdeath(X%,0):CK=1:ENDPROC
550 IFTIME>N%+3000 T%=3000:CK=0:ENDPRO
C
560 XI=XI-INKEY(-122)*8+INKEY(-26)*8:S
OUND&13,2,X% DIV5,1:X%=X%+XI:IFX%>1180 X
%=1180:XI=0:ELSE IFX%<0 X%=0:XI=0
570 XI=XI/1.1:GOTO530
580 DEFPROCphase_5:RESTORE760:VDU19,2,
4;0;19,1,1;0;SOUND&10,-15,7,255:IF CK=1
XI=0
590 READD:COLOUR2:PRINTTAB(8,0)D$(D)TA
B(0,0)CHR#11:COLOUR3:SOUND&11,-15,D*8,5:
SOUND&12,-15,D*8+14,5:SOUND&13,-15,D*8+2
8,5:VDU5:MOVEX%,32:PRINTB#:VDU4:SOUND&1
1,-15,255,5:IFD=0 GOTO650
600 Z%=X%+32:IFPOINT(Z%,56)<>0:T%=TIME
-N%:PROCdeath(X%DIV32,0):CK=1:ENDPROC
610 IFINKEY(-122) XI=XI+8:SOUND&13,2,X
% DIV5,1
620 IFINKEY(-26) XI=XI-8:SOUND&13,3,X%
DIV5,1
630 X%=X%+XI:IFX%>1180 X%=1180:XI=0:EL
SE IFX%<0 X%=0:XI=0
640 XI=XI/1.1:GOTO590
650 SOUND&11,0,0,0:SOUND&13,0,0,0:SOUN
D&10,0,0,0:GCOLOR,1:PRINTTAB(20,5):"<>"
660 XB=X%:W%=X%:Y%=0:TIME=0:VDU5
670 XI=XI-8*INKEY(-122)+8*INKEY(-26):S
OUND&13,-10,X%DIV5,3
680 IFINKEY(-99)ANDY%=0 Y%=64:XB=X%+16
:GCOLOR,1:MOVEXB,Y%:PRINTBL#
690 X%=X%+XI:IFX%>1180 X%=1180:XI=0:EL
SE IFX%<0 X%=0:XI=0
700 XI=XI/1.1:GCOLOR,3:MOVEW%,32:PRINTB
#:MOVEX%,32:PRINTB#:W%=X%
710 IF Y%<0 GCOLOR,1:MOVEXB,Y%:PRINTBL
#:Y%=Y%+32:MOVEXB,Y%:PRINTBL#:IFPOINT(XB
,Y%+32)<>0 ORPOINT(XB+32,Y%+32)<>0 MOVEX
B,Y%:PRINTBL#:MOVEXB-16,Y%+32:PRINTEX#:S
OUND&10,2,6,3:MOVEXB-16,Y%+32:PRINTEX#:Y
%=0
720 IFY%>790 ANDXB>630 AND XB<700 T%=3
000-TIME:MOVEXB,Y%:PRINTBL#:PROCdeath(20
,840):CK=0:ENDPROC
730 VDU4:COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(26,1):(3000-
TIME)DIV100 " ":IF TIME>3000 PRINTTAB(26
,1)0 " ":T%=0:PROCdeath(X%DIV32,0):CK=1:
ENDPROC:ELSE VDU5
740 IFRND(10)=1 GCOLOR,2:MOVE640,789:PR
INTMO#
750 GOTO670
760 DATA9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,
9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,7,6,5,4,3,2,1,9,0
770 DEFPROCfinish:COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(18,
12)"BONUS":FORI%=0TO255STEP5:VDU19,2,RND
(7);0;FORJ%=0TO15:SOUND(J%MOD3+17),-J%,
1%,5:NEXT:PRINTTAB(18,13):T%=IXDIV50:NEX
T:X%=X%DIV32:S%=S%+T%*IXDIV50:L%=L%+1:EN
DPROC

```

```

780 DEFPROCarrival:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;0:S
OUND&10,4,7,255:COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(3,26)"(
c) Acorn User"TAB(3,28)"September 1983":
PRINTTAB(3,11)"Mega Monsters"TAB(9,16)"b
y"TAB(2,21)"Tugomir Williams":FORI%=2TO1
5:VDU19,1%,0;0;0;NEXT:I%=2
790 XI=RND(1)*10-5:YI=RND(1)*10-5:X%=6
40+XI*15:Y%=512+YI*15:FORJ%=I%TOI%+30:GC
OLOR,J%MOD14+2:PLOT69,X%,Y%:X%=X%+XI:Y%=Y
%+YI:XI=XI*1.1:YI=YI*1.1:NEXT:I%=I%+1:IF
I%<20 GOTO790
800 SOUND&10,-15,7,255:I%=0:J%=0:COLOU
R1:PRINTTAB(3,11)"Mega Monsters"TAB(9,16
)"by"TAB(2,21)"Tugomir Williams":FORK%=0
TO255:SOUND&11,0,K%,5:I%=I%+1
810 FORL%=0TO300-K%:NEXT:VDU19,J%MOD
14+2,0;0;19,I%MOD14+2,6;0;19,1,(I%DIV6)M
OD6+1;0;J%=I%:NEXT:FORI%=2TO15:VDU19,I%
,6;0;FORJ%=1TO40:SOUND&11,4,I%*J%,1:NEX
T:NEXT:SOUND&10,1,7,10:SOUND&11,0,0,0:EN
DPROC
820 DEFPROCinstructions:PRINT:CLS:COLO
UR2:FORI%=1TO9:PRINTTAB(8,I%)D$(I%):NEXT
:COLOUR3
830 PRINT"" Once upon a time you were
flying your""Joy-ride space capsule, wh
en you fell""through a space and time h
ole.""You found yourself near a Mega-pl
anet""full of Mega-monsters ";(M$(2));"
"
840 PRINT"" Your only hope is to avoi
d them,using""the left and right arrow
keys, and""when you come face to face w
ith the""Great Mega-Monster, you have t
o kill it""within 30 seconds. To fire u
se the""space bar."
850 PRINT"" If you pick up a stranded
mutant ("M$(3)")""you gain 100 bonus p
oints.""Press <RETURN> to continue.":R
EPEAT AZ=INKEY(100):VDU19,2,RND(7);0;:UN
TIL AZ=13:ENDPROC
860 DEFPROCdeath(X%,Y%):SOUND&13,0,0,0
:GCOLOR,3:SOUND&10,-15,7,40:SOUND&11,0,10
0,40:VDU5:FORI=1TO15STEP.4:FORI1=1TO1 DI
V4:MOVE(X%+1)*30+RND(I*20)-I*10,Y%+RND(I
*10):PRINTEX#:NEXT:NEXT:VDU4:ENDPROC
870 DEFPROCend
880 VDU5:SOUND&10,-15,7,255:FORI=0TO2*
PI STEPPI/15:GCOLOR,(I MOD 3)+1:SOUND&11,
0,I*40.6,3:MOVE500+400*COS(I),512+300*SI
N(I):PRINT"Game Over":NEXT:SOUND&10,0,0,
0:VDU4
890 CLS:S%=S%+B%*100:PRINTTAB(10,5)"Sc
ore :";S%TAB(10,7)"Hi-Score :";H%TAB(
10,9)"Scored by "H%TAB(0,11)"You picked
up "B%" stranded mutant";:IFB%=1 PRINT".
" ELSEPRINT"s."
900 *FX15,1
910 IFS%>H% H%=S%:PRINTTAB(10,13)"You
have a Hi-Score":INPUTTAB(0,15)"Enter yo
ur name "H%:ELSEPRINTTAB(10,20)"Press <R
ETURN> to continue":REPEAT A=GET:UNTILA=1
3
920 ENDPROC
930 DEFPROCwall(C%,G%,W%):COLOURW%:PRI
NTTAB(0,0)STRING$(C%,W%)GL$SPC(G%)GR$STR
ING$(40-POS,W%)%:COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(0,0)CHR
#11TAB(X%,31)B%:SOUND&10,1,6,1:ENDPROC
940 DEFPROCmonster(C,Y,G,M%):COLOURG:P
RINTTAB(C,Y)M%:COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(0,0)CHR#
11TAB(X%,31)B%:SOUND&11,-10,C,3:ENDPROC
950 DEFPROCkey:Z%=X%:X%=X%- (INKEY(-122
)ANDX%<37)+(INKEY(-26)ANDX%>0):IFZ%<>X%
SOUND&13,2,X%*6,1
960 ENDPROC

```

**Come to**

# MICROAGE ELECTRONICS

**NEWSFLASH**  
we are now

**ORIC!**  
hardware and  
software dealers

**\* BBC + Disk Interface, 800K  
Disk Drive, Word Processing ROM,  
Epson Printer, Dust covers for all  
units, Basic Programming Book,  
Cassette lead, Paper & Cable.**  
Normal Price £1748.80  
**Our Price £1599.00**  
Saving £149.80 **FREE  
COURIER**

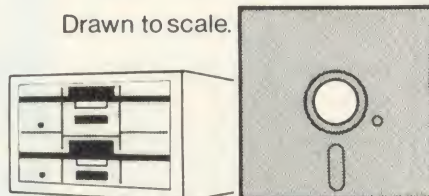
## ACORNSOFT FOR BBC

\*Snapper, \*Planetoid, \*Monsters, \*Rocket Raid,  
\*Meteor \*Super Invaders, Philosophers  
Quest, Sphinx Adventure, Arcadians, Lisp  
Cassette, Peeko Computer, Creative  
Graphics Tape, Graphs and Charts Tape,  
Desk Diary, Arcade Action, View (on ROM)  
and Printer Drive Cassette.  
Available on Disk.

All Acornsoft at £9.95 each, except  
Arcade Action (£11.90), Lisp (£16.85),  
View and Printer Drive (£69.90),  
Wordwise word Processing ROM (£46.00)  
+ £2.00 p+p.

Only a selection of Acornsoft available.

Drawn to scale.



BBC compact, slimline Disk Drive.

## BBC MACHINES

Model A, 32K RAM & 6522

Chip £329.00

Model B £399.00

Model B + Disk Interface £494.00

BBC Dust Covers £3.95

BBC Compatible Single Disk Drive\*

(100K) £235.00

BBC Compatible Dual Disk Drive\*

(200K) £389.00

BBC Dual Slimline Disk Drive\*

(Double Sided & Density 800K) £799.00

Verbatim Single Sided Diskettes

10 for £22.50

Verbatim Double Sided Diskettes

10 for £39.95

Let us fit a disk interface in 24hrs

RH Electronics colour light pen £37.00

## BBC MONITORS

14" RGB Microvitec Colour Monitor

(as used in the BBC Computer

Prog.) Including lead £284.00

Microvitec High Res.

Colour Monitor £575.00

12" Zenith High Res. Green screen

Monitor £95.00

BNC Cable for above £4.95

BBC Compatible Cassette Player

£34.95

Blank Data Cassettes 10 for £3.50

+ £1.30 p+p

DIN to Jack Lead £2.00

+ 75p p+p

Official Joysticks per pair £13.00

+ £1.30 p+p

\*All Drives include manual and utility Disk.

All items subject to availability.

All the products are the official versions,  
beware of imitations, they will invalidate  
your guarantee.

We accept official orders from educational  
establishments.

Credit card holders can phone in for  
express despatch.

Send large S.A.E. for lists and info pack.



## PRINTERS

Acorn AP-80A now down to £189.00

Acorn AP-100A now down to £215.00

\*AP-80A Ribbons £4.95

AP-100A Ribbons £5.95

Brand new Epson FX 80 £430.00

Star Printer DP510 £320.00

All printers include cable & paper

Epson Dust Cover £3.95

Parallel printer cable £15.00

## BOOKS

Practical Programs for BBC & Atom £5.95

BASIC Programming on the BBC

Micro £5.95

Assembly language programming for

BBC £8.95

BBC Micro Revealed £7.95

Creative Graphics, Graphs & Charts,

LISP all at £7.50 each

30hr. BASIC £5.95

Let your BBC Micro teach you to program

£6.45

**\* BBC Model 'B' wordprocessing  
pack at a low price of only £699.**

**Save £44.** Normal price £743.

The Pack consists of: BBC Model

'B' GP100 Printer Cables, Cassette

Player Word Processing ROM 1,000

sheets of paper. Then add the

GP100A Printer at only £215.

The lowest price ever.

**FREE  
COURIER**

## POSTAGE RATES

Small items such as Ribbon, books &

software:— 1 item £1.00, 2 items or more

All Dust Covers £1.00 p+p 50p per unit

## BY COURIER TO YOUR DOOR

Large items such as Computers, Disk

Drives & Monitors:— 1 item £7 2 items £10

3 or more £13

## ATTENTION!!

All Lynx, Oric, BBC, Commodore 64

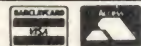
owners, we pay top royalties for quality

software programs. Please write or

phone for details.

Barclaycard and Access

welcomed All prices include VAT



**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. FOR FURTHER  
DETAILS AND MAIL ORDER LIST SEND LARGE S.A.E.**  
**Open Mon - Sat 9.15am - 6.00pm. Thurs 9.15am - 1.00pm.**

**MICROAGE ELECTRONICS**  
135 HALE LANE EDGWARE MIDDLESEX HA8 9QP  
TEL: 01-959 7119 TELEX 881 3241



# MYSTERIOUS ADVENTURES



FOR BBC MICROCOMPUTER MODELS A & B\*

Join the growing band of Adventurers who are enjoying these absorbing and stimulating programs. Step into another world of Fantasy, Magic, Mystery and Sorcery. Only your wits and cunning can ensure success in these scenarios!



● WRITTEN IN  
ULTRA-FAST  
MACHINE CODE.

● SAVE GAME  
FEATURE.

● SPLIT SCREEN  
DISPLAY.

1. THE GOLDEN BATON — Venture into a strange province of Sorcery and Evil Magic to recover the Golden Baton, a priceless artifact whose powers are said to bring great Health and Prosperity to the Land.
2. THE TIME MACHINE — As a Newspaper reporter you are sent to investigate the eccentric professor who lives in the old house on the Moors. What is his secret and why is his house now deserted?
3. ARROW OF DEATH (Pt. 1) — A blight has fallen on your homelands, the Baton has become tarnished and now radiates a malevolent aura of Evil. Your mission is clear — trace the source of this Evil and destroy... or be destroyed. This is the first part of an Epic Adventure although each part can be played as a stand alone scenario.
4. ARROW OF DEATH (Pt. 2) — You now have the means to destroy your enemy... but you are far from home and this land is strange to you. Can you cope with the deadly perils which approach you and have you the strength to see your mission through to the final conflict?
5. ESCAPE FROM PULSAR 7 — Alone on a gigantic Space-Freighter... The rest of your crew have died horribly at the hands of a mutated Zoo-Specimen. Your only chance of escape is to reach the Frail Shuttlecraft. But the lurking Monster is hungry and you are the only food it has left...

6. CIRCUS — Your Car has run out of Petrol on a lonely road miles from habitation. As you trudge reluctantly down the road in search of help you are suddenly confronted by an amazing sight... in a nearby field is a Huge Circus tent! But this is no ordinary Circus as you will soon discover...

7. FEASIBILITY EXPERIMENT — Far across the gulfs of time and space, a dying race of super-intelligent beings search the Universe for a Hero to save their existence... At length their thoughts turn to planet Earth. You are chosen to be their saviour in a bizarre scenario where death is a mere thought away...

- NEW** 8. THE WIZARD OF AKYRZ — You are in the Royal Palace. The King beseeches you to rescue his daughter from the evil wizard. If you succeed your reward will be priceless... failure will bring certain death.

- NEW** 9. PERSEUS AND ANDROMEDA — Travel into the realms of ancient mythology. Battle with grotesque monsters and supernatural powers as you search for the hidden secrets of myth and legend.

- NEW** 10. TEN LITTLE INDIANS — This mystery begins with a train journey into a strange country. What secrets are held by the strange country mansion? What meaning is attached to the strange idols? Maybe you will find out if you live long enough...

\* Adventures 5-10 require 32K RAM

Each adventure comes attractively packaged for just £10.29 inc.

Dealer enquiries welcome

Available soon for ZX SPECTRUM, ZX81 (16K), APPLE II



SEND CHEQUE OR P.O. TO:

**DIGITAL  
FANTASIA** DEPT ACU,  
24 NORBRECK ROAD, NORBRECK, BLACKPOOL, LANCASHIRE  
Tel: (0253) 591402

## George Hill adds a dose of assembler to speed up graphics dumps

# INJECTING A BIT OF PACE

ALL THE dump programs so far in this series have been written in Basic which has to be 'interpreted'. This means each instruction has to be translated into machine code *every time* it is encountered. If we can do some of the translation for the machine *once* at the beginning by writing the core of the program in assembly language it will run much faster.

Theoretically, the more we translate into assembly language, and hence into machine code, the faster the dump; but there are limitations. First, inefficient assembly language could conceivably be slower than Basic, and second the printer has a maximum speed.

Program 1 illustrates the second limitation for the Seikosha AP100A. The BBC sends out bands of dots as fast as it can, but the printer cannot keep up because of its limited buffer size. The buffer on a printer stores characters until it is full, or until it receives a 'print' instruction, such as <RETURN> (code 13). The flow of characters from the computer is then interrupted (by the busy signal normally) while printing takes place. If the buffer contains less than one lineful of characters, it is normal for the printhead to return to the beginning of the line, and then back to the 'printing-point' before more characters are printed. This is a slow process, and to avoid it the buffer size must equal or exceed the number of codes necessary to cause the printing of a full line. The Seikosha buffer is only 90

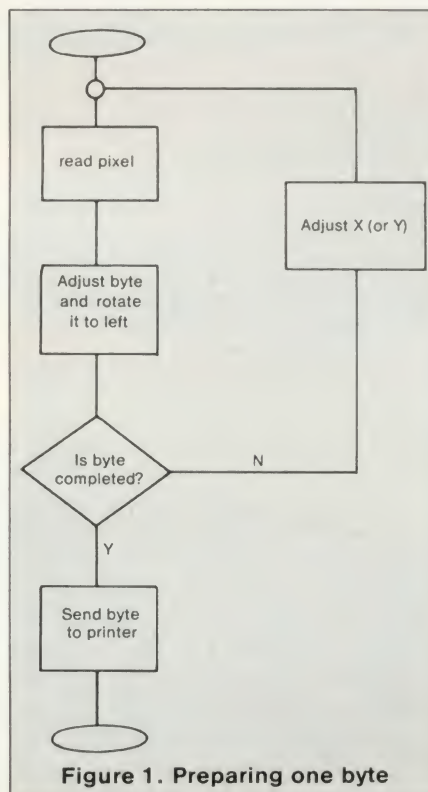


Figure 1. Preparing one byte

characters, line for letters or numbers, but only a sixth of a line of graphics characters. The Epson MX80F/T can print 960 graphics characters per line, so needs at least a 1k buffer to allow rapid graphics printing. The serial interface board has a 2k buffer for just this purpose.

This means that, for the Epson, the program must be capable of keeping the buffer topped up by sending a thousand or more characters during the carriage return pause. Hence the necessity

for high baud rates in serial for graphics dumps. The Epson has a peculiarity in that 9600 baud seems not to work. The reason is that two stop-bits are needed at this baud rate, and the BBC micro only supplies one. There is a \*FX call to change this, and a data sheet on it is available from Acorn. The call is \*FX156,16,227.

Used in conjunction with \*FX8,7 and either \*FX5,2 or \*FX3,1 the Epson should now operate normally at 9600 baud.

To test your printer's maximum speed, you should construct a suitable program on the lines of program 1, changing the control characters as necessary.

Most assembly language programs printed here are written for legibility rather than speed, and employ subroutines called by the jsr instruction. (This has disadvantages which will be elaborated upon at a later date.)

They use operating system calls, so should work through the Tube and with any version of the operating system.

The conventions of X or X% for X co-ordinate; Y or Y% for Y coordinate; byte - the byte being prepared to go to the printer; are used in this article.

The section of code in a dump carried out most often is the preparation of the printer byte. This is best represented by a flow diagram (figure 1). To carry this out in machine code we need to write assembly language to carry out five operations:

```

10 REM SEIKOSHA BUFFER TEST
20 VDU2,1,10,1,8
30 PROCASS
40 CALL bars
50 VDU1,15,3
60 END
70 DEFPROCASS
80 oswrch=&FFEE
90 DIM bars 20
100 P% = bars
110 COPT 2
120 .bars
130 .outer_loop    ldx #26
                  ldy #2FF

```

```

140 .inner_loop    lda #1
                  jsr oswrch
150                lda #2FF
160                jsr oswrch
170                dey
180                bne inner_loop
190                dex
200                bne outer_loop
210                rts
220
230 ]
240 ENDPROC

```

Program 1. Seikosha AP100 buffer test

- read a pixel – the equivalent of POINT(X,Y) in Basic.
- adjust byte by rotating it and making the necessary changes.
- run and check a counter to find out when the byte is complete.
- increment or decrement the value of X and/or Y – the equivalent of the x or y loops in Basic dumps.
- send the byte to the printer via VDU 1.

In addition, we must be able to set up space for the assembled program, and its attendant variables. Finally, we shall assemble the program in its reserved space, and CALL it from Basic as required. I have placed all variables first in the assembled code, followed by the sub-routines, and ending with the controlling program. This will cause some problems when we want to write re-locatable code, but makes programs more legible.

The most complex subroutine is the OSWORD equivalent of POINT. The *User Guide* explanation (page 458) is accurate, but brief. The call which interests us is the one with the accumulator containing 9 (page 462). A block of five bytes must be defined. The first four are for the X and Y coordinates (two bytes each), and the fifth is for OSWORD to put the result into.

The five bytes are defined as follows:

Xlo contains the low byte of the X coordinate;  
Xhi contains the high byte of the X coordinate;  
Ylo contains the low byte of the Y coordinate;  
Yhi contains the high byte of the Y coordinate;  
value is the space for the result of POINT (X,Y).

```
10 REM PLING 1
20 X%=&3210
30 Y%=&7654
40 Z%=(X%+&10000*Y%)
50 DIM pling 3
60 !pling=Z%
70 PRINT"Plinged number =";~!pling
80 PRINT"low byte =";~!pling?0
90 PRINT"      ~!pling?1
```

```
100 PRINT"      ~!pling?2
110 PRINT"high byte=";~!pling?3
RUN
Plinged number =&76543210
low byte =&10
      &32
      &54
high byte=&76
```

Program 2. Handles four-byte number, with sample run

The routine first puts the values of X and Y, split into high and low bytes, into Xlo to Yhi, and loads the accumulator with 9. Next it loads the X register with the low byte of the address of Xlo (Xlo MOD 256) and loads the Y register with the high byte of the address of Xlo (Xlo DIV 256).

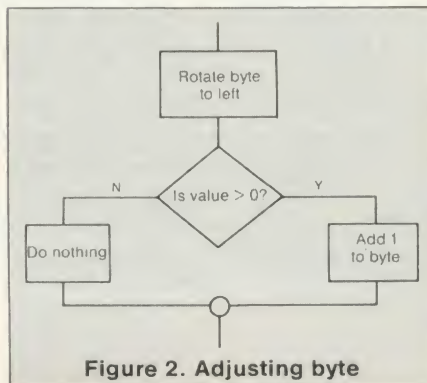


Figure 2. Adjusting byte

Then it jumps to the OSWORD routine located at \$FFF1. The routine returns with the colour of the pixel deposited in 'value'.

The assembly language for the subroutine is

```
.point lda #9
ldx #Xlo MOD 256
ldy #Xlo DIV 256
jsr osword
rts
```

All that remains is to get the values of X and Y into the four locations Xlo to Yhi. The number  $X\% + \&10000*Y\%$  consists of four bytes.

The bottom two are the value of X%, and the top two the value of Y%.

The result can be stored in four successive bytes by the ! (pling) command (*User Guide*, page 410). The explanation is again brief, and program 2 illustrates the process of preparing, storing and retrieving a four-byte number in Basic. All numbers are in hexadecimal.

For the printer program, the necessary numbers are generated and stored by the line

```
!Xlo=&10000*Y%
```

Now for the adjustment and calculation of byte. For a simple on/off dump the requirements are as in figure 2. There are two methods of rotating a number; arithmetic shift, and rotate. The difference is in the way they deal with the 'carry-bit'. Figure 3 illustrates the difference. The final contents of the least significant bit (lsb) of byte is always 0 for the asl (arithmetic shift left). For rol (rotate left) the lsb depends on the initial contents of the carry bit. This can be set and cleared by the instructions sec (set carry bit) and clc (clear carry bit).

Figure 2 translates into the code:

```
asl byte      /shift byte left, putting
              /0 into lsb

lda value
beq go_on     /if value = 0 jump to
              /next instruction

inc byte      /otherwise add 1 to byte
go_on next instruction.
```

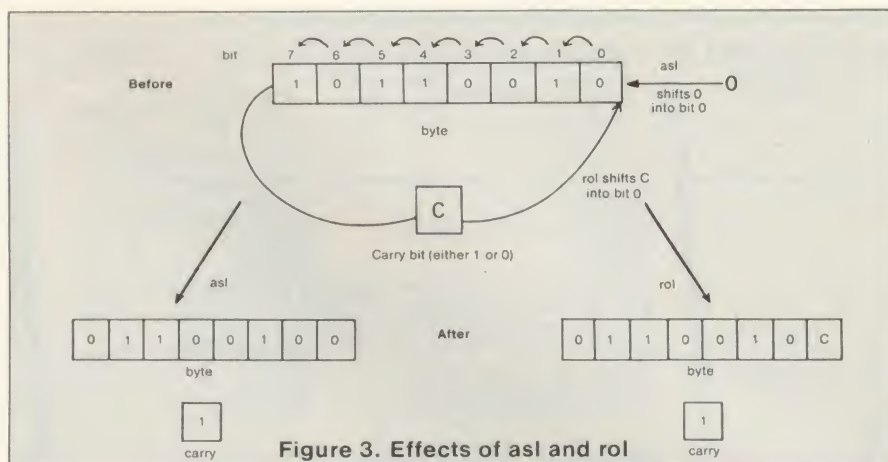


Figure 3. Effects of asl and rol

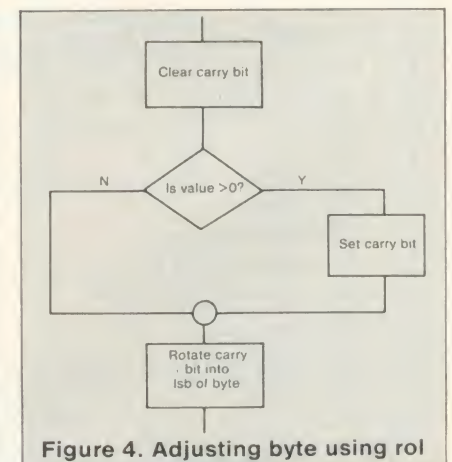


Figure 4. Adjusting byte using rol

**Style and sophistication  
combined with modern technology  
has produced...**



**A 14" British colour monitor at a price  
you really can afford. £199.50 plus VAT.**

**CABEL**  
electronic

19 High Street, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire GL20 5AW  
Telephone: 0684 298840 Telex: 339671 ALO FAB

# FINANCIAL GAMES

## BBC Model B

### THE WORLD TRAVEL GAME



**1 or 2 Players,  
Choice of Game,  
'Exciting, Tense, Competitive and  
even Educational'**



Travel the World; Journey by air, rail and road.  
Exchange currencies; Buy souvenirs; Book tickets.  
Cope with hijacks, strikes, robbery and other problems  
inherent with travel.

Visit countries as diverse as Russia & the Falklands.

Your aim is to collect 6 souvenirs and return to  
LONDON intact!

**— £6.95 —**

#### GREAT BRITAIN LTD.

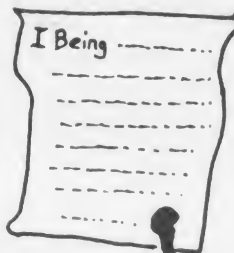


**You are P.M.  
and Chancellor of  
'Great Britain'**

You must select the Party you wish to represent and your aim is to stay in office for as long as possible. You must control inflation and unemployment, maintain the exchange rate, introduce social reforms and stay popular. The game is split into sectors: country profile, shopping basket, budget day, reform opportunities, manifesto, and most important election nights (a telling time).

**A COMPLEX GAME THAT YOU WILL NOT TIRE  
OF IN A HURRY**

**— £5.95 —**



#### INHERITANCE

**Gt. Uncle Arburthnot  
is dead.  
You stand to inherit!!**

A 2 part game. Prove your financial accumen in Part 1 by investing wisely at the stock and metal markets; if desperate try the casino or the horse races. If you are successful you will enter the world of big business in Part 2. Find the secret formula for paradise cola; manufacture and market the drink; cope with strikes, fires, frauds, cash shortages, etc. Your ultimate aim is to become a millionaire! **A MAMMOTH GAME PACKED FULL OF FEATURES**

**— £5.95 —**

See Reviews in:

Acorn User Dec '82 — Personal Computer Jan '83

*Trade Enquiries Welcome. Special Deals for Schools.*

**Simon W. Hessel (Dept A)**

**15 Lytham Court, Cardwell Crescent, Sunninghill, Berks.**

**Telephone: Ascot 25179**

**24HR DESPATCH — ONE YEAR GUARANTEE — MONEY-BACK IF NOT SATISFIED**



There is another way of accomplishing the same end, which will generalise more easily when we come to pattern dumps. The carry bit may be used as a temporary home for the next bit to go into byte. Figure 4 shows the flow diagram. The coding is:

```

clc      /clear the carry bit
lda value
beq go_on/rotate the 0 from clc into
        byte
        /if value=0
sec      /set the carry for rotation
        into byte
        /if value <>0
go_on rol byte

```

Next we come to dealing with a counter. The counter will be set in the Basic section of the program by a 'poke'. For example if seven bits need rotating into byte, we can use:

```
?count_7=7
```

to set the counter, and the lines:

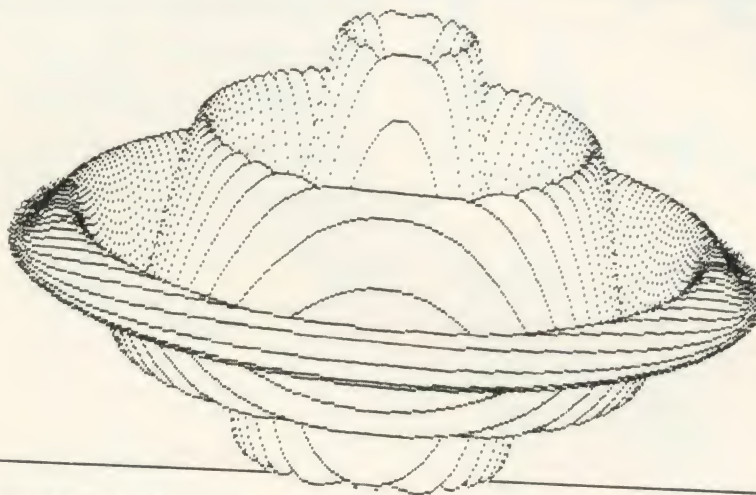
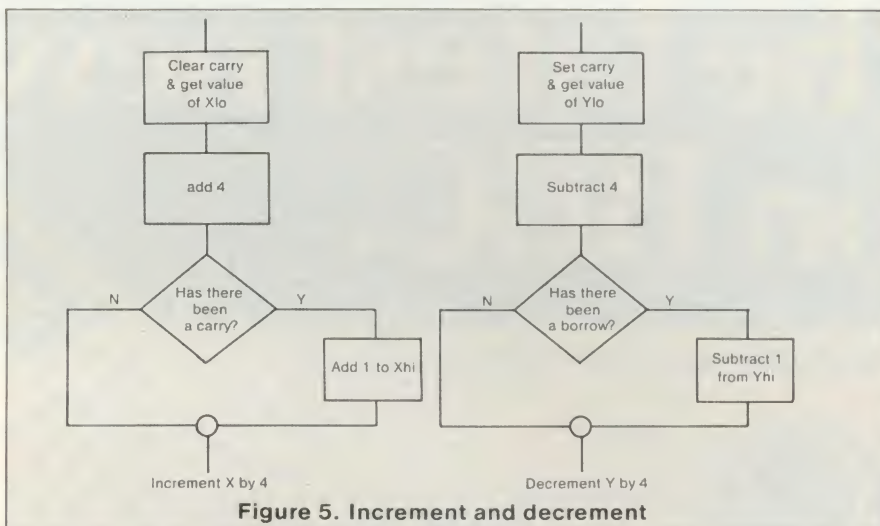
```

dec count_7
bne loop_start

```

will cause repetition of the loop starting at label .loop\_start seven times.

Arithmetic on the 6502 micro-processor is eight-bit arithmetic. If there are 'borrows' or 'carries' they



```

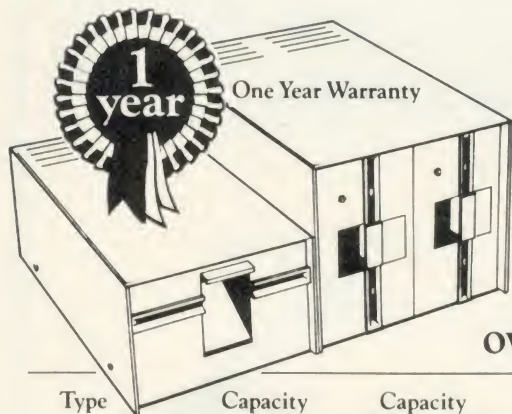
10 REM *** SKASS ***
20 REM Hybrid basic/assembler Program to dump screen
30 REM on the SEIKOSHA AP100A Printer
40 REM G.B.Hill April 1983
50 REM PROGRAM START
60 PROCASSEMBLE
70 REM call Printer
80 *FX5,1
90 REM enable Printer, and switch to graphics mode
100 VDU2,1,8
110 REM clear Paper
120 VDU1,10,1,10,1,10
130 FOR Y%=996 TO -12 STEP -28
140 FOR X%=0 TO 1279 STEP 4
150 !Xlo=X%+Y%*10000
160 ?count_7=7
170 CALL one_byte
180 NEXT
190 VDU1,10
200 NEXT
210 REM switch off graphics mode and disable Printer
220 VDU1,15,3
230 END
240 DEFPROCASSEMBLE
250 osword=&FFFF1
260 oswrch=&FFEE
270 DIM S% 80
280 Xlo=S%
290 Xhi=S%+1
300 Ylo=S%+2
310 Yhi=S%+3
320 value=S%+4
330 byte=S%+5
340 count_7=S%+6
350 S%=S%+7
360 FOR opt=0 TO 2 STEP 2
370 P%=S%
380 COPT opt
390 \ subroutine to evaluate POINT(X,Y)
400 .Point lda #9
410 ldx #Xlo MOD 256
420 ldy #Xlo DIV 256
430 jsr osword
440 rts
450 \ subroutine to Print a byte
460 .Printchar lda #1
470 jsr oswrch
480 lda byte
490 jsr oswrch
500 rts
510 \subroutine to increment Y by 4
520 .incY clc
530 lda Ylo
540 adc #4
550 sta Ylo
560 bcs inc_Yhi
570 rts
580 .inc_Yhi inc Yhi
590 rts
600 \main Program
610 .one_byte lda #1
620 sta byte
630 .loop asl byte
640 jsr Point
650 lda value
660 beq go_on \do nothing if colour is zero
670 eor #&FF
680 beq go_on \or if Point is off screen
690 inc byte
700 .go_on jsr incY
710 dec count_7
720 bne loop
730 jsr Printchar
740 rts
750 ]
760 NEXT opt
770 ENDPROC

```

Program 3. Listing (printed out by Seikosha) of Basic/assembler dump for AP100 with graphics example (took 4½ minutes)

# Microware presents the latest news on BBC.

N.B. 40/80 Format Switch – call for information



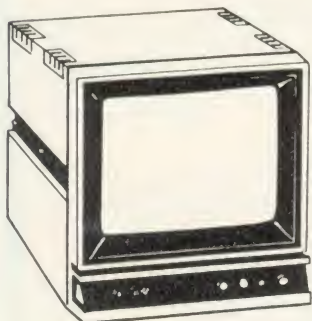
Reports are coming in that Microware, the authorised dealers for BBC and Epson, are being inundated with orders and enquiries from BBC micro owners. It is believed that this unprecedented



activity is the result of the wide range of products on offer and the competitive pricing policy of the company. The most dramatic recent development is the exclusive ZL range of floppy drive sub-systems.

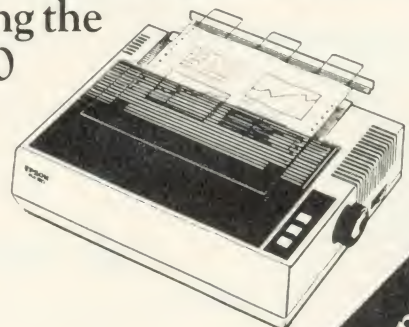
Type	Capacity in MFM	Capacity BBC in FM	No. of files on BBC	Price	Members discount %
ZL141B	250K	100K	31	175.00	10
ZL141	250K	100K	31	225.00	5
ZL142	500K	200K	62	315.00	5
ZL241B	500K	200K	62	220.00	10
ZL241	500K	200K	62	265.00	5
ZL242	1Mb	400K	124	415.00	5
ZL291B	1Mb	400K	62	290.00	10
ZL291	1Mb	400K	62	355.00	5
ZL292	2Mb	800K	124	575.00	5

DFS Manual – Format disk available.



Further news items, of interest to BBC micro users, are the Hantarex monochrome monitors with green or amber screen options. A full range of Epson printers are available from stock, including the RX 80 at £295 and the FX 80 and MX 100. High quality Dysan and Memorex floppy

diskettes start at £1.62 and are always available.



## Microware

Showroom: 637 Holloway Rd London N.19  
Telephone 01-272 6398/6237. Telex 297598

Double density  
controller  
coming soon

must be taken care of in the code. We shall want mainly to increment or decrement X and Y by 4. The flow diagrams are in figure 5. The codings for the subroutines are:

```
.incY4  clc
        lda Ylo
        adc #4
        bcs incYhi
        /increment high byte if there
        /has been a carry
rts      /otherwise return
.incYhi  inc Yhi
rts
.decX4   sec
        lda Xlo
        sbc #4
        bcc decXhi/decrement Xhi
        /only if a borrow
        /has occurred
rts      /otherwise return
.decYhi  dec Yhi
rts
```

X and Y can be incremented and decremented by any value using variations of these routines. The odd coding is faster than the standard automatic-carry method of addition as nothing is done if there is no carry.

VDUn is accomplished by loading the accumulator with n, and then jumping to the OS routine OSWRCH at &FFEE. To send a byte to the printer only, the code is:

```
.printchar  lda #1
            jsr oswrch
            lda byte
            jsr oswrch
```

So there it is. All that remains is to put everything together for a particular printer.

Programs 3 and 4 illustrate the process for a simple on/off dump for the Seikosha and Epson printers. When either is run, PROCASSEMBLE is called first. In this, oswrch and osword are defined. Space is reserved for variables and the assembled routine by a DIM statement. The variables are defined with reference to the start of the reserved area of memory. The variable S% keeps track of the current address. The routine is assembled in two passes, starting each pass with P% set to the current value of S% (immediately after the variables). The controlling program is as explained above, calling its various subroutines in turn.

The exceptions are that in the Seikosha dump 'byte' is set to 1 (lda #1:sta byte) at the start of each CALL. The 1 will end up after seven rotations in the most significant bit

(msb) which has to be set for all graphics characters on the Seikosha. Also lines 670 and 680 avoid a black line being printed at the bottom of the picture. This is caused by OSWROD returning -1 for points off the screen.

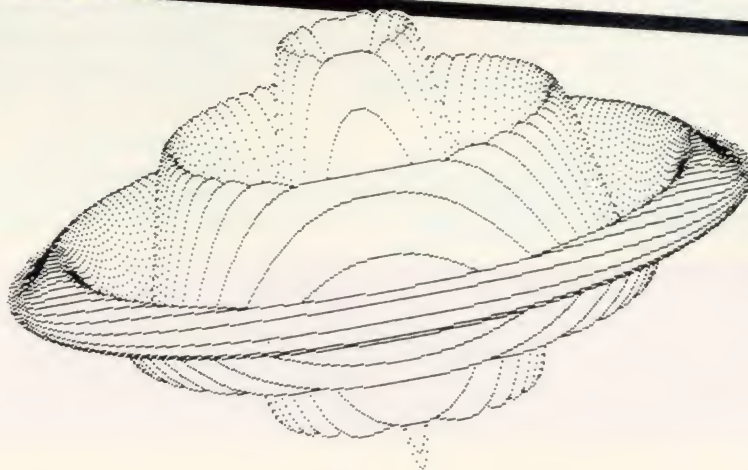
The Basic program now takes over, scanning the screen as usual. But in place of the y% loop, and its contents, we set the values of Xlo

to Yhi, reset the counter, and CALL one\_byte. The routine calculates and prints a byte, and the process is repeated until the scan is complete.

The increase in speed is very marked, and in fact gets up to the maximum for the Seikosha. The dumps are more than twice as fast as their Basic equivalents.

```
10 REM *** EPSASS ***
20 REM Hybrid basic/assembler program to dump screen
30 REM on the EPSON MX80 FT printer
40 REM G.B.Hill (c) April 1983
50 REM PROGRAM START
60 PROCASSEMBLE
70 REM call printer
80 *FX5,1
90 REM enable printer, and set linefeed with ESC A B
100 VDU2,1,27,1,65,1,8
110 REM clear paper
120 VDU1,10,1,10,1,10
130 FOR Y%=1023 TO 0 STEP -32
140 REM send bit code; ESC K 64 1 ;320 dots per line
150 VDU1,27,1,75,1,64,1,1
160 FOR X%=0 TO 1279 STEP 4
170 !Xlo=X%+Y%*10000
180 ?count_8=8
190 CALLone_byte
200 NEXT
210 VDU1,10
220 NEXT
230 REM send formfeed and disable printer
240 VDU1,12,3
250 END
260 DEFPROCASSEMBLE
270 osword=&FFF1
280 oswrch=&FFEE
290 DIM S% 80
300 Xlo=S%
310 Xhi=S%+1
320 Ylo=S%+2
330 Yhi=S%+3
340 value=S%+4
350 byte=S%+5
360 count_8=S%+6
370 S%=S%+7
380 FOR opt=0 TO 2 STEP 2
390 P%=S%
400 [OPT opt
410 \ subroutine to evaluate POINT(X,Y)
420 .point  lda #9
430          ldx #Xlo MOD 256
440          ldy #Xlo DIV 256
450          jsr osword
460          rts
470 \ subroutine to print a byte
480 .printchar  lda #1
490             jsr oswrch
500             lda byte
510             jsr oswrch
520             rts
530 \subroutine to
540   decrement Y by 4
550   .decY      sec
560             lda Ylo
570             sbc #4
580             sta Ylo
590             bcc dec_Yhi
600             rts
610             dec Yhi
620             rts
630 \main program
640 .one_byte  jsr point
650            clc
660            lda value
670            beq go_on
680            sec
690            rol byte
700            jsr decY
710            dec count_8
720            bne one_byte
730            jsr printchar
740            rts
750 NEXT opt
760 ENDFROC
```

Program 4. Epson-printed listing of MX80 hybrid dump (example took 2½ minutes)



# Technomatic Official BBC Dealer

01-452 1500 01-450 9764 01-450 6597 Telex: 922800

## BBC

### Model B £347 + £7 p&p

Complete Upgrade Kit £50  
Installation £15  
Individual Components and Connectors available.

Floppy Disc Interface Kit £95  
Installation extra.



## WORD PROCESSORS

VIEW 16K ROM £52  
WORDWISE 8K ROM £34.50  
BEEB PEN 8K ROM £32.00

BEEBCALC Spread Sheet  
ROM 8K £34.00

**MODEM FOR BBC**  
**\*AVAILABLE SOON\***  
**Please write for details**

## BBC DISC DRIVES

Single 100K £230 Dual 2 x 400K £699.

## BBC COMPATIBLE 5 1/4" DISC DRIVES

These drives are supplied in BBC matching colour cases.

SINGLE DRIVES CASED	100K £150	200K £215*	400K £265
SINGLE DRIVES with PSU	100K £185	200K £260*	400K £330
DUAL DRIVES with PSU	2 x 100K £355	2 x 200K £475*	2 x 400K £595

\*These drives are provided with a switch between 40 and 80 tracks.  
Carriage: £6 per Single drive; £8 per Dual drive. Disc Cable: Single £8,  
Dual £12 Disk operating system manual for formatting diskette £17.50

## ELECTRON

Please phone for availability.

## TORCH Z-80 PACK

For little more than the cost of an 800K disc drive, you can now considerably extend your BBC's capabilities. The twin drives, together with the Z80 card, gives you 64K of memory and includes a database, word processor etc. Comes complete with manuals, CP/N Operating System, Demonstration & Utility programs etc. The system is fully compatible with CP/M\* thus allowing the use of professional business software. £780 + £8 p&p. Special offer from Torch: free software worth £1000, for a limited period only and subject to availability.

\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Equipment.

## CASSETTE RECORDER

Sanyo DR101 Data Recorder £39  
BBC Recorder £28  
Datex Slim Line Recorder £20  
Hi quality cassette lead £3  
Audio Digital Cassette C12 1 for 50p 10 for £4.50  
Hobbit Floppy Tape System  
(High Speed Cassette Recorder)  
Average Access Time 22 seconds; 101K Byte/  
Cassette. Fully built, boxed and tested.  
Just plug in and ready to use. £135 p&p £3.

## PRINTERS

NEC PC8023 BE-N £320  
EPSON RX 80 £290  
EPSON FX 80 £389  
EPSON MX100 £425  
Seikosha GP100A £175  
Seikosha GP250 £235  
Carr./printer £8  
Printer leads: Parallel £12 Serial £8  
Serial Interface: EPROM + 2K Buffer £60  
NEC £60

Listing Paper 2,000 fanfold sheets 9 1/2" x 11"  
£13.50 + £3.50 p&p

## RELAY SWITCHING UNIT

R L - 1 0: An 8 channel Relay Switching Unit for the B.B.C. Interfacing is through the user port, with a built-in special addressable bus system. This system enables each unit to be interfaced and addressed by a unique device number, allowing simultaneous activation of several relays. Relays are generously rated at 240V VAC, 24V DC @ 5A. Unit comes complete with built-in PSU, and a comprehensive manual.

P.O.A.

## DISC CLEANING KITS

FLOPPICLENE Kit with 50 disposable discs  
£19.50 + £1.50 p&p  
SAFE KIT: Complete computer system cleaning  
kit £30 + £3 p&p

## SOFTWARE

Full range of Acornsoft including the new programs:

### PROGRAM POWER

CROAKER	£6.90	DANGER! UXB	£6.90
KILLER GORILLA	£6.90	CHESS B	£6.90
GALACTIC		PHYSICS	£6.05
COMMANDER	£6.90	CHEMISTRY	£6.05
ALIENSWIRL	£6.05	ADVENTURE	£6.90
LASER COMMAND	£6.90	ELDORADO GOLD	£6.05
ASTEROID STORM	£6.90	DRAW	£8.65
ESCAPE FROM MOONBASE ALPHA			£6.90

### GEMINI BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Database, Mail List, Beebcalc, Stock Control, Beebplot,  
Home Accounts Cassette £17.25 ea. Disc £20.25 ea. Special  
Offer 3 for price of 2. Cash Book, Final Accounts £52.00 ea.  
Cash Book and Final Accounts together £82.00.

## SMARTMOUTH

### WITH AN INFINITE VOCABULARY.

A ready built, self-contained speech synthesiser unit, allowing the creation of any English word, with both ease and simplicity. This allows the use of speech synthesis to spread throughout the whole spectrum of computer application, and is helped by SMARTMOUTH's economy in memory usage - typical words using 5-10 bytes. No specialist installation required - no ROMS, simply plugs into the user port. Putting speech into programs is simplicity itself. (Has Aux. audio output socket). SMARTMOUTH is supplied with demo and development programs on cassette, and full software instructions. £37 + £2 p&p.

## TECHNOMATIC LTD

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED  
SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10  
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597. Telex: 922800)  
305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2

### TECHNOMATIC

We specialise in EXPORT orders. Carriage at cost.  
Orders from Schools, Colleges, Educational Departments  
and Government Establishments are always welcome.  
For fast delivery quote your Access or Visa number.  
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE V.A.T.

# TECHNOMATIC SPECIAL SUMMER OFFER

Call in or phone between August 22nd and 31st for special summer discounts.

## MONITORS

**Colour:** Microvitec RGB

Type 1431 14" Std. Res. **£249** (Leads inc.)

Type 1451 14" Med. Res. **£374** (Leads inc.)

Type 1441 14" High Res. **£499** (Leads inc.)

Type 2031 20" Std. Res. **£319** (Leads inc.)

Sanyo colour RGB 14" Std. Res. **£220**

Kaga colour RGB 12" High Res. **£399**

**Green**

Sanyo DM8111CX 12" High Res. **£99**

NEC PC8041B 12" High Res. **£120**

High Res. Green on matt screen with sound facility.

(RGB Lead **£6.50**; BNC Lead **£3.50**)

Carr. 14" & 20" **£8**; 12" **£6**

## BBC SYSTEM PACKAGE

**SPECIAL OFFER**

This package comprises of a BBC Model B computer fitted with disc interface and W.P. ROM 800K dual drive, NEC PC 8023 Printer and 12" Green Screen Monitor. The system is supplied complete with all manuals, connecting leads and software for stock control, invoice and statements and mailing lists.

**Package Price £1,500 a saving of £139.**

## EPROM PROGRAMMER

A fully self-contained Eprom Programmer with its own power supply, able to program 2516, 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 and 27128 EPROMS.

Personality selection is simplified by use of a single rotary switch. Warning indicator for when programming is in operation.

In addition to operating as other standard programmers, it can also read, blank check, program and verify at any location on the EPROM to enable commercially available programmed EPROMs to be customised.

Simple menu driven software supplied on cassette (transferable to disc or EPROM if you prefer) is fully compatible with all versions of operating systems and BASIC.

EPROM Programmer complete with operating software and instructions **£79 + £2 p&p.**

## PRODUCTION EPROM PROGRAMMER Type P800

It will blank check, copy and verify up to 8 Eproms at a time. Eprom types 2716 to 27128 can be selected by a single rotary switch.

**£695 + £6 carriage.**

## EPROMS

2764-25 **£4.50**

27128-25 **£22.00**

**FULL RANGE OF EPROMS IN STOCK**

## EPROM ERASERS

UV 1T Eprom Eraser:

Can handle up to 6 Eproms at a time. Average erasing time 20 mins. Built-in timer and mains indicator.

Built-in safety interlock ensures no accidental exposure to harmful UV rays. **£59 + £2 p&p.**

## LIGHT PEN

(RH-1). A superior design, with a 'push tip', status indicator LED, and an interface box that plugs into the user port. Comes with manual, full software and four Basic demonstration programs **£39.50p.**

## SIDEWAYS ROM EXPANSION BOARD

This board provides 8 high quality 28 pin sockets for expanding the computer's sideways ROM capacity by a further 128K. (Due to the power consumption of ROMs being approx. 40ma., in our opinion, we feel that a maximum of 8 ROMs would not normally overload the BBC Power Supply.) The board simply plugs into one of the four ROM sockets.

Absolutely no soldering or modification to the computer PCB is needed. Full fitting instructions supplied. All ROM sockets are with 'turned-pin' gold contacts, to ensure that considerable insertions and extractions will not wear out, or deform them.

The board is fully buffered and dimensioned, ensuring non-interference with on-board components.

Fully built and tested board **£25 + £2 p&p.**

## BBC BOOKS (No VAT on books p&p £1.00/Bk)

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING FOR THE BBC - BIRNBAUM **£8.95**  
BBC FORTH **£7.50**  
BBC LISP **£7.50**  
BPCL MANUAL **£15.00**  
30 HOUR BASIC **£5.50**  
BASIC PROGRAMMING ON THE BBC - CRYER **£5.95**  
35 EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR THE BBC MICRO - MURRY **£6.95**  
DISCOVERING BBC MICRO MACHINE CODE - STEPHENSON **£6.95**  
INTRODUCTION THE BBC MICRO - SINCLAIR **£5.95**  
EASY PROGRAMMING FOR THE BBC MICRO - BEESON **£5.95**

FURTHER PROGRAMMING FOR THE BBC MICRO - THOMAS **£5.95**  
BBC MICRO INSTANT MACHINE CODE (BOOK & TAPE) - RUSHTON **£20.00**  
21 GAMES FOR THE BBC MICRO **£5.95**  
GAMES BBC COMPUTERS PLAY **£6.95**  
6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING (LEVENTMAL) **£12.10**  
PROGRAMMING THE 6502 (ZAXS) **£10.95**  
STRUCTURED BASIC ON BBC **£7.95**  
SOUND & GRAPHICS ON BBC **£7.95**

Please send SAE for our detailed price list of electronic and computer components.

We carry a wide range of connectors and assemblies, Microprocessors, RAMs, EPROMs, Crystals, etc.

Price Lists, Leaflets available on request. Large stocks enable same day despatch on most orders. Please check for delivery details.

**PLEASE ADD 50p p&p & 15% VAT**

(Export: no VAT, p&p at Cost)

Orders from Government Depts. & Colleges etc. welcome.



Detailed Price List on request.

Stock items are normally by return of post.



**TECHNOMATIC LTD**

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED  
SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10  
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597. Telex: 922800)  
305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2

# OFF RECORDS...

The London ACORN-BBC Centre  
Suppliers to Schools and Colleges  
Maintenance Contractors

## Atom:

Full hardware and software support.

## BBC:

Model A £299  
Model B £399  
Memory up-grades £21.99  
Repair service and component supply.

## Printers:

Seikosha 100 £215  
Epson MX80FT/3 £385  
SCM Daisywheel £485

## Cassettes:

Matched Cassette Recorders £26

## Monitors:

12" Green Screen (Hitachi/Phoenix) £110  
12" Colour (Kaga) £255  
14" Colour (BMC/Cable) £255

## Discs:

TEAC 40-track £199  
Shugart twin 40-track £299  
TORCH dual disc drive with Z80 processor, 64K RAM, CP/M and FREE software £780

## Eprom programmer:

Specially designed for BBC. Programs 12 different Eproms including 27128. Includes screen software £95 (dealer enquiries invited)

Add 15% VAT to all prices. Carriage extra.

## Tapes:

Top Tape: see adverts in Radio Times.  
OFF Records beats all published prices.

## Stationery:

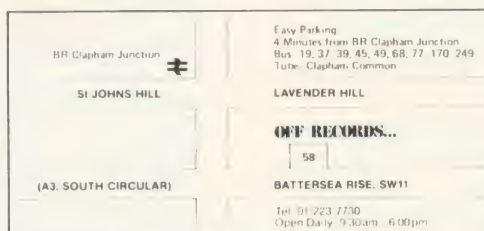
Moore Paragon main agents. Large selection of continuous stationery, forms and labels.

## Books:

Browse through the Computer Book Department for educational, scientific and business applications.

## COMPUTER HOUSE

58 Battersea Rise  
Clapham Junction  
London SW11 1HH  
Telephone 01-223 7730



## New Showroom:

OFF Records would expect you to buy best value. Spend some time in the relaxed atmosphere of our new showroom to find out exactly what you are getting for your money.

## OFFware:

CHARAID for the design of a block of 4 characters in any graphics mode including mode-7. Outputs VDU23 commands, teletext commands and printer commands to screen or printer together with actual design. Substantial software with more than 20 well-documented commands. Indispensable for graphics work.

£7.50 p.p. & VAT incl.

ATILITY contains seven essential routines for the disc based Atom:

\*COPY, \*COPYT, \*COPYD, \*RENAME, \*PURGE, \*BACKUP, \*AUTORUN.  
£25 p.p. & VAT incl.

## Vacancy:

OFF Records are looking for a bright spark with good knowledge of both software and hardware. Initially a Saturday job with a view to full-time employment.

## The Data Store

6 CHATTERTON ROAD  
BROMLEY  
KENT

for the BBC MICRO

OFFICIAL ACORN DEALERS

WIDE SELECTION OF SOFTWARE  
AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT  
INCLUDING

EPSON, NEC, SEIKOSHA  
PRINTERS

ZENITH, CABEL  
MONITORS

CUMANA  
DISC-DRIVES

BOOKS AND CABLES AVAILABLE  
plus our personal advice service

MACHINES DELIVERED & SET UP  
IN YOUR HOME

PHONE 01 460 8991 (9.30 - 5.30)  
ORPINGTON 26698 (Evenings)  
(CLOSED WEDNESDAY)

## DISC DRIVE OWNERS!

Don't play games ALL the time.

Release the full potential of your  
DISC STORAGE SYSTEM.

Learn to handle RANDOM ACCESS FILES  
and start creating for yourself.

Available NOW is a brand new publication  
(101 pages)

AN  
INTRODUCTION  
TO  
RANDOM ACCESS FILING  
ON THE  
BBC MICRO

Supplied complete with a demonstration disc  
(40 track) containing a STOCK CONTROL  
system AND a PERSONNEL system.

Price £12. 50 complete  
from  
THE COMPUTER ROOM  
206, MAIN STREET  
NEWTORPE, NOTTS.

## SEVEN TOOL BOX ROUTINES TO TYPE IN

LOTS of goodies this month for readers who don't own any of the 5000 'toolbox' ROMs sold. Listings 1 to 6 are self-contained programs, but numbered so you can use them as a complete suite. Those which contain machine code all assemble to #21C, which is free space. They may, however, be reassembled anywhere, by altering the initial value of P (the location counter). All branches are relative, so the routines will reassemble correctly.

Listing 1 provides automatic line numbering and is transparent to the user. It assumes you wish to write a program in the lower text space, so it must reside in the upper area. After the initial prompts, line numbers will be issued each time you press return. To quit, press return immediately after a new line number appears. This will put you in the lower text space and set TOP.

It works using a counter (M) to point to the next free memory location. Starting at line 100, a loop is set up with the first two bytes set to the value of the next line number (N). The program text is input as a string, after first pointing A to M (line 110). Line 120 checks for a

null string (ie, a carriage return) and calls subroutine a, if it finds one.

Line 130 stores the individual characters of \$A from M onwards, then increments M and N (line 140). Before looping back, checks are made to ensure there's enough memory and that the next line number will not exceed the bounds allowed on the Atom. If either test succeeds, the program exits by calling subroutine a. This sets the next byte to #FF (so the Atom can recognise the end of the program), jumps to the lower text space and sets TOP.

The only thing we haven't covered is line 30. This stores #FF in all bytes of the lower text area, so line 150 can check whether you are running out of memory by 'looking ahead' 32 bytes. If there is no RAM, it won't find #FF stored!

The counterpart to this program, renumber, is given in the Atom manual (page 136).

Listing 2 sets all integer variables to zero – a good thing to do at the start of any program. The variables are stored in the 108 bytes beginning #321 and the program is a simple loop to store 0

Barry Pickles hosts a new cash-for-tips column. Here's a chance to show off your talents – and earn some crinkly green stuff into the bargain. There are reckoned to be some 40,000 of you out there and, bearing in mind that the Atom has been around for more than two years, you must have accumulated a fair amount of expertise.

What we're looking for are those little routines, tips and hardware mods you've discovered. Don't worry if your little wrinkle seems too simple – it's probably just what someone else has been looking for. The same rules apply here as in Ian Birnbaum's *Beeb Forum*. Short, sweet and as original as possible is the name of the game. I'll start you off, but this is **your** page, so let's hear from you!

Send your ideas to Atom Forum, Acorn User, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ. If you want it returned, enclose a SAE. It should be typed or printed, with programs on cassette (with listing if possible).

Listing 1.

```

10 REM: Autonumber
20 P.$12"PLEASE WAIT A MOMENT"
30 F.C=#2903 TO #3C00 S.4; !C=#FFFFFFF;N.
40 M=#2901; @=1
50 IN."FIRST LINE NO: "N
60 IFN<0 ORN>32760 P.$7"OUT OF RANGE!"; G.50
70 IN."STEP: "S
80 IFS<1 ORS>16000 P.$7"DON'T BE SILLY!"; G.70
100 DO; ?M=N/256; M?1=N%256
110 P.N; M=M+2; A=M; IN.$A
120 IF?A=13 M=M-2; GOS.α; E.
130 F.T=0 TO LENA; M?T=A?T; N.
140 M=M+LENA+1; N=N+S
150 IF M?32<>#FF P.$7"NO MORE MEMORY"; GOS.α; E.
160 U.N>=32760; P.$7"NO MORE LINE NUMBERS"; GOS.α; E.
170α ?M=#FF; ?18=#29; !TOP=M+1; R.
    
```

Listing 2.

```

200 REM: Zero variables
210 P=#21C; P.$21; [
220 LDA@0; TAX; STA#321,X; INX
230 CPX@108; BNE P-6; RTS; ]
240 P.$6; LI.#21C; E.
    
```

```

400 REM: Block move
410 P.$12; IN."BLOCK START ADDRESS"S
420 IN."BLOCK END ADDRESS"E
430 IF E-S<1 P.$7"DON'T BE SILLY!"; G.420
440 IN."MOVE TO ADDRESS"D
450 IF D+(E-S)>#9800 P.$7"CAN'T WRITE
    TO ROM!"; G.440
460 F.N=S TO E S.4; !D=!N
470 D=D+4; N.; E.
    
```

Listing 4.

```

300 REM: Variable dump
310 @=1; P=#21C; P.$21; [
320 LDA@65; LDY@1
330 STA#80; STY#81; JSR#FE52
340 LDA@CH=""; JSR#FE52; LDX@1
350 JSR#C8E3; JSR#C589; JSR#FFED
360 INC#80; LDA#80; LDY#81; INY
370 CPY@27; BNE P-30; RTS; ]
380 P.$6; LI.#21C; E.
    
```

Listing 3.

Listing 5.

```
600 REM: Visible loading
610 P=#21C; M=P; P.$21; [
620 JSR#FBEE; STA#801F
630 STA#B002; RTS; ]; P.$6
640 ?#214=M%256; ?#215=M/256; E.
```

Listing 6.

```
700 REM: Splits multi-statement lines
710 REM: Suggested by program in Acorn User June '83
710 P=#21C; M=P; P.$21; [
720 STY#80; LDY#32D; CPY@0
725 BPL P+23; LDY#80
730 CMP@59; BNE P+17; JSR#FFED
740 LDX@4; LDA@32; JSR#FE52
750 DEX; BNE P-6; LDA@59
760 LDY#80; JSR#FE52; RTS; ]; P.$6
770 ?#208=M%256; ?#209=M/256; E.
```

Listing 7.

```
5 REM: Auto list on error
10 A=#2880; ?16=A/256; ?17=A/256
20 $A="B=?1+256*?2; ?#80=?0; G.q"
30 REM: insert your program from here onwards
.....
.....
9000 E.
9010q P.$6$7$15 ' "ERROR" ?#80'
9020 P."LINE "B ' '; $A="LIST "
9030 C=LENA-1; DO
9040 A?C=B%10+48; B=B/10; C=C-1
9050 U.B=0; ZZZZZ
```

in all these locations. Note that variable P will *not* be zeroed, since it is used by the routine.

This might be a good place to explain variable storage. The value of any integer variable is stored in four bytes, least significant byte (LSB) first, beginning at #321 (variable @). However, the next byte of the variable is stored 27 bytes further on, and the next byte 27 bytes further on still and so on. Thus, variable @ is stored in #321 (LSB), #33C, #357, #372(MSB). A similar situation exists with arrays, except only two bytes are used for each and these store the *address* of the *start* of that set of arrays, ie they point to the start of storage for element 0. Again, storage is LSB first and begins at #2EB (array @@), with the MSB stored 27 bytes later.

Listing 3 prints the current value of all integer variables. Four operating system routines are called. The one at #FE52 prints whatever is in the accumulator, as an ASCII character. #FFED performs a carriage return and linefeed, but the real work is done by #C8E3 and #C589. The first looks up the name and value of the variable, as indicated by the name value in the Y register. This value is ASCII64, thus A=1, B=2, etc.

Having found the value stored in the variable, it stores it on the 'workspace stack', at #15+X (LSB), #24+X, #33+X, #42+X (MSB). In our case X=1, so it's stored at the base of the stack, which is handy because the next call, to #C589, takes the value of the bottom of the stack and prints it as a decimal number. To make the printout appear in hex format, alter JSR #C589 (line 350) to JSR #C349.

The ability to shift blocks of user memory around is provided by listing 5. It takes defined chunks and moves them up or down - with a few error checks thrown in.

Listing 6. alters the LODVEC at #214, #215 to point to a new routine which gives a visible indication that a program is loading. It does this simply by storing the incoming byte in the top right of the screen, which now flashes as loading proceeds. It's short and simple, yet very useful. Once run, the routine will stay in memory until break is pressed (or the machine switched off). The same applies to the next routine.

In June's Beeb Forum, a routine was given which, when LIST is called, splits statements in multi-statement lines and prints them on separate lines. This is such a good idea that I've written an Atom

equivalent.

The new list is activated by: L=-1; LIST (CR). Setting L to 0 (or any positive number) restores normal listing. This is done by lines 720 and 725, with a jump to line 760 the result if L is positive. Otherwise, the character in the accumulator is checked to see if it's a semi-colon, in which case a carriage-return/linefeed is output, followed by four spaces (lines 730-750), before normal printing resumes at line 760. Line 770 points the WRCHVEC to the new routine.

Listing 7 is the only routine that must be typed in every program you are debugging. Whenever an error is encountered, it prints out the offending line in full, along with the usual error message.

The Atom manual (page 137) provides a routine to alter the normal error handler. This program is a variation and the manual explains how it works. The reason why we need to write the error routine from scratch, rather than patch into the one already at #C9E7, is that the ROM version exits to direct mode - just what we don't want! Once debugged, these lines may be removed from your program. The end of line 9050 is *not* a mistake and all spaces are significant!

page 71 ►

## HOME STUDY COURSES

### 30 Hour BASIC

A beginner's BASIC programming course.  
Standard, ZX81 and Spectrum editions.

### Structured Programming in BASIC

A second stage BASIC programming course.

### Beyond BASIC

6502 Assembly Language Programming  
Interfacing and Control Systems

## MICROTRUST SOFTWARE

### All Fingers Go!

Ultra fast touch typing course for BBC  
Model B. 2 cassette tapes boxed with  
instruction booklet.

£14.95 inc VAT (post free).

### 30 Hour BASIC

2 cassette tapes containing 62 programs from  
30 Hour BASIC, for BBC Micro use only. Boxed  
with instruction booklet.

£11.96 inc. VAT (post free).

### Crossword Puzzler

Programs to create and play puzzles plus  
4 sample crosswords, boxes with instruction  
booklet. BBC Model B and Spectrum editions.  
£5.00 inc VAT (post free).

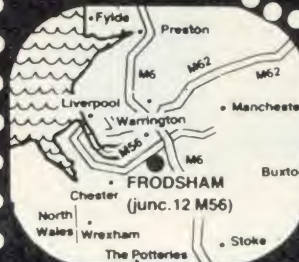
Further information from:

**NATIONAL EXTENSION COLLEGE**  
Dept 45, 18 Brooklands Avenue,  
Cambridge CB2 2HN

STAND 27

# northern computers

THE  
COMPUTER  
CENTRE  
OF THE  
NORTH



THE  
showroom  
for all the  
leading  
micros

easy parking off the M56 (junc 12) \* VIC 20 \* VIC 64

\* BBC micros \* Newbrain \* Acorn Atom \* Books

\* Apple 11e, 111 \* Dragon \* Electron \* Games

\* Sinclair Spectrum, \*

Secondhand computers \* EASY PAYMENTS  
ALL ACCESSORIES SALES AND SERVICE \*

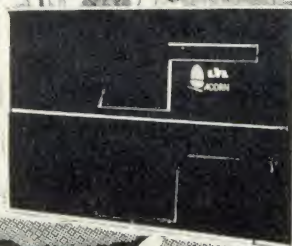
**northern computers** Churchfield Road,  
**FRODSHAM**  
Cheshire WA6 6RD

**TEL: FRODSHAM (0928) 35110**

WE WILL PURCHASE AND PUBLISH YOUR PROGRAMS: Call Steve Rhodes for details

WE HAVE THE TECHNOLOGY  
TO IMPLANT  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
IN YOUR BBC MICRO

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?



£79.00  
+ VAT

- Double Density
- Up to 248 Files
- Automatically checks for Correct Density
- No. 8271 (Rare & Expensive)
- Simple to fit
- Utilities provided
- Defaults to single Density on power up
- User Definable Density
- Single or Double sided
- 40 or 80 Track
- BBC DFS Compatible
- Own PCB with separate 8 Mhz clock
- No links to change
- No soldering

**OAKLEAF COMPUTERS LIMITED**

**NOW OPEN**

100, Boughton, Chester, Cheshire  
121, Dudley Road, Grantham, Lincs.  
0244 310099 0476 76994/70281



## WEST OF SCOTLAND

### BBC & ATOM DEALER AND SERVICE CENTRE

#### HARDWARE

Model A £299.00 inc.  
Model B £399.00 inc.  
Postage & Packing £6.00 inc.

#### SOFTWARE

Acornsoft Bug Byte Program Power also  
30 Golf Fruit Machine Dodgems  
Send SAE for full list

#### MONITORS PRINTERS

A selection on display A

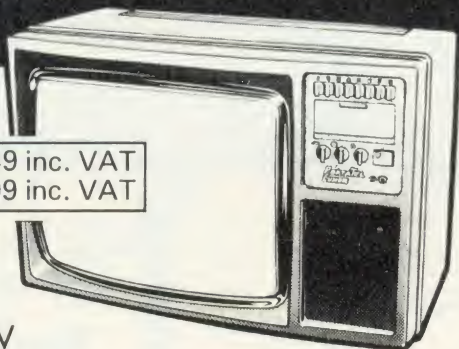
Upgrades carried out  
Disk and Econet interfaces fitted  
Also a wide selection of books and magazines

### WEST COAST PERSONAL COMPUTERS

47 Kyle Street  
AYR  
Tel 0292 (285082)

## TIMESHARE YOUR COLOUR MONITOR WITH THE FAMILY

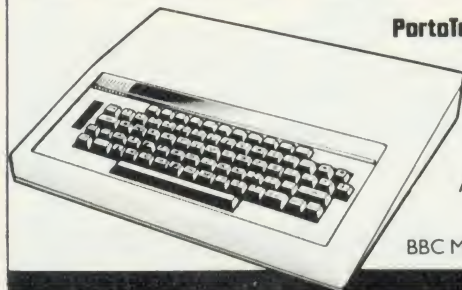
14" £249 inc. VAT  
16" £299 inc. VAT



COLOUR TV

PLUS RGB MONITOR PLUS PAL VIDEO AND AUDIO

PortaTel-LUXOR RGB 3711



EXCELLENT  
RESOLUTION  
AND GEOMETRY

BBC MICRO LEAD INCLUDED



PORTATEL CONVERSIONS LIMITED,  
25 SUNBURY CROSS CENTRE,  
SUNBURY-ON-THAMES,  
MIDDLESEX TW16 7BB  
Telephone: Sunbury-on-Thames 88972

## M.G.B. SOFTWARE SUPPORT LTD.

### BBC Micro Software (Model B)

#### GAMES *Cassette unless specified.*

ROBOBRAIN Machine code Painter type.

O.S. 1.0+ ..... £5.45

GOBBLER Full feature maze chase ..... £4.45

CITYDEFEND Defend your cities

(Requires joysticks) ..... £3.95

All three on disk ..... £9.95

#### UTILITIES *Disk unless specified.*

DISK UTILITIES Machine code utilities - Format, Verify, Free Space, Duplicate, Relocate, Memory Dump, and Screen Dump, PLUS the flexible MGB MENU. £12.95 including Disk manual

£9.95 excluding manual

FRAMEUP Screen display utility. Use with graphics utilities or pages downloaded from Micronet. Features sequencing, selection, titling, and hold/release frame.

£9.95 including manual

EPSON screen dump - Use with graphics programs, transparent to program. £1.95 Cassette version

☆☆☆☆☆ SPECIAL OFFER ☆☆☆☆☆

FRAMEUP and BEEBTEXT (Computer Users Club graphics screen generator) £24.95 Limited period only

All disk software supplied on 40t or 80t disk please state. Please add 50p for post and packing.

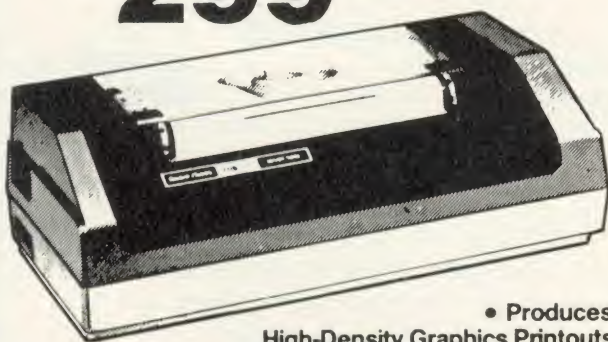


MGB SOFTWARE SUPPORT LTD.  
Department AU9  
52 Barley Croft  
Harlow, ESSEX.



## Low-Cost Dot Matrix Printer With Graphics

£299<sup>00</sup> Inc. VAT



• Produces  
High-Density Graphics Printouts

DMP-100. Prints 5x7 dot-matrix upper and lower case characters on an 8" line as well as high-density graphic information or standard 10 cpi alphanumerics. Features 480-byte full-line dot-buffer, selectable parallel and serial interfaces (600/1200 Baud) and adjustable tractor, 4 1/2 to 9 1/2". Uses fanfold paper. With ribbon cassette. 26-1253

**Tandy**<sup>®</sup>

The Biggest  
Name in Little  
Computers

See Our Extensive Range of Microcomputer Accessories  
At Any One of the 340 Tandy Stores Nationwide!

## NEW from GAELSETT SOFTWARE Extended Colour-Fill Graphics Now Fills Areas of Any Shape

### Original ECFG Features :

- \* ECFG gives you 4 Billion extra area-fill shades for use in any BBC or ELECTRON Modes 0,1,2,4 or 5.
- \* Written as a machine-code extension to the MOS, the extra ECFG commands are always available for use in any BASIC or Assembler application program.
- \* Hardware needs no modification. (Not even a ROM)

### From the Reviews :

- \* "Excellent" : Acorn User Magazine
- \* "It will do what it says" : BBC Micro User
- \* "A must for serious graphics applications" 'Computers in Schools' : the MUSE journal.
- \* "Excellent demonstration programs" LASERBUG

### New ECFG Features :

- \* New PLOT commands which let you ECFG-fill any closed area shape - with full machine code speed.
- \* ECFG can now be used in association with all the plotting statements from PLOT 72 to PLOT 95 inc.
- \* Completely compatible with non-ECFG software.
- \* (New version is NOT compatible with BBC MOS 0.1)

Price still £10 inclusive, Mail Order  
**GAELSETT SOFTWARE (AUM)**

44 EXETER CLOSE, STEVENAGE, HERTS, SG1 4PW.  
(Telephone Stevenage 351224)

£20

# REAL-TIME REFERENCE ROUTINES by Peter Hawkins

THIS program simulates the TIME variable on the BBC micro to provide a real time reference for other programs.

Listing 8 is a revised version of a very neat routine by Peter Hawkins which is entirely relocatable. To set timer to value T, type !#AC=T. It would be easy to modify this routine to give a real-time clock. To display elapsed time on screen, as part of a program, line 300 provides an example.

The program requires an Atom with RAM at #2800 and the VIA (6522). The IRQ link (LK2) must also be fitted. Timer 1 in the VIA is set to produce continuous interrupts at 10ms intervals (ie, 100 times per second). Each interrupt causes the contents of zero-page locations #AC to #AF to be incremented. Thus the command P.!#AC gives the time since the routine was called in 100ths of seconds and P.!#AC)/100 gives the time in seconds.

The Time function is started using LINK #2800.

A description of the program follows. First, the set-up routine:

- lines 10-30 set up code location and dimension labels.
- 40-50 set IRQ vector to point to new routine.
- 60-70 zero 'time' variable.
- 80-110 set up timer 1 and enable timer 1 interrupt; start timer 1 and return.

Now for the interrupt handler:

- lines 120-150 turn off IRQ from timer 1; increment 'time' variable, allowing for any carry between bytes.
- 160 restores accumulator and returns from interrupt.

The program is 64 bytes long and the accumulator is the only register used.

Interrupts can of course be stopped by pressing break but a less drastic method is ?#B80E=127.

The interrupts, when enabled, do slow down the Atom but the only effect is to slightly lower the pitch of the bell character (\$7 or CTRL-G). Unlike most interrupt programs, no screen noise is produced.

```
10 REM Atom time
20 DIM LL1
30 F.N=0 TO 1: P=#2880; I
40 LDA@(LL0&#FF); STA #204
50 LDA@(LL0&#FF00/256); STA #205
60 LDA@0; STA #AC; STA #AD
70 STA #AE; STA #AF
80 LDA@#40; STA #B80B
90 LDA@#10; STA #B806
100 LDA@#27; STA #B807; STA #B805
```

Listing 8.

```
110 LDA@#C0; STA #B80E; RTS
120 :LL0 LDA #B804
130 INC #AC; BNE P+12
140 INC #AD; BNE P+8
150 INC #AE; BNE P+4; INC #AF
160 PLA; RTI; )
170 N.; E.
299 REM: Demo
300 !#AC=0; ?#E1=0; LI #2880;
DOP.$30; P.!#AC/100; U.O
```

# M/C TESTING by Stephen Foale

£10

WHEN developing machine code routines, it soon becomes tedious to have to keep typing something like LINK #2842 over and over again to test routines. The command line interpreter vectors, #206, #207, usually hold the addresses to point to a routine which executes the operating system commands, those which begin with a '\*' (eg, \*SAVE, \*CAT, \*NOMON).

The routine pointed to by the vectors is called whenever the Basic interpreter encounters a '\*'. Therefore, if these vectors are redirected to point to the address of your machine code routine, you will be able to call the routine by just typing '\*'. For the example given above, to set the vectors to #2842, you would use the line:

?#206=#42;?#207=#28

Normal operation can be resumed by pressing break or restoring the old values by typing:

?#206=#EF;?#207=#F8.

★ This is fine, but don't forget that all other \*COS routines will be disabled, until you press break. If you want a function key operation which recognises all existing operators, you need to intercept the RDCHVEC at #20A,20B. The following simple program jumps to your own routine if you press CTRL-A, otherwise it behaves as normal.

In this, the jump is performed on line 25 to a routine which sounds the bell. Unless your own routine exits to direct mode, it should end with JMP(#20A). Other control codes (unused ones) may be used

by altering the CMP on line 20. A is 1, B is 2, etc. There is, indeed, no reason why you should not lengthen the routine to allow multiple control-code functions.

```
5 REM: CTRL-A as function key
10 ?#20A=#1C; ?#20B=#2;
REM: point to intercept routine
15 P=#21C; P.$21;[
20 JSR#FE94; CMP@1; BEQ P+3; RTS
25 JSR#FD1A / or your routine
30 JMP(#20A); ]; P.$6; E.
```

# CHECKSUM ERROR

£5

## CATCHER by R. Shelton

WHEN loading from tape, it can be frustrating if a checksum error occurs but the prompt fails to reappear so the program can't be \*FLOADED. This is because the Atom has failed to find a byte containing the value 13 followed by one containing 128 or more within 255 bytes of the error. This occurs on my Atom fitted with a Timedata board which when first powered up contains the values 0,255, 0,255, etc.

This can be avoided by entering in direct mode:

```
FOR X=#2900 TO #7FFC
STEP 4; !X=#FFODFFOD; N.
```

before loading a program. This takes a few seconds but ensures the prompt will reappear if a checksum error occurs.

# ANDROID ATTACK ANDROID ATTACK ANDROID ATTACK

A brilliant new game from Computer Concepts. The quality of the graphics and the smooth animation make this game unsurpassed. You are in the middle of a maze being chased by various androids. Your only weapons are your hand laser and a quantity of land mines. These can be dropped at any point in the maze and later detonated under remote control. Beware of the "Smiley" Master android and watch your oxygen levels — the lower the level the slower you move.

Many different skill levels, a high score table and self play mode.

**Only**  
£8.95 including VAT and postage & packing



Use this order form or phone us with Access/Barclaycard No. for prompt despatch.  
Please send me a.s.a.p. Android Attack cassette(s) at £8.95 each including VAT and delivery.  
Cheque enclosed for £..... payable to Computer Concepts or charge ACCESS ☐ or BARCLAYCARD ☐

Account No. ....  
Name .....  
Address .....  
Postal code .....  
VAT No. 366 9483 01

**CASH OR ROYALTIES.** We specialise in quality software for the BBC machine and can offer the best rates around. We are always interested in obtaining new programs to add to our range and offer either a cash payment for the outright purchase or alternatively pay a royalty on each one sold.

## CORRECTING CASSETTE SPEEDS BY Alan Knowles

INCORRECT tape speeds can cause failures when trying to load programs from cassette, particularly at 1200 baud. However, some cassette recorders have a preset potentiometer to adjust the speed – the only problem then is to determine when it is correct. Program 1 means you can do just that. It was written for the Atom, but could be adapted for the BBC micro.

It takes the 2400Hz signal available at #B002 and compares it with that obtained from an accurate tape (again at #B002) when re-playing the high-tone leader. A suitable source for this would be a tape from a reputable software house, or a recording which has been checked.

The program counts 200 reversals of the 2400Hz signal and compares this with the number of reversals of the input signal. Any difference means the cassette recorder speed is incorrect. The percentage error is calculated by the Atom and displayed so the necessary adjustments may be made.

The listing can be considerably shortened by removing the REMs and using multi-statement lines.

Memory location #80 is used to store the value obtained from #B002 so changes can be detected using the EOR instruction on line 150. The AND instructions at lines 180 and 220 detect which signal has changed, so the appropriate counts are incremented (#81 and X respectively). Once X has been altered 200 times it will equal 0 as it was set to 56 at line 50. The program then leaves the machine code loop, the error is calculated (line 70) and displayed.

As well as being used to correct recorder speeds, the routine can match the speeds at which tapes have been recorded on badly-adjusted machines. These are difficult to use by any other method.

To record the high-tone signal, type SAVE "" as usual and set the recorder going with the record buttons down. Do not alter anything until a suitable length of signal has been recorded.

```

1  REM  ** TAPE SPEED TESTER **
2  REM
10  DIM PP(1)
20  P.$21;GOS.a;GOS.a;P.$6;a=0
30  LINK#FC4F;REM PRINT "PLAY TAPE"
40  bLINK#FB8A;REM WAIT 1/2 SEC.
50  ?#80=0;?#81=0;X=56;REM PRESET COUNTS
60  LINK PP0
70  P."TAPE IS "ABS((?#81)-200)/2,"% "
80  IF ?#81 > 200 P."FAST";G.b
90  P."SLOW";G.b
100 END
110 aDIM P-1
120 [
130 :PP0 LDA#B002
140 TAY
150 EOR#80 PREVIOUS STATE OF #B002
160 STY#80 SAVE NEW STATE
170 TAY
180 ANDa#20 TAPE SIGNAL SAME?
190 BEQ PP1
200 INC#81 IF TAPE INPUT CHANGE
210 :PP1 TYA
220 ANDa#10 OSC 2.4 KHZ CHANGE?
230 BEQ PP0
240 INX IF 2.4 KHZ TRANSITION
250 BNE PP0 UNTIL 200 TRANSITIONS
260 RTS
270 ]
280 RETURN
    
```

Program 1.

## BBC BOARD MIS-MATCH WITH DISCS

ELIZABETH Parry of Newbury writes with some problems encountered since fitting the BBC Basic board to her Atom.

The first concerns her Microline 80 printer, which works fine in BBC mode, but overprints lines in Atom mode. This is because it is not performing an automatic linefeed after each carriage return. The solution is to type ?#FE=#FF, before printing in Atom mode. This over-rides the normal routine, which inhibits linefeed characters.

Elizabeth also reports being unable to retrieve programs from disc, without corruption. Both the Atom disc pack and the BBC card contain extra RAM, addressing from #2000 to #27FF, with the result that part of the data is stored in one set of RAM and part in another. The answer is to remove

the relevant chips from inside the disc pack. You will need to examine the disc pack's circuit diagram to find out which these are (since there is 3k of RAM there) and to modify the BBC card for addressing at #3C00 (see *Acorn User*, March).

Whilst on this subject, note that, in BBC mode, the external bus (PL7/PL6) is disabled and memory boards using this (eg Timedata) do not operate normally. To correct this, bend outwards pin 11 of IC14, so it no longer makes contact with the socket, and connect it to pin 12 of IC12. Operation of the extra memory will now be transparent in either mode.

Finally, Acornsoft will provide a circuit diagram of the BBC board, on request (please enclose a sae).

# MORE OUT OF THIS WORLD SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO FROM IJK SOFTWARE...



## CASSETTE SEVENTEEN: 5-A-SIDE SOCCA



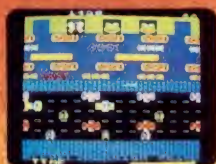
At last!!! The 2 player m/c game you have all been asking for. Uses joysticks or keyboard. Really exciting - pass, dribble, tackle and shoot.  
**£7.50 inc.**

## CASSETTE SIXTEEN: PONTOON & PATIENCE



Excellent rendition of the two very popular card games. Fast - run up on black seven.  
**£7.50 inc.**

## CASSETTE FIFTEEN: LEAP FROG



Superbly written m/c arcade type game. Beautifully presented, features lanes travelling at different speeds, skill levels, tunes, butterflies, parrots. For use with joysticks or keyboard.  
**£7.50 inc.**

## CASSETTE FOURTEEN: STRATOBOMBER



Excellent graphics on this m/c arcade type game. Can you keep the enemy fleet at bay in order to destroy the rogue star ships nuclear reactor?  
**£7.50 inc.**

## CASSETTE ELEVEN: ATLANTIS



The superb fast action m/c arcade type game. Guide your submarine Nautilus along the undersea landscape and through the caverns avoiding mines, depth charges, rockets, jelly fish, serpents etc. Features skill levels and user selected keys.  
**£7.50 inc.**

## OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE...

### MODEL A/B

**CASSETTE 1:** Star Trek/Candy Floss (very popular). **£6.50 inc.**

**CASSETTE 2:** Family Games (hours of fun). **£4.50 inc.**

**CASSETTE 3:** Mutant Invaders/Breakout. **£6.50 inc.**

**CASSETTE 8:** Model A Invaders (M/C). **£5.50 inc.**

### MODEL B (or A+32K)

**CASSETTE 4:** Beep-Beeb (Super Simon Game). **£4.50 inc.**

**CASSETTE 5:** Beebmunch (full colour Munchman). **£6.50 inc.**

**CASSETTE 6:** Super Hangman (animated, educational). **£4.50 inc.**

**CASSETTE 7:** 3D Maze (fast and intricate). **£4.50 inc.**

**CASSETTE 9**  
**MODEL B Invaders (or A+32K)**  
(M/C). **£7.50 inc.**

### CASSETTE 10

**WORDPRO.** (Cassette W.P. system). **£10.50 inc.**

### CASSETTE 12

**FLAGS.** (Countries and Capitals). **£4.50 inc.**

### CASSETTE 13

**HYPERDRIVE** (M/C arcade). Destroy the Drone aliens in the caverns with your laser tank. **£6.50 inc.**

## ALL PRICES FULL INCLUSIVE OF VAT AND P&P - NO MORE TO PAY

All advertised software is in stock NOW and will be despatched within 48 hours of receipt of order.

All Programs will run on ALL current OS versions and basic roms.



**IJK**  
Software  
Limited



**24 HOUR ANSAFONE**

9 King Street, Blackpool, Lancs.  
Telephone (0253) 21555



## PRICE DECIDER IN CHOICE OF RAM BOARDS

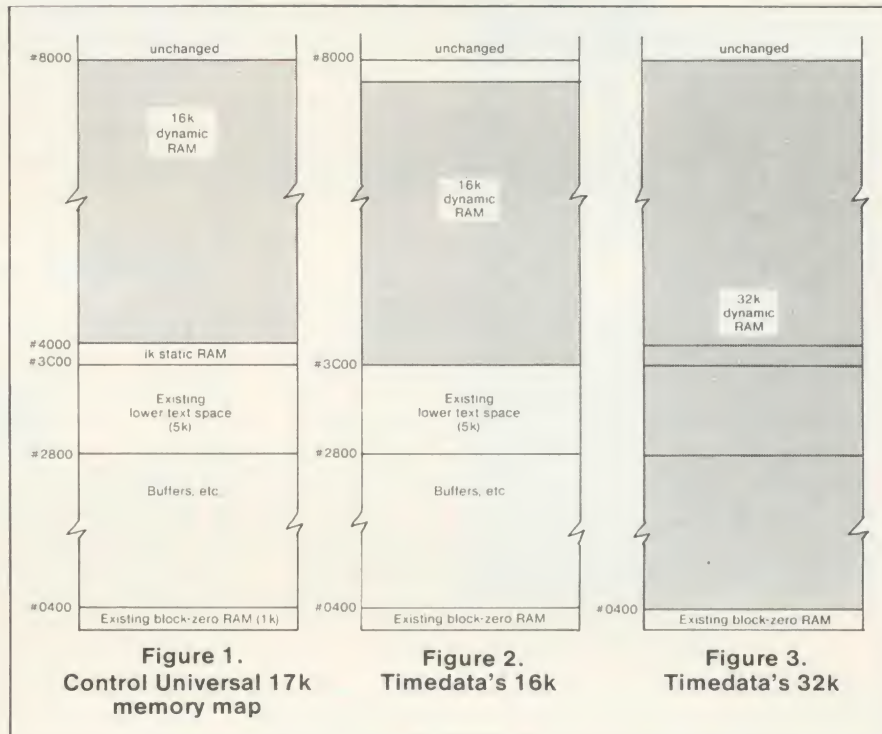
WITH a maximum board capacity of 12k RAM, it's not surprising Atom owners seek more extensive memory expansion. A number of RAM boards can satisfy this need, each with its own design philosophy and distinctive features. Two products are considered here: a 17k RAM board from Control Universal (the Atomplus), and a 16/32k expansion card from Timedata.

First, the interconnection details. Control Universal's board comes fitted with a standard 32-way indirect connector. The recommended method of interfacing is to solder a 32-way strip of PCB pins to the internal bus connector holes on the Atom's circuit board (marked PL7). A 64-way ribbon interface cable then connects the pins to the Atomplus. (Neither the PCB pins nor the cable are supplied.) The card itself is bolted to the base of the Atom case.

Timedata's board also requires PCB pins to be soldered, and these are provided. The pins then plug into a matching socket mounted directly on the underside of the card. This brings the board up flush with the main PCB. The RAM board also has a piece of stiff card fixed to its underside, to minimise any risk of short-circuits. Timedata maintain that the Atom's external bus buffer chips need not be fitted, thereby saving additional expense.

The 17k RAM on the Atomplus consists of 16k of dynamic RAM occupying addresses #4000 to #7FFF, plus an extra 1k of static RAM to #3C00 to #3FFF. When combined with existing memory, the Atom now has 29k of RAM (including screen memory), arranged as in figure 1. To look at it another way, this gives the user an uninterrupted 22k of lower text space from #2800 to #7FFF.

Although we still have a 'gap' in the memory map, at #0400 to #27FF, one can perhaps understand Control Universal's decision to provide just 17k of expansion. The aforementioned area of memory can be difficult, or impossible to use for certain applications. Two such examples spring to mind. First, using Acornsoft's Wordpack,



there is no way to store text below the buffer's default starting address of #2800, so memory below this would be wasted. Second, although a 31k Atom Basic program is feasible, it would not be possible for it to use floating-point arithmetic, as the page from #2800 to #28FF is reserved for FP variables. As soon as a FP operation was executed, part of the Basic program would be overwritten! In any event, by using the default text space from #2900, there is no need to reset the text space pointer (after break, etc).

Timedata's expansion board is supplied fitted with either 16k or 32k of RAM, and both single-rail (5V) or multi-rail versions are available. The latter are cheaper, but require an extra DC converter module if you don't happen to have a suitable power supply. For the purposes of this review, I used a 16k single-rail version.

A versatile feature of Timedata's card is that the RAM can be addressed on any 1k boundary within the lower 32k of memory. This is particularly valuable to those using the BBC Basic board and/or Atom disc drive, so the extra RAM provided by these devices is not wasted. Resolving memory conflicts in such cases can require

some head-scratching. Fortunately, Timedata provide a three-page document on using their expansion boards with disc and/or BBC Basic.

Normally, however, links on the 16k RAM board will be configured to reside from #3C00 to #7BFF, as shown in figure 2. This closely matches the Control Universal configuration, giving a lower text space of 21k, just 1k shorter.

Use of the 32k RAM produces the memory map in figure 3. An added bonus is that 6k of Atom static RAM is now no longer required.

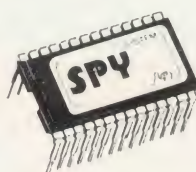
Clearly, there are no particularly special techniques to be learned to use the expansion boards. The extra RAM, once tested, can be used like any other memory space. Remember, however, that no commercial software has been written to exploit such expansions and users should be prepared to develop programs to make full use of the extra memory. Nonetheless, the benefits offered by the extra RAM might not all be immediately obvious. The ability to write longer Basic programs is undoubtedly attractive, but the advantages don't stop there. Using Wordpack, I could prepare and edit large documents as one file, rather than

**New! . . . available now from**

**SYSTEM  
SOFTWARE**

**& music editor**

A comprehensive debugging monitor and dis-assembler on ROM for the BBC microcomputer.



SPY is instantly accessible to the programmer for inspecting, modifying, debugging and dis-assembling machine code programs. SPY has a very comprehensive set of commands supported by an excellent Users Guide.

**SPY features**

- great, easy-to-read COLOUR display
- single key commands
- hexadecimal, ASCII and DIS-ASSEMBLED display modes
- SINGLE STEP and TRACE in hexadecimal and DIS-ASSEMBLED instruction modes
- access front panel with BREAKPOINTS, OSBYTE (new \*FX call added) or CTRL-F. All entry points can be enabled or disabled.
- continue program execution with CONTINUE and JUMP commands
- NUMEROUS commands for locating memory including FIND byte pattern and FIND "string"
- alter memory and registers with ease
- includes FILL, MOVE, VERIFY and TYPE memory commands
- instant SPY GUIDE help page
- can inspect and repair BASIC programs with or without ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE routines.
- \*LST added to operating system commands to DIS-ASSEMBLE memory to screen or printer
- ROM-based program can NOT be corrupted. Shares workspace amicably with BASIC. Uses NO USER RAM.

This is the **ULTIMATE** debugging aid for the serious programmer.

**£24.15 incl. vat**

Write your own compositions for the BBC microcomputer or enter tunes directly from sheet music with ease.

- full GRAPHIC display showing treble and bass staves
- VERSATILE SCREEN EDITOR with single key input
- up to 1200 note compositions on tape (600 on disc)
- SAVE your music/sound effects on disc or tape
- write in ANY KEY; sharps and flats are put in automatically
- up to 3 VOICES
- redefine up to 16 ENVELOPES
- graphically FOLLOW the amplitude/envelope, duration and pitch of each note
- HEAR the notes as you enter them

32K required disc or tape **£9.00 incl. VAT**

**Super new GRAPHICAL ENVELOPE GENERATOR**

- interfaces directly with MUSIC EDITOR
- 16 special envelopes already defined
- SAVE envelopes for use in ANY program
- easy to use SCREEN EDITOR
- amplitude and frequency parameters are displayed GRAPHICALLY

32K required disc or tape **£7.00 incl. VAT**



Create your own graphics characters on the screen with this versatile CHARACTER GENERATOR.

- indispensable for SCREEN ANIMATION
- complete with illustrative ANIMATION programs and 4 sample CHARACTER SETS
- SAVE character sets on disc or tape for immediate inclusion in your programs
- Lists VDU 23 commands for typing directly into programs
- Users Guide gives hints on animation and method of using 'implied' and 'exploded' character sets
- compatible with all Operating Systems

32K memory needed tape or disc **£9.00 incl. VAT**

Please enclose cash with order or an official order form

**SYSTEM**

12 Collegiate Crescent, Sheffield S10 2BA



**STUDY PACKS  
and  
STUDY AIDS**

For BBC Model A(32K) & B  
Sinclair Spectrum 48K

SMALL SCHOOL Software STUDY PACKS and STUDY AIDS are designed to a high specification by experienced teachers for use both at Home and in School. The STUDY PACKS are based on well established individualised learning techniques and are aimed at students working on their own or in small groups.

They consist of a suite of objective matched lessons, a review program and a Post Test with diagnostic on cassette tape, plus a Manual/Workbooklet that contains User Notes, Pack description, essential consolidation exercises with answers and special stationery and Record Sheet. The STUDY AID packages are special one off computer based programs or collections of programs that are of use in support of learning both at home and in school. They are again fully supported by a User's Manual and are created to the same high specification as the STUDY PACKS.

Study Pack Titles include:

- The Theorem of Pythagoras (Model B) — Designed to teach the Theorem of Pythagoras and its applications.
- First Steps in Algebra (Model B and Spectrum) — Introduces via 'mapping machines' the use of letters to define variables in simple operations leading to the solution of simple equations and problems.
- Algebra Two (Model B) — Follows on from 'First Steps . . .' to teach collection of terms, simplification of simple linear algebraic expressions not including brackets and the solution linear equations in one variable.
- Introduction to Trigonometry (Model B) — From considering a rotating unit vector, the Study Pack establishes the sine and cosine curves for 0° to 360° and the use of tables to find the sine or cosine of any angle greater than 90°. By use of enlargements, shows how these ratios can be applied to the solution of right angled triangles.

Study Aid Titles include:

- Mental Arithmetic Tests (Model B, Spectrum) — is designed to help implement the recommendations of the Cockcroft Committee that there be frequent practice in Mental Arithmetic. The Study Aid provides balanced Tests at 7 levels and 3 degrees of difficulty for youngsters aged 8 upwards to 14, covering most areas of basic numeracy. The package contains two versions, one for class use, the other for the individual and includes a Tables Practice program.

All Study Packs cost £7.95, while the Study Aids cost £6.95. The prices include Postage and Packing.

Send for the latest Information Pack to:-

Small School Software, 41 Sinah Lane, Hayling Island, Hampshire PO11 0HJ

Prices (exclusive of VAT) are as follows:

Control Universal (Atomplus)	
Bare PCB	£25.00
17k RAM	£90.00
Timedata	
Bare PCB	£20.00
16k RAM (multi-rail)	£51.74
16k RAM (5V)	£60.43
32k RAM (multi-rail)	£64.35
32k RAM (5V)	£81.74

having to save and load several smaller ones via tape. (Yes, this review was written on an Atom, fitted with Wordpack and a memory card.) For the first time, I could enjoy full resolution graphics whilst using Forth (not really possible on the 12k Atom), yet still have lots of free dictionary space. Atomcalc users can now tackle larger and more ambitious spreadsheets – indeed, one packaged spreadsheet system is little more than an Atom with Atomcalc and RAM expansion.

The only problem I encountered using the boards was the lack of space in the Atom casing. The boards *can* fit inside, at a squeeze, but it's all too easy to make the main board flex under pressure. Incidentally, BBC board users will have no choice but to house either RAM card externally.

Which board is best for you? For a limited budget, the cheapest solution would be to purchase a bare PCB from either company, though this is not a step for the faint-hearted. If you want maximum memory irrespective of cost, the Timedata 32k RAM card is the obvious choice. On the other hand, if you're sure 22k is all you need, Control Universal's 17k expansion (plus the lower text space memory) would suit your requirements. However, due to a recent price rise, the latter actually costs more than the 32k version of Timedata's board. Without a revision in pricing strategy, it's difficult to see how it could win votes from the opposition. Lastly, if you're not sure exactly how much RAM you need, Timedata's offering does have the advantage of expandability. The 16k version can be upgraded simply and cheaply by plugging in eight extra memory chips.

Vincent Fojut

## SUPPORT FOR DISC USERS

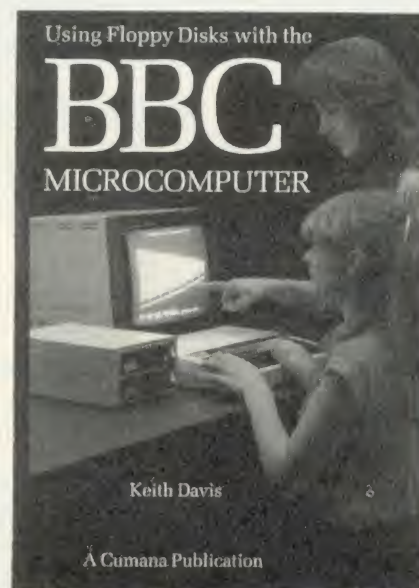
CUMANA has published a support disc (£3.45) and manual (£9.95) for its range of drives – a welcome addition for those who bought early undocumented systems. The manual is very easy reading, and though not as detailed as the Acorn version, covers all the points which would cause first-time users problems. The book is well laid out, with plenty of diagrams and photographs. Obviously the emphasis is on Cumana products, and I found comments like 'It is unfortunate that the above sum cannot be applied to the price of the drive' quite amusing.

A good deal of information is given about the problems encountered in making drives work, and in how to reconfigure them to suit one's own needs. The book even explains how to relocate Basic programs below &1900, PAGE for the DFS. (Actually, that particular routine might look a trifle familiar to *Acorn User* readers!)

The book is not complete in two particular areas, which are mainly the province of the more advanced user. The section on random access could be more detailed, relying as it does on PRINT# and INPUT#. In addition, the use of OPENUP/OPENIN for random access is not mentioned. Several colleagues assumed the section on OPENOUT was for printing to a file and, unfortunately, this is true. I say unfortunately because on OPENING-OUT a file for printing, the book says that file is checked for, then 'if it exists and is not locked it is used'. Yes it is, but by first *deleting* the file, and then opening it again as an *empty file*. This could cause some upset, and users are encouraged to read up on the past issues of *Acorn User* to examine ways round this.

The other major exemption from the book are the access calls to the filing system which are helpful for the advanced user. My general impression was however favourable. So many firms sell products without adequate documentation, that when one produces a generally helpful text like this, they are to be applauded.

The other part of the package is a formatting disc, which must be



Cumana manual is easy reading

the most amusing utility to date. Typing \*FORM40 or \*FORM80 causes the formatter to load and set up a screen in mode 1. A yellow wedge shape showing the number of tracks on the disc appears followed by the message: 'On which drive do you wish to format?' The answers 0, 1, 2 or 3 are acceptable.

## Almost Beethoven

The program then checks for data or a preformatted disc and warns if one is found. The next step is to format the disc, and as each track is formatted, so its image on the screen turns green if OK, yellow if retried or red if the track won't format. Any red track means the disc needs committing to the rubbish heap. A completely green disc results in the first few bars of what almost sounds like Beethoven's Fifth, while a failed disc is indicated by a funeral march, plus the message: 'Fatal formatting error'.

Cumana is also preparing a verify program, though this wasn't in my package. One of the pleasant features of the product is that the firm permits copying of the formatter and its instructions except for financial gain. Contact Cumana at Unit 1, The Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey.

Joe Telford



# BEEBUG FOR THE BBC MICRO

**DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO THE BBC MICRO**

## MEMBERSHIP NOW EXCEEDS 20,000 BRITAIN'S LARGEST COMPUTER USER GROUP

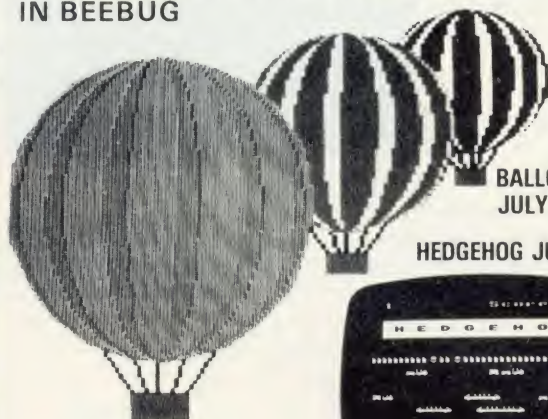
20,000 members can't be wrong—BEEBUG provides the best support for the BBC Micro. BEEBUG Magazine—NOW 64 PAGES devoted exclusively to the BBC Micro.

Programs—Hints & Tips—Major Articles—News—Reviews—Commentary.

PLUS members discount scheme with National Retailers. PLUS members Software Library.

10 Magazines a year. First issue April 1982. Reprints of all issues available to members.

### SCREEN SHOTS FROM PROGRAMS IN BEEBUG



**BALLOONS**  
JULY 1983

**HEDGEHOG** JUNE 1983



**ELLIPTO** JUNE 1983



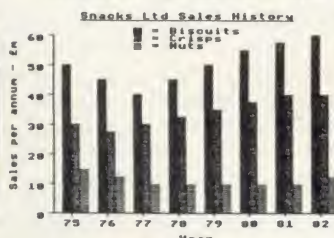
**MARS LANDER**  
AUG/SEPT 83



**SPIDERS WEB**  
AUG/SEPT 83



**BARChart** APRIL/MAY 1983



Magazine programs now available on cassette to members at £3.50 inc: VAT & p&tp—see issue for details.

**March Issue:** Program Features: Life (32K), Artillery Duel (16K/32K), Square Dance, 3D Rotation (will rotate any object). Printers for the BBC micro—Review of Epson, Seikosha, Tandy and Olivetti. What to do with the new Operating System, Disc Formatter Program, and full Disc instruction set, Newcomers article on Text and Graphics Windows. PLUS How to get a new Operating System ROM and a special deal on Wordwise (members only).

**April/May Issue Special Anniversary Issue—**Contains index to the whole of BEEBUG Volume 1. Music Composer—create complex 3 part harmonies with this synthesiser Program. Colour bar chart generator program. Beeb implementation of the Connect-Four Game. Invasion—a 16k. Plus Review of Tape Recorders for the Beeb; a Basic Program Editor, which lists variables and procedures, and executes Find and Replace in a Basic Program; Reviews of Acornsoft Games and the Torch Z80 Disc Pack. Disc Menu Program. Newcomers introduction to Mode 7. How to save the unsavable; and a routine to print Double Height Characters in all modes.

**June Issue:** Program Features: 'Return of the Diamond' A 16k adventure game, 'hedgehog' a well implemented 'frogger' type game, and Ellipto. Create your own off the shelf sound effects with Sound Wizard. Plus articles on Using Files, Rotating and Expanding Characters, Using Printers, and How to multi-program the User Keys. Reviews of The Hobbit Floppy Tape System, Adventure Games, and a Comparative Review of Wordwise and View. Plus FX Call Update, Disc Program Auto-relocator, Wordwise Update, and more BBC Book Reviews.

**July issue:** Games: Robot Attack (32k) and Anagrams, a 16k word game. Watching the Beeb at work—a sample program to show your micro at work. An introduction to discs—what are they and are they worth getting. Balloons—a coloured animation. Make your micro speak like Kenneth Kendal. Bad Program Lister—lists programs even when the computer pronounces them 'bad'. Reviews of Epson and Seikosha's new printers. Five books of programs reviewed, plus more software reviews. Using Files Part 4. A full disc sector editor program—to read and retrieve lost disc files, and how to modify Acornsoft's Planetoid. Plus hosts of useful hints.

**Aug/Sep Issue:** Games: Space Lords (32k) a two-player space battle, and Mars Lander (16k). Build yourself a light pen—a simple explanation for the beginner, together with a sample program. Use our "Contact Points for the Beeb" to discover who to contact when in need. We show how to put those 'awkward' cassette programs onto disc. Final instalment of our popular 5-part series on "Using Files" REVIEWS of—MICRONET, Watfords Electronic's Disc Filing System, two EPROM programmers, and the tax advisory package "Microtax". This month's visual programs include Spider's Web, Super Large Screen Characters, Bounce and Swing. We also show how to hold two complete screen pictures at once, and switch rapidly between them in "Dual Screens on the Beeb". A Crossword, Brain Teaser and our 4th Software Competition provide a competitive edge to this month's magazine. We also have our very popular scattering of Hints and Tips.

**BEEBUGSOFT: BEEBUG SOFTWARE LIBRARY**  
offers members a growing range of software from  
£3.50 per cassette.

### BEEBUG NEW OPERATING SYSTEM OFFER

BEEBUG members can now obtain the new 1.2 OPERATING SYSTEM ROM at around HALF PRICE

As a result of BEEBUG negotiations with Acorn the ROM now may also be offered by other user groups to their members.

1. Starfire (32K). 2. Moonlander (16K). 3D Noughts and Crosses (32K). 3. Shape Match (16K). Mindbender (16K). 4. Magic Eel (32K). 5. Cylon Attack (32K). 6. Astro-Tracker (32K).

Utilities: 1. Disassembler (16K). Redefine (16K). Mini Text Ed (32K).

Applications: 1. Superplot (32K). 2. Masterfile (32K).

13% DISCOUNT TO MEMBERS ON THE EXCELLENT WORDWISE WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE—THIS REPRESENTS A SAVING OF OVER £5.00.

Send £1.00 & SAE for Sample

Membership: UK £5.40 for six months, £9.90 for one year.

Overseas one year only: Europe £16.00, Middle East £19.00, Americas & Africa £21.00, Other Countries £23.00

Make cheque to BEEBUG and send to: BEEBUG Dept 13, PO Box 109 Baker St, High Wycombe, Bucks HP11 2TD

Send editorial material to: The Editor, BEEBUG, PO BOX 50, St. Albans, Herts AL1 2AR



## George Hill gives his opinions on a Logo package for schools

# FOLLOW THAT TURTLE

EDUCATIONAL software is of a very low standard generally, but Logo is one of the exceptions, and in my experience has met with universal enthusiasm from teachers.

Logo challenge is a version of the language specifically developed for use in schools. From the *Horizon* programme on TV, or from articles, you will have gathered Logo is a drawing program. It is based on the 'turtle graphics' principle, in which the pen behaves like a turtle (or a snail, as it leaves a trail!). The turtle can be directed around the screen by such commands as:

FORWARD *n* – where *n* is the distance.

LEFT *m* – where *m* is the angle.

The turtle's current position and direction is indicated on the screen by a small arrow at the pen-point. It can also be followed by the WHERE command, which gives at the top of the screen the X and Y coordinates, and the current direction as a bearing. The angle is between 0 and 360 degrees (figure 1) and figure 2 shows a typical screen.

In its full (mostly American) versions, Logo is much more than a simple graphics program. It is a full language in its own right, having features in common with Lisp (from which it stemmed) and Forth (where 'words' are also the basic unit of the language). It is fully structured (no GOTOs), and the idea is to define words which carry out procedures, and can then be used in the definition of other words. For example;

```
TO SQUARE
REPEAT 4
FORWARD 60
LEFT 90
AGAIN
END
```

would define a square in standard Logo terminology. Now,

```
TO PATTERN
REPEAT 36
SQUARE
LEFT 10
AGAIN
END
```

will draw the pattern of squares in figure 3 when the single word PATTERN is typed.

Notice the structures; REPEAT... AGAIN, (the equivalent of Basic's FOR... NEXT loop) and TO... END, (the approximate equivalent of DEFPROC...ENDPROC, or GOSUB... RETURN). In Logo Challenge, TO...END has been changed to DEFINE...END, and there are various other minor

string handling, definitions of 'sprites', (graphics shapes) and the use of defining words which include a variable entered as a part of the word. For example,

```
TO SQUARE :SIZE
REPEAT 4
FORWARD :SIZE
LEFT 90
AGAIN
END
```

will allow you to type SQUARE 80, and the computer will draw a square of side 80 units from the current pen position. These features are *not* available in Logo Challenge. For a description of the language in its full American versions, see the August 1982 issue of *Byte*, or *Classroom Computer News*, April 1983.

Logo Challenge is a very limited sub-set of the full language, being entirely restricted to drawing lines in one colour. It supports only the minimum of structures and variables. (DEFINE...END REPEAT...AGAIN, NUMBER, SIZE, ANGLE). However, this is perfectly adequate for introducing young children to turtle graphics and gives an excellent grounding in structured programming. It also helps with any subject which

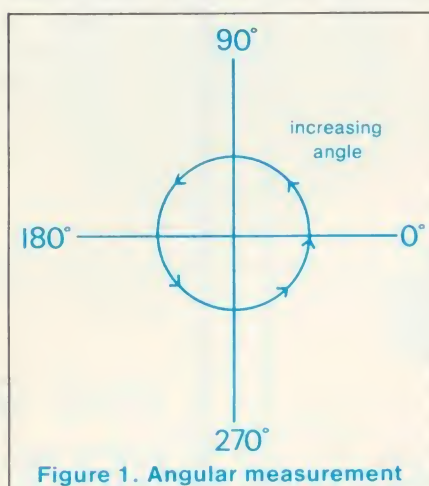


Figure 1. Angular measurement

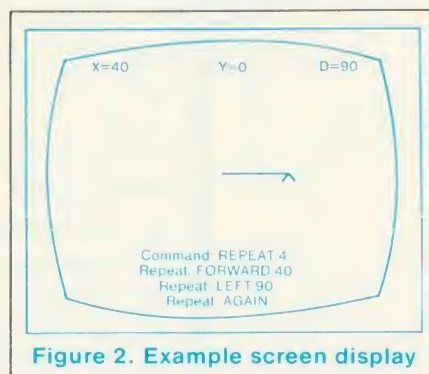
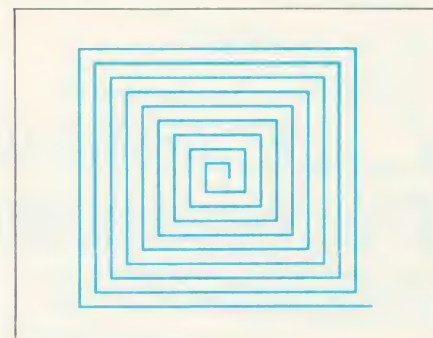
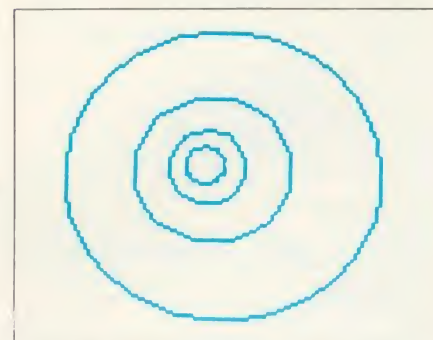


Figure 2. Example screen display

differences from standard terminology. Three variables SIZE, ANGLE and NUMBER are available to allow flexibility within the REPEAT...AGAIN and DEFINE...END structures. These variables can be set, eg by SIZE=70 (or SIZE 70). Simple arithmetic can be done on these variables, such as SIZE=SIZE+10.

Full implementations of Logo include many more advanced features, making it an almost infinitely extensible and flexible tool, in which complete 'micro-worlds' can be defined for the child to explore. These features include



## BBC SPECIALISTS

### A NEW STAR IS BORN

FROM THE LARGEST RETAILER IN THE UK OF STAR PRINTERS COMES THE:

### NEW STAR DP 510/515 EX STOCK

*Ring for  
sample print  
out, latest  
pricing and  
full  
specification*



One Year Warranty, True Descenders 9x9 Matrix, 100 CPS Bidirectional & Logic seeking, 5, 6, 8, 5, 10, 12, 17 cpi 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, 136 cpi, Italics, Emphasized, Double strike, Super & Sub Scripts, Hi-Resolution & Block Graphics Continuous Underline, Backspace, Vertical & Horizontal Tabs Friction, Tractor Feed or Paper Roll (Roll holder standard) 2.4K Buffer Standard Centronics Interface Standard RS 232 = £52.00 VAT.  
DP 510 Accepts 10 Inch Paper  
DP 515 Accepts 15 Inch Paper

**DP 510 £269.00 + £40.35 = £309.35**

PACKAGE PRICE for BBC MICRO/DRAGON/ORIC

STAR DP 510 + Cable + Delivery & VAT £325.00

We will not be beaten on the price of Star or Juki printers



## SPECIAL

### NEW LOW PRICE ON STAR DP8480

EX STOCK

**DP 8480 £208.70 + £31.30 = £240.00**

RS232 Interface as standard 5, 6, 8, 5, 10, 12, 17 cpi 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, 136 cpi  
7 Needle Head 7x9 Character Matrix Block Graphics or Optional Hi-Res Graphics  
80 cps Bidirectional & Logic Seeking Friction & Tractor Feed accepts up to 10 inch Paper

Hi-res Graphics option for DP8480	£15/£20
BBC Package	
(Star DP8480 + Hi-res option + Cable + Delivery & VAT)	£250.00
Printer Cables	
BBC to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector	£15.00
Dragon to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector	£15.00
Oric to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector	£15.00
Torch to 36 Way Centronics Type Connector	£20.00
BBC to 25 Way D Type (For use with RS423)	£9.50
BBC to 40 Way Edge Connector (Centronics 737/739)	£20.00

Full A>B Upgrade Kit	£53.00
Ram Upgrade Kit	£23.00

### Juki 6100 Daisywheel

Ex-stock. Ring for latest price and sample print out

Blank C15/C30 Cassettes Ten for £4.50 ANY MIX

Send SAE for Full Price List of:-

Books: Software: Leads (Cassette, Monitor, Data & Specials): Upgrade Kits & Components

Prices incl VAT unless otherwise stated.  
Credit card/phone orders accepted.

Postage 50p per order or as stated  
24 hr Securicor Delivery for Printers/Disk Drives £8.00

**C.J.E. NEW SHOP NOW OPEN**

**Microcomputers**

Dept (Au), 78 Brighton Road  
Worthing West Sussex BN11 2EN  
Tel: (0903) 213900

# BBC MICRO INSTANT MACHINE CODE!

Yes, it's true. Instant machine code from a good subset of BBC BASIC. Type your BASIC program into your model B BBC Micro, trigger the compiler, and your program is changed almost instantaneously into superfast machine code.

For £34.95 you get: Cassette version of the complete compiler (along with a version of the compiler for use with discs, ready for when you upgrade, the disc version being dubbed on the cassette after the cassette version); complete compiler listing; extensive documentation and instructions. The compiler was written by Jeremy Ruston.

## THE BBC MICRO REVEALED

By Jeremy Ruston

'...destined to become the bible of all BBC microcomputer users...' (Personal Computing Today). If you've mastered the manual, then this book is for you. Just £7.95

## LET YOUR BBC MICRO TEACH YOU TO PROGRAM

By Tim Hartnell

'...takes you further into the cloudy areas of the BBC machine than anything else I've yet seen...' (Computer and Video Games). If you're just starting out in the world of programming, then this book is the one for you. Forty complete programs, including Othello/Reversi, Piano and a host of dramatic graphic demos. Just £6.45

Interface, Dept. AA

44-46 Earls Court Road, London W8 6EJ

Please send me:

( ) INSTANT BBC MACHINE CODE—tape and book—£34.95

( ) THE BBC MICRO REVEALED—Ruston—£7.95

( ) LET YOUR BBC MICRO TEACH YOU TO PROGRAM—Hartnell—£6.45

I enclose £

Name .....

Address .....

requires logical thought, most obviously assisting in geometry (and maths generally).

The LIST, DESCRIBE, HELP and EDIT functions are neatly and efficiently realised, though I did not find the error messages particularly helpful. A full list of the available commands (which are pretty self-explanatory) is given in table 1. (In the list is the mysterious variable VALUE – never mentioned in the text!)

FORWARD (FD)
BACKWARD (BD)
CLEAR (CL)
HOME
UNDO
LEFT (LT)
RIGHT (RT)
REPEAT (RP) AGAIN (AG)
DEFINE
DEFINE (DF) END (EN)
PENUP (PU)
PENDOWN (PD)
DESCRIBE (DS)
LIST (LS)
DELETE (DL)
EDIT (ED) R (Replace) D (Delete) I (Insert)
NUMBER, SIZE, ANGLE, VALUE (variables)
FINISH
SETX (SX), SETY (SY)
SCALE (SC)
HELP (HP)
HIDE (HD), SHOW (SH)
WHERE (WH)

**Table 1. Commands available**

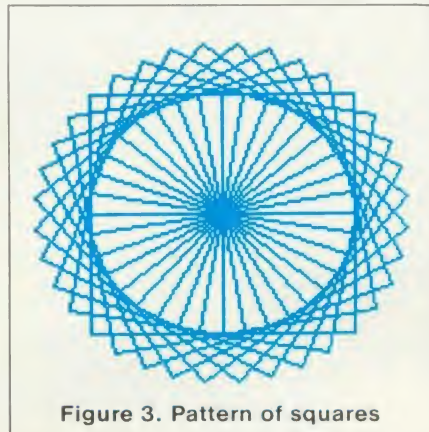
Each pupil or group is encouraged to keep a data file of commands. This can be saved at the end of a session, and re-loaded later. If the file is up-dated during the session, a new version can be saved to replace the old one after finishing.

The cassette version was 'bug-free', although there were some oddities in the disc copy. These concerned the lack of error messages when attempting unsuccessfully to save data files, and the fact that the original file is lost if updating occurs (no backup file is created).

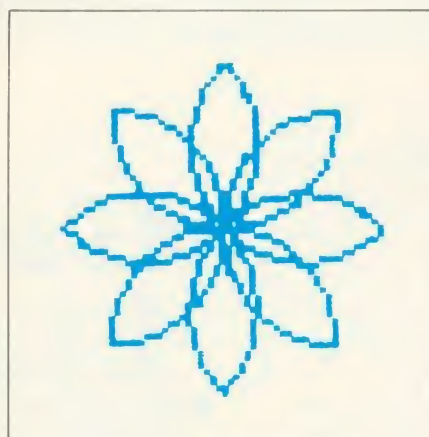
No provision is made for using a printer. Hence it is not possible to list the available commands on the printer, which would ease error correction, particularly when defining more complex words. It is also not possible to reproduce the graphics screen on a dot-matrix printer. This is a pity as a hard copy capability would make the package even more attractive. A child would be much encouraged by having a permanent record of the results of his or her success, and Logo produces attractive pictures for classroom displays.

The main criticism of the original

380Z version of this program (Croydon Logo) was its slowness, and in the BBC micro version there is little difference. The HIDE command allows drawing to take place at an accelerated rate, by hiding the turtle arrow, but considering the speed of BBC graphics this remains a pretty pedestrian effort. The program is in Basic and so could never be super-fast, but the slowness is compounded by the programming



**Figure 3. Pattern of squares**



because it has been translated from another version of Basic, probably the 380Z version. It is highly inefficient, using no procedures, no integer variables and no byte indirection, and is quite impenetrably illegible. The program and its attendant variables take up a huge chunk of memory, and so it only runs in mode 4 (hence no colours). The reason for my criticism of the programming is that there are circumstances where the teacher may wish to make alterations. For example, the program uses VDU 19 to re-define the foreground and background colours to green and blue (not a happy choice in my view!). Those with monochrome TVs will find the contrast insufficient, and will wish to change the colours back to

white on black. Second, changes to allow the use of the printer are difficult, and would be beyond most teachers.

The program is 'error-trapped', principally I think to stop the escape key from having its normal function. I find this extremely annoying, and the resulting error messages, eg 'Error number 11 at line 490' are enough to strike terror into the heart of any teacher, let alone pupil.

Logo Challenge's major plus is its documentation, particularly the pupil booklet. This is a model of clarity, and leads the pupil through the learning stages gently and efficiently. My children were able to follow the booklet, and progress rapidly with the minimum of assistance (or interference) from me – an enormous advantage for a busy teacher. The teacher booklet is similar, but more explicit. It lacks a listing of all the words in the TEACH file, but does contain sample solutions to all the challenges (the teacher can keep ahead – for a while anyway). It also contains the only full explanation of the EDIT function, which I found pupils needed rapidly.

Overall, this package could be extremely valuable in primary schools, and possibly at the lower levels in secondary schools. It is well thought out, well documented and it works. It forms an excellent introduction to the use of computers generally, and is ideally suited for a child's (or adult's) first hands-on experience of computing. No school should be without a version of Logo.

This version, though limited, is excellent value. The package includes two copies of the cassette (or two discs), and a copy each of the pupil and teacher booklets. Further copies of the booklets can be purchased. It is available in versions for the RML 380Z and 480Z, the BBC micro (model B) and the Sinclair Spectrum.

P.S. The Logo face in this and the last issue is by Miranda Hill, after an hour with the package.

■ **Logo Challenge** by Heather Govier and Malcolm Neave, Addison Wesley. Cassette version £29.95 (plus VAT), disc £37.95 (plus VAT), Teacher's guide only, £5.95, pupils booklets, £14.95 for five.

# EuroCUBE 6502/6809—EuroBEEB—BEEBEX

## The expanding range of CUBE control boards

BBC BASIC  
now on  
Eurocard

**EuroCUBE** is just one small 100 × 160mm Eurocard—but it is a single-board computer of exceptional power and versatility

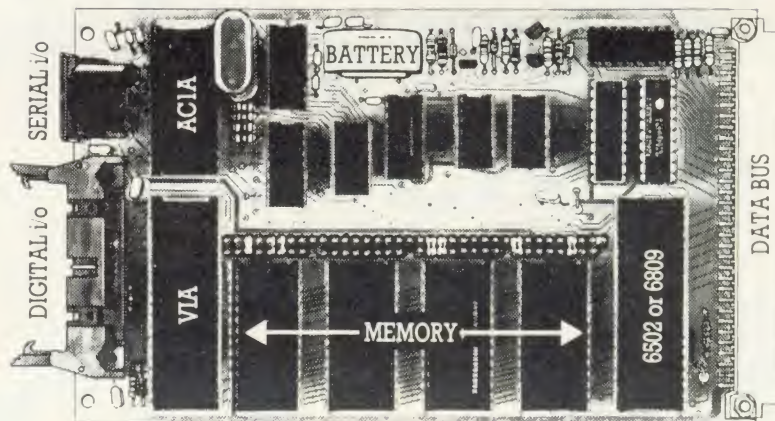
- 6809 or 6502 Microprocessors available
- Four memory sockets, each 28 pin. Supports RAM, ROM, EPROM—from 2KB to 32KB each.
- Battery Back-up for CMOS RAM
- Dual CPU clock mode—2 MHz for memory, 1 MHz for I/O
- VIA provides 20 digital I/O channels.
- ACIA provides a bi-directional RS-232 423 422 serial port
- On-board programmable baud-rate generator.
- PROM address decoding.
- Machine Operating System included free of charge.

**EuroBEEB**—EuroCUBE with BBC BASIC—The MOS included on EuroCUBE, provides an environment in which languages can be run, and is available in two main versions:

- MOS A — supports ATOM BASIC
- MOS B — supports BBC BASIC

EuroCUBE fitted with MOS B can run BBC BASIC. In its simplest form, with 4KB RAM fitted for work space, a BBC BASIC program in EPROM could control the two 8-bit ports and the serial interface, in addition to any other cards connected to the CUBE expansion bus

**BEEBEX**, another recent addition to the CUBE range, is a simple, low-cost Eurocard which interfaces to the 1 MHz bus connection on the BBC Microcomputer, enabling it to communicate with the entire range of CUBE Acorn Eurocards.



**EuroCUBE £139.00**

One-off price excluding VAT  
No charge for Operating System Software

**CUBE RANGE**

includes video, analog & digital I/O, prom programming, disks, etc.

Control Universal's new 150 page catalogue and technical overview is now available free of charge. Explanatory leaflets are also available on the CUBE range, and on our Eurocard extensions to the BBC Microcomputer.



**Control Universal Ltd**  
The Hardware House

Unit 2, Andersons Court,  
Newnham Road, Cambridge CB3 9EZ  
Telephone (0223) 358757  
Telex 995801-G (C13)

## HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE **Micro-Aid** FOR THE BBC MICRO

**SOFTWARE** - Programs that are guaranteed to run! Save hours of work and worry with these utilities and practical programs on cassette or disc. Orders are posted the same day

102	CASHBOOK	Double entry 4 columns with accounts & analysis	£ 7.95	B
102d	CASHBOOK	Full disc version, 1100 items on 100k disc	£13.95	B
103	LEDGER	Complements CASHBOOK with ageing and analysis	£ 7.95	B
104	INVOICE	Uses the CASHBOOK file extending the set	£ 7.95	B
105	MAILING	Holds 218 addresses. Alpha & post code sorts, fast search, any format labels & update	£ 7.95	B
106	PAYROLL (W or M)	In 2 parts to handle (separately) weekly or monthly PAYE & NI for 100 employees. Fully supported	£17.95	B
106a	Manual	30 page A4 manual with examples. Extra No VAT	£ 2.50	
107	MEMO-CALC	Database/Calcsheet with up to 255 columns, string or numeric data, sorts, searches, calculations, with automatic fully formatted printout facility	£ 9.95	B
107a	Manual	20 page A4 manual with examples. Extra No VAT	£ 2.00	
201	GAMES 1	5 Card, Minefield and 3 other exciting games	£ 4.95	B
203	HANGMAN	Word game in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish	£ 7.95	B
301	BANNER	Printout large text and graphics on paper	£ 2.95	A/B
302	DISTANCES	Three graphic maps of U.K., EUROPE & the WORLD. Calculate the distance between any 2 places	£ 4.95	B
303	FLAGS	98 full colour flags of the world with questions	£ 4.95	B
304	STATPACK	Statistics package giving over 30 results	£ 9.95	B
504	PROCAID	Includes SEARCHBAS to search a BASIC program and alter it, PROCVAR to list variables in a BASIC program & PROCFLUSH to clear resident integers in RAM	£ 3.45	A/B
505	UTILITY-A	Our best selling tape includes PROCAID, DEFCHR to design, display & store graphic characters, SORTM/C a very fast machine code numeric sort, SORTBAS The undisputed fastest BASIC sort routine	£ 5.95	A/B
600	FORTH	79 FORTH second language ROM for either OS	£34.74	B
601	LOGO-FORTH	Another language ROM for the BBC Micro	£55.00	B
602	TINY PASCAL	Structured language ROM for the BBC Micro	£55.00	B
605	WORDWISE	Superb fast & easy Wordprocessor in ROM	£34.74	B
606	BEEB-CALC	ROM based spread sheet with floating point maths	£32.50	B
607	DISKDOC	ROM for disk problems in format, search, files etc	£19.00	B
608	PRINTPAK	Toolkit for ROM for screen dumps, spooling etc	£19.00	B
721	BOOKS	Various titles for the BBC Micro from	£ 6.95	
801	CASSETTES	C12 Computer quality tapes boxed in 10's	£ 4.50	
810	5.25" DISCS	MEMOREX Soft sectorised 40 track S.S. Discettes	£19.95	
900	SEIKOSHA GP700A	NEW 7 COLOUR dot matrix printer 50cps	£369.00	
901	EPSON RX 80	Superb printer 100cps, 3 fnts, graphics, tractor	£269.00	
902	EPSON FX 80	Magnificent 160cps, 6 founts, graphics, F.T. Roll	£379.00	
910	DISC DRIVES	Slimline TEAC or MITSUBISHI with power supply, 100k 800k format disc cable and excellent manual. From	£199.00	
920	VDU STAND	Stainless Steel Support protects your micro	£19.95	

ADD VAT TO ALL PRICES EXCEPT MANUALS AND BOOKS.  
FOR COPIES ON DISCS ADD £1.50 PER DISC. NO PACKING CHARGES.  
MOST PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON MICRONET 800.

If you want further information before parting with your hard earned cash send for our free brochure to:-

**Micro-Aid (AU)**

25 Fore Street, Praze, Camborne, Cornwall TR14 0JX  
Tel. 0209-831274

## Micro-Aid

**NEW Epson RX-80 Printer £269**

**NEW Epson FX-80 Printer £379**

**NEW Seikosha Colour Printer £369**

**PAYROLL (Weekly or Monthly) £17.95**

**The most successful Payroll for the BEEB**

**BEEBCALC £32.50 WORDWISE £34.74**

**FORTH LOGO/FORTH & PASCAL in ROM**

**NEW CASHBOOK accounts program**

**on disc with 1100 files on 100k and 2200 files on 200k disc**

**MEMO-CALC still the best data base calculating program given**

**\*\*\* rating by many reviewers**

**at £9.95 the most useful program you will ever buy**

**VISIT us on Stand 7 at the ACORN USER show**

**VISIT us on Stand 1 at the Nottingham MICRO USER show**

**VISIT us in the ACORN ARCADE at the PCW show in London**

**VISIT us at the Keele University show in October**



# MAKING A HABIT OF THE HOBBIT

Simon Dally has  
been using this  
fast floppy tape  
system

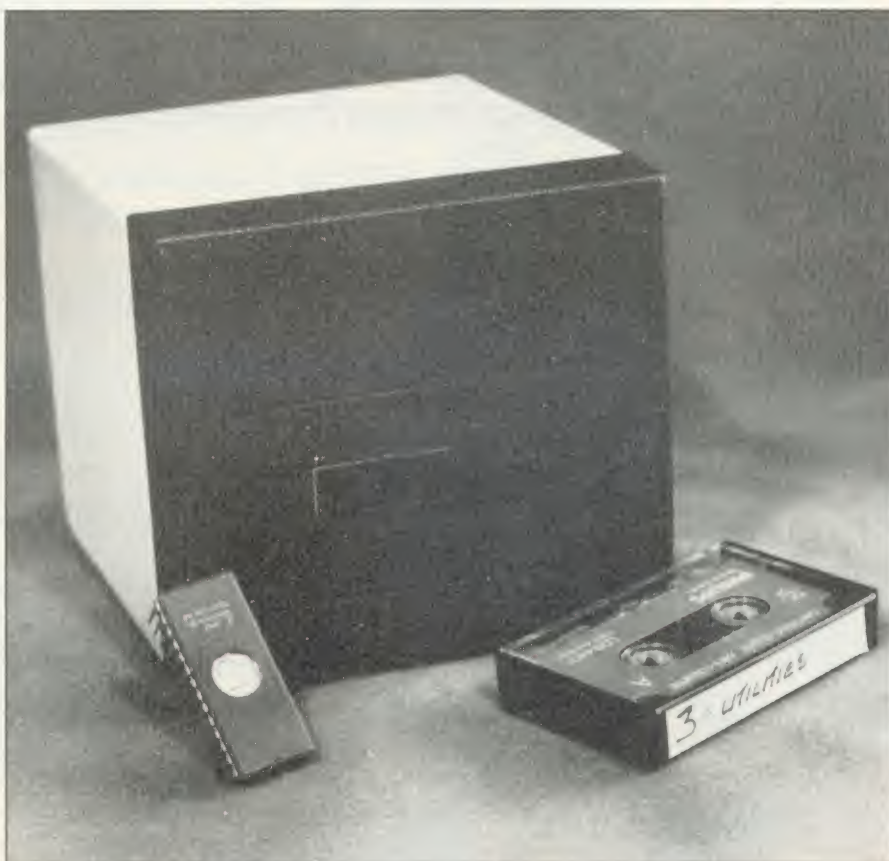
■ **Hobbit Floppy Tape System**, Ikon  
Computer Products. £135 + VAT (no  
disc interface required).

THE Hobbit is a chunky-looking black and white metal box, not much larger than a box of sugar lumps. It comes with a ribbon cable which plugs into the user port of the Beeb, a cable which goes into the power-out socket beneath the micro, an operating system chip and a professional-looking manual. Up to two Hobbits can be used at any time.

The fitting instructions are quite clear. The only worry for the nervous is in fitting the chip – being ham-fisted I broke a pin on mine and had to ask for another. Also, opening up your computer can void the guarantee so if you have any doubts get your dealer to do it. My ROM didn't work at first but a quick phone call to Ikon established that I had an early machine and needed to cut a couple of small links on the PCB.

The panic over, I switched on and everything worked a treat.

The Hobbit stores and retrieves programs and data from micro-cassettes (the type used frequently in dictaphone machines). As with discs, before you can store anything you have to format the



cassette – this takes it about five minutes. Then you're ready to plonk your files on to it.

Switching back and forth between the tape system and the Hobbit is child's play and transferring software on to the Hobbit's microcassettes is easy, even with machine code programs. Once you've done this the Hobbit really comes into its own.

Having been driven frequently to the borders of insanity by the

---

## I cannot begin to describe the liberation

---

cassette loading system on my Beeb I cannot begin to describe the liberation one feels at typing \*CAT and seeing a well-designed index to the tape appearing on the screen. Programs which hitherto took three minutes to load even without those tiresome 'Rewind tape' messages now come up in 30 seconds, though this can vary depending on whereabouts on the cassette the Hobbit has stored it.

But the important thing is that you dispense with tape counters or unplugging the earphone socket to hear where the program begins: the Hobbit keeps track of the position of all files on the tape. To the cassette user it is the equivalent of the owner of a hand-cranked car suddenly acquiring a model with a self starting motor.

Various types of files can be created (including random access files) and there are commands enabling you to append, write only, read only, delete. There are also some built-in checks which ask you to confirm your instructions if you're about to wipe something out: in fact the only way you can accidentally erase data is by switching the Hobbit on or off with a cassette in it.

If you use a home computer for serious purposes and cannot tolerate any storage errors whatsoever, you shouldn't rely on any kind of tape-based system. But for those who find ordinary cassettes frustratingly slow and who cannot afford the cost of a disc interface and drive(s) the Hobbit is an impressive and reliable compromise.

**Simon Dally**

# EXTENDED WARRANTIES

**Full parts and labour guarantees for the BBC Microcomputer at a price you can afford from Cambridge Processor Services.**

**Please note we also carry out A to B upgrades and include in the price our full 1 or 2 year guarantees on the whole machine.**



For a model A or B BBC Microcomputer a full 1 year guarantee costs just £18.40 and a full 2 year guarantee just £27.60. If your micro has a disc interface add £5.75 to either price or £6.90 for an econet.

A basic A to B upgrade costs £74.75 including a full 1 year guarantee on the whole machine or £83.95 for an upgrade and full 2 year guarantee. Please telephone for prices on disc, econet and speech upgrades.

If your Micro is still under warranty just fill in the expiry date on the coupon\* and your guarantee will start from that date. Should your machine already have a fault simply return it to us (provided the manufacturers warranty has expired) and we will repair it and issue a full 1 year guarantee for £29.90 or 2 year guarantee for £39.10. Please add £5.75 to either price if it has a disc interface or £6.90 for an econet.

Should your computer malfunction whilst covered by us simply send it to us and our expert staff will repair it within 5 days of receipt and return it to you free of charge.

**For you and your Micro's peace of mind send the coupon today!**

- ☒ Please tick service required
- ☐ If disc interface fitted add £5.75 to price.
- ☐ If Econet fitted add £6.90 to price.
- ☐ I enclose £18.40 for a full 1 year guarantee.
- ☐ I enclose £27.60 for a full 2 year guarantee.
- ☐ I enclose £29.90 for an immediate repair and full 1 year guarantee.

- ☐ I enclose £39.10 for an immediate repair and full 2 year guarantee
- ☐ I enclose £74.75 for an A to B upgrade and full 1 year guarantee.
- ☐ I enclose £83.95 for an A to B upgrade and full 2 year guarantee.

Signature .....

Initials .....

Surname .....

Address .....

..... Postcode.....

Telephone .....

**Telephone Orders and Enquiries:  
Madingley (0954) 210212. ACCESS only.**

**WARRANTY EXPIRY DATE  
IF APPLICABLE \***

/ /

Access card number:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Make/Model: .....

Serial Number: .....

Send remittance and micro (if applicable) to:

**Cambridge Processor Services  
Dept. A, 25 Parsonage Street,  
Cambridge CB5 8DN**

**This offer applies to mainland UK only and does not apply to major damage caused by abuse.**

A new dimension in space games

# Battlezone Six

Battlezone Six takes you a step further past the arcade games into the realms of space battles and exploration, requiring player intensive activity and concentration.

Your mission is to explore the Zones and Planets of the Zorab Galaxy, to attempt to free them from alien aggression, and at the same time destroy the fleet of enemy Star Fighters.

Some Planets will welcome you, others will not, the alien Star Fighters most certainly will not, trying their utmost to annihilate you with their duel weapon systems.

You can move around the sections using the Short Range Scanner, all shown on the screen, but the Ultra Scanner is essential when venturing to distant Zones, as any of the numerous Zones will suddenly become a Battlezone without any warning. But as information is gathered, your on-board Science Computer will be of great help.

Use Hyper Drive and Impulse for movement. Shields and Alert for protection. Two Scanners and Science Computer for information. Condition and Damage Control when you are hit. Status information and Docking procedure to replenish fuel and weapons. And on and on it goes, with so much information and activity that Battlezone Six really will give you a brand new dimension in space games...

Battlezone Six is in high resolution graphics using colour and sound.

You manipulate your Space Ship with it and movement actually seen on the screen. Enemy Star Fighters are also displayed with all weapon systems seen in action. The Space Base and Planets are also displayed.

Though most of the screen is taken up with the display, further information includes:

Status, Space Date, Zone, Section, Energy, Defence, Projectiles, Planets, Star Fighters, Condition, Systems, Rating.

The major controls include:

Impulse Engines, Hyper Drive, Projectiles, Phasers, Short Range Scan, Extended Scan, Science Computer, Shields, Alert.

Projectile aiming facility is given, with other information as needed, including low energy warnings, life-form and atmosphere readings.

As every available bit of memory is used, it will not run on early .1 eprom Basic.

This program is in stock for our famed first-class return post service, whether payment is made by cheque or credit card. You can even order using our 'after hours' service to save you telephone cost.

Don't forget our guarantee—If a Kansas program should fail, no matter how caused, it will be replaced absolutely free of charge, this year, next year or in ten years...

**£9.50 inc.**

Due to our life-time guarantee this program can only be purchased direct from Kansas

It can however be purchased from our Stand at all the major exhibitions

## Kansas

Recognised Brand Leader in microcomputer software



Kansas City Systems, Unit 3, Sutton Springs Wood, Chesterfield, S44 5XF. Tel. 0246 850357

# the OWL PERCH

© 1983

designed specifically  
for your BBC Micro



The 'Owl Perch' Stand is a heavy duty, sand-cast aluminium alloy support designed to enable a monitor or television set to be placed above the BBC Computer. It prevents damage to the plastic case of the computer and allows the VDU screen to be positioned at a comfortable viewing angle. The 'Owl Perch' may be earthed to provide screening for the computer.

The top surface of the stand is recessed to prevent the monitor sliding off the stand and prevents liquids or small objects falling onto the computer. It is finished in an attractive cream coloured epoxy enamel and is fitted with rubber feet to obviate damage to table or desk tops. The 'Owl Perch' VDU Stand provides ample clearance to prevent overheating. The price quoted is for the single-tier unit but various extras are available including a second tier kit to provide an additional shelf for mounting disc drives, etc., below the VDU.

**£35 incl. VAT & P&P (UK)  
alternatively a D.I.Y. Kit!**

The 'Owl Perch' is now available in an 'as cast' form. The Specification remains the same but the casting requires filing to smooth the corners, etc., and is not painted. The self-adhesive rubber feet are supplied unfitted. The corners are not drilled and tapped for the second tier extension but this can be done at an extra cost of £2.00 plus 30p VAT.

The 'Owl Perch' is now available in an 'as cast' form. The Specification remains the same but the casting requires filing to smooth the corners, etc., and is not painted. The self-adhesive rubber feet are supplied unfitted. The corners are not drilled and tapped for the second tier extension but this can be done at an extra cost of £2.00 plus 30p VAT. Details from

**Price £14.00 (plus £6.00 P&P and VAT) William Broady & Son Ltd., English Street, Hull HU3 2DU**



Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.



Everything for the Acorn and BBC microcomputer user.

## ACORN USER EXHIBITION

Cunard International Hotel

Hammersmith,  
25-28 August 1983

FIRST  
PUBLIC  
SHOWING OF  
ACORN'S NEW  
ELECTION  
MICRO

The Acorn User Exhibition at the Cunard, Hammersmith will house the largest display of Acorn products ever assembled under one roof. It will be four days of non-stop entertainment and education for parents and children alike.

The new Electron, the second processors for the BBC micro, the BBC Buggy, all the new software and hardware will be on show. There'll be competitions, prizes, Acorn experts to answer your technical questions, demonstrations and lots and lots of bargains.

If you are an Acorn owner, or just thinking about being one, you can't afford to miss it.

**Opening hours:** August 25th-27th,  
10am-7pm; August 28th, 10am-4pm.

**Admission charges:** Adults £2 per ticket, Children £1 per ticket.

We have arranged for nearly every exhibitor to redeem the cost of your ticket when you buy something from their stand.

**Group rates:** 10% discount for parties of 10 or more.

**Buses:** Frequent services from central London.

**Tubes:** Hammersmith Broadway — Metropolitan, District and Piccadilly lines.

**Car Parking:** Several car parks in the immediate area.

For details of exhibition stands and advance ticket sales contact Computer Marketplace Ltd, 20 Orange Street, London WC2H 7ED. Tel: 01-930 1612.

**ADVANCE BOOKING COUPON** Miss the queue — buy your tickets in advance.  
Computer Marketplace Ltd, 20 Orange Street, London WC2H 7ED.

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ Adult tickets at £2 \_\_\_\_\_ Childrens tickets at £1

I enclose a cheque/postal order value £ \_\_\_\_\_ payable to Computer Marketplace Ltd.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_



87

# AT LAST!



## THE BROADWAY DISC DRIVES FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

- Dual 800K. Single 400K.
- Uses new Mitsubishi half height drives.
- Manual, format disc, and leads included.
- Choice of colours — oatmeal & chocolate.
- Available NOW — direct or from selected dealers.  
already in use by  
many leading colleges  
and universities.
- Price — 800K £599 + VAT  
400K £325 + VAT

### BROADWAY ELECTRONICS

The Broadway  
Bedford. Tel: 0234-213639

Please send me

Qty. .... Broadway 400  
..... Broadway 800  
..... Further details

Name .....

Address .....

I enclose cheque for .....

My Access/  
B.Card No is .....



## FUN IN THE JUNGLE

BEFORE I opened this book, the cover made me feel it was going to be exciting. It portrays a dramatically coloured jungle, with the Beeb zooming in like a flying saucer. The back cover states that the first part of the book teaches Basic in clear and simple terms and that the second part comprehensively covers graphics, animation and sound. This is exactly what the book does.

The book has a preface, an introduction, 11 chapters, 10 appendices and an index. The introduction gives a glimpse of what the Beeb can do. Then come the first seven chapters which certainly do help the reader to get to know Basic.

Chapter 8 is on Teletext, mode 7. It explains how to produce colour and graphics in this mode, and provides example programs. (It does, however, make the mistake of saying Teletext offers 80x75 block graphics. Since a two-block character space must be occupied by a code to switch on block graphics, Teletext offers a maximum of 78x75 blocks.) The book recommends mode 7 for listing and editing programs generally – a good idea.

The last three chapters explain in detail how to produce your own graphics and sound. Chapter nine delves fairly deeply into graphics, showing how to take advantage of the Beeb's special features. Programs are provided which achieve interesting displays and anyone interested in Beeb graphics should benefit.

I was particularly interested in the claim: 'before too long, you'll be writing and listening to music.' Now I'm not particularly musical. I don't understand music and realised I was not making anywhere near full use of the Beeb's sound facilities. But this book really did help, and conveyed a feeling of confidence in the subject. The 40 pages devoted to sound made me feel that the authors really did understand music and how to use it on the Beeb. After

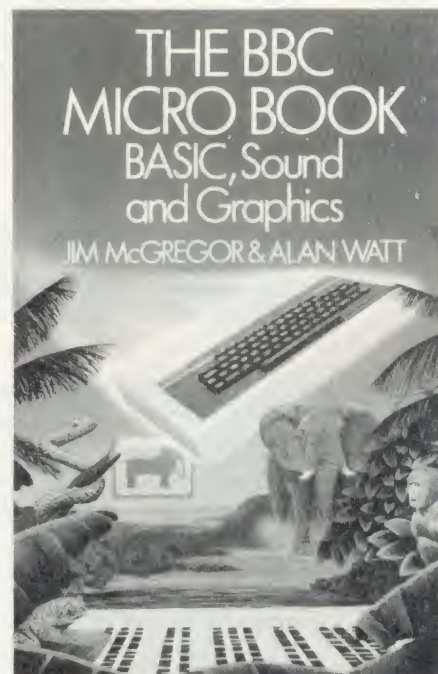
■ The BBC micro book: Basic sound and graphics, by Jim McGregor and Alan Watt, Addison-Wesley, 156pp, £7.95

reading it, I actually managed to get a tune out of my Beeb! I also enjoyed trying to imitate musical instruments. For me, this was no small achievement.

The title of the last chapter is animation, but it also includes various other programming aspects, such as programmable characters and composite figures. It starts by discussing the principles of animation and then illustrates them through a program which bounces a ball around the screen. The chapter goes on to the idea of animation by redefining colours – well worth describing because of the smoothness of the resulting movement.

The 10 appendices cover 50 or so pages. The first is concerned with editing programs. Appendix 2 deals with files: it describes saving and loading a program, how to create and read from files, and how to merge two programs. In my opinion, this was well done – much better than in the *User Guide*. Appendix 3 is on operator precedence in arithmetic expressions, while appendix 4 summarises mode and colour facilities. Appendix 5 explains bits, bytes and hex. Appendix 6 is on formatting for printing. Appendix 7 is concerned with character codes, special VDU codes, and Teletext control codes. Appendix 8 covers program efficiency, and demonstrates quite dramatically how a different algorithm can radically change the execution time of a program. Appendix 9 gives a list and brief description of all the BBC Basic keywords. Finally, the operating system commands used earlier in the book are explained, and these are, in my experience, the most useful.

The book concludes with a six-page index – and I know I am not alone in regarding a good index as essential for any book to be used as a reference. Nevertheless, I am surprised at



the number of computing books that don't bother to include one.

Now for some general comments. I liked the logical sequencing of the book and the way it is divided into sections, each covering two to three pages and typically containing an explanation of a topic, examples and exercises. I would imagine, though, that readers would prefer solutions to these exercises. The book is easy to read, with Basic, graphics and sound described clearly and simply. Text and examples back each other up so any points which may be difficult to follow in one, are invariably clarified by the other. Good use is made of diagrams, often showing the output from a program as a screen display.

Apart from the necessary description and examples of the GOTO statement, the book makes extensive use of both REPEAT . . . UNTIL loops and procedures. It therefore manages to eliminate GOTO statements completely, so demonstrating and encouraging structured programming. I was sorry that this important aspect of good programming practice was not stressed. It would have been nice to see the authors make this point.

Overall, I liked this book very much.

Andrew Cryer

# SOFTWARE INVASION

PRESENTS

## 3D BOMB ALLEY



**LATEST RELEASE!**

Imagine the formidable task of protecting a fleet of ships in a small stretch of water, with relentlessly attacking fighters dropping deadly screaming bombs all around you. Your only protection is a battery of ground to air missiles to blast them from the sky, causing a cascade of light and an earth shattering explosion, leaving devastation in its wake. All action takes place in the third dimension, including the sound effects, and the graphics are to our usual high standard. The game includes a joystick option, switchable sound and a freeze game facility.

If you liked Gunsmoke you won't want to miss this one!

A graphic adventure for your BBC micro model B for just £7.95 inclusive.

## AND OUR BEST SELLER

## GUNSMOKE

Have you ever wanted to become one of those rootin' tootin' sharp shooting cowboys you see in the films? With GUNSMOKE you really get the feel of being the "Best in the West", as you shoot your way through a lonely vigil to rid a small Shanty Town of marauding bandits. You swing round on your heels to pick off one of the gang in an upstairs window, only to find his partner emptying his gun at you from the roof of the Saloon. Be careful as you dodge his bullets, that the Saloon doors don't swing open to reveal a new marksman behind! As you become something of a "Crack Shot", word soon gets around and reinforcements begin to overpower you. It's then only a matter of time before you're filled with lead and forced into an early retirement!

This game is proving very popular, but we carry large stocks and most orders are despatched within 24 hours.

GUNSMOKE runs on a BBC micro model B for just £7.95 inclusive.

Available from selected branches  
of **W.H. SMITH**

Now available from most good dealers.

Rapid mail order service available.



Send orders or SAE for full colour leaflet to:  
**SOFTWARE INVASION, 50 Elborough Street,  
Southfields, London SW18 5DN.**

□ BBC users in **Luton** should write to Roy Baxter at 69 Cromwell Rd, Luton LU3 1DP, who wants to form a club in the area.

□ The BBC micro is a hit in **Belgium** and the country already has a user group: Acorn Computers Users Club, BP 325, 1000 Brussels 1. The Club issues a monthly newsletter and has bi-monthly meetings in Brussels and several provincial cities. Jean-Louis Meerts at Rue de

## BOYS IN BRUSSELS

la Sympathie, 24, B-1070 Brussels, can supply you with a free copy.

□ R. Houghton is starting a club for BBC owners in the **Wellingborough** area of Northamptonshire. His address is 49 Addington Road, Irthlingborough. Tel: Wellingborough 650883 (evenings).

□ **Cardiff BBC Computer Club** (CBCC) holds meetings on alternate Wednesday evenings at Cardiff University College. Information from Geoff Barker, Chairman CBCC, 2 Whitcliffe Drive, Penarth, South Glamorgan (0222 701023).

□ ANYONE living in **King's Lynn** and the surrounding area can now join a BBC User Group. Contact Mike Floyd on King's Lynn 61144 ext 323.

## CLUB CONTACTS

● Rupert Steele  
**Amateur Computer Club**  
St John's College  
Oxford OX1 3JP

● Beebug  
374 Wandsworth Road  
London SW8 4TE

● J. Smith, Secretary  
**Brighton, Hove & District Computer Club**  
30 Leicester Villas  
Hove  
E. Sussex BN3 5SO

● Dr Leo McLaughlin  
**North London BBC Micro Users Group**  
Dept. of Chemistry  
Westfield College  
University of London  
Kidderpore Avenue  
London NW3 7ST  
Tel: 01-435 0109

● West Midlands  
**Computer Group**  
12 Apsley Road  
Oldbury  
West Midlands B68 0QZ

● Mr J. Price  
Bedford House  
27-28 St George's Road  
Brighton  
Sussex

● Mr P. Beverley  
**Norwich Area Acorn User Group**  
Room 12a, Norwich City College  
Ipswich Road  
Norwich NR2 2LJ

● Keith Mitchell  
**Edinburgh ZX Computer Club**  
19 Meadowplace Road  
Edinburgh  
Tel: 031-334 8483

● Steve White  
**Atom/BBC User Group**  
c/o Superior Systems Ltd  
178 West Street  
Sheffield  
Tel: (0742) 755005

● Robin Bradbeer  
**Association of London Computer Clubs**  
Polytechnic of North London  
Holloway  
London N7 8DB

● Nick Kelly  
**Liverpool BBC & Atom Group**  
56 Queens Drive  
Liverpool L4 6SH  
Tel: 051-525 2934

● Andy Purkiss  
**Namebug**  
6 Palm Close  
Witham, Essex  
Tel: 0376 515609

● I. Beng  
**BBC Micro Club**  
PO Box 1297  
Santa Cruz de Tenerife  
Tenerife

● Lindsay Thachuk  
**Beebnet**  
PO Box 262  
Kingswood  
South Australia 5062

● Richard Sterry  
**BBC Micro User Group**  
1 Wavell Garth  
Sandal Wakefield  
West Yorkshire WF2 6JP  
Tel: Wakefield 255515

● Colin Price  
**Keighley Computer Club**  
Red Hall  
Hainsworth Wood  
Keighley  
W. York  
Tel: Keighley 603133

● Jennifer Woeller  
**Sutton Library Computer Club**  
Sutton Central Library  
St Nicholas Way  
Sutton  
Surrey  
Tel: 01-661 5031

● Mr C. Rutter  
**Medway Atom Users Club**  
St John Fisher School  
Ordnance Street  
Chatham  
Kent

● Mr J. Ashurst  
**Acorn Computer Users Group**  
Abraham Moss Centre  
Crescent Road  
Manchester 8

● Mr D.L. Evans  
23 Hinchin Road  
Henlow Camp  
Bedfordshire

● N.P. (Bazyle) Butcher  
**Harrow Computer Group**  
16 St Peter's Close  
Bushey Heath  
Watford WD2 3LG

● R. Welch  
**Harpenden Microcomputer Group**  
7 Tylers  
Harpenden  
Herts AL5 5RT

● Mr P. Frost  
**Atom Users Group**  
18 Frankwell Drive  
Potters Green  
Coventry CV2 2FB

● Olvind Grenness  
**BBC Norway**  
O-Inform  
PO Box 716  
N3191 Horten  
Norway

● R.V. SOuter  
**TRS/80 Beeb Users Group**  
25 Carr Lane  
Willerby  
Hull HU10 6JP  
Tel: 0482 654117

● E.R. Piper  
**Bognor Computer Group (BUG)**  
2 Ely Gardens  
Aldwick Park  
Bognor Regis  
Sussex PO21 3RY

● Andrew Pike  
**Peterborough Personal Computer Club**  
920 Bourges Boulevard  
Peterborough PE1 2AN  
Tel: 0733 44342 (after 5pm)

● Dave Clare  
**Mid-Cheshire Computer Club**  
Providence House  
222 Townfields Road  
Winstord  
Cheshire CW7 4AX  
Tel: Winsford 51374

● Liverpool BBC  
**Microgroup**  
c/o Fred Shaw  
14 Albany Avenue  
Eccleston Park  
Prescot  
Merseyside L34 2QW

● John Harris  
**Bottisham Acorn User Group**  
1 Rowan Close  
Bottisham  
Cambridge CB5 9BN  
Tel: (0223) 811487

● Peter Smith  
**Fareham and Portchester Amateur Computer Club**  
23 Sandy Close  
Petersfield  
Hants

● Paul Barbour  
**Laserbug**  
10 Dawley Ride  
Colnbrook  
Slough  
Berks. SL3 0QH  
Tel: 02812 3064

● Brian Pain  
**Colour Micro Users Group**  
40a High Street  
Stony Stratford  
Milton Keynes  
Tel: (0908) 564271

● Mr D. Coulter  
**Preston BBC User Group**  
8 Briar Grove  
Ingol  
Preston PR2 3UR

● Acorn Users Group of  
**Sweden**  
c/o Janne Soderberg  
Friebetsvagen 32  
S-175 33 Jarfalla  
Sweden

● Dilwyn Jones  
**Bangor & District Micro Users Group (BADMUG)**  
Fodol Farm  
Halod Lane  
Bangor  
Gwynedd LL57 4BU

● Peter Wilson  
**Universal Micro Club**  
26 North Cape Walk  
Corby  
Northants NN18 9DQ  
Tel: Great Oakley 742622

● John Haigh  
**Iver Computer Society (IC's)**  
141 Leas Drive  
Iver  
Bucks SL0 9RP

● John Eary  
**Kinder Peek Computer Club**  
36 Parkway  
New Mills  
Tel: New Mills 43870

● C. Verrier  
**Wandsworth Computer Club**  
Earlsfield Library  
Magdalen Road  
London SW18

● Mr J. Craig  
**National BBC User Group**  
40 Mount Pleasant Avenue  
Wells  
Somerset BA5 2JQ

● Mr R. Lull  
**Kingbee**  
54 Arlington Close  
Kingswinford  
West Midlands

● Computer Club  
Caterham Leisure Centre  
Godstone Road  
Caterham  
Surrey CR3 6RE  
Tel: Caterham 48304/43316

● Ted Ryan  
**Eastwood Town Microcomputer Club**  
15 Queens Square  
Eastwood  
Nottingham NG16 3BJ

● Mr T.A. Kayani  
**SOBAT Computer Club (East London)**  
B25 Berridge House  
Hillfield Road  
West Hampstead  
London NW6

● Mr M.G. Forster  
**Potbug BBC Users Group**  
8 St George's Avenue  
High Lane  
Tunstall  
Stoke-on-Trent  
Tel: 818499

● Muse (for teachers)  
Freeport  
Bromsgrove  
Worcs B62 7BR

● Mr B. Carroll  
The Cottage  
42 Manor Road,  
Aldershot GU11 3DG

● Steve McLeod  
**BBC Users Group of Canberra**  
5 Hatfield Street  
Evatt A.C.T. 2617  
Australia  
Tel: (062) 58 7719

# WINDSOR COMPUTER CENTRE

Telephone: WINDSOR (07535) 58077

**TEACHERS!**  
COME TO OUR  
SHOWROOM AND  
SEE ECONET  
IN ACTION

BBC Model B	399.00
BBC Model B + Disk	469.00
BBC Single Disk Drive	265.00
Cumana 200k Disk Drive	379.50
BBC Games Paddles	13.00
BBC Utilities Disk & Manual	30.00
BBC Utilities Disk 160cps	440.73
Epson FX80 Printer 100cps	304.75
Epson RV80 Printer 100cps	487.77
Epson MX 100 Printer 100cps	304.75
Star 510 Printer 80cps	304.75
CTI CP80 Printer 80cps	220.91
Microline 80 Printer 120cps	370.47
Microline 82A Printer 120cps	458.85
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel Printer	793.50
Triumph Adler Daisy Wheel Printer	286.35
Microvitec Colour Monitor	228.85
Cabel 14" Colour Monitor	8.95
Acornsoft Monsters	8.95
Acornsoft Snapper	8.95
Acornsoft Planetoid	8.95
Acornsoft Rocket Raid	8.95
Acornsoft Meteors	8.95
Acornsoft Arcadians	10.71
Acornsoft Arcade Action	8.95
Acornsoft Cubemaster	8.95
Acornsoft Sliding Block Puzzles	8.95
Acornsoft Sphinx Adventure	8.95
Acornsoft Philosophers Quest	8.95
Acornsoft Peeko-Computer	8.95
Acornsoft Desk Diary	15.16
Acornsoft Word Sequencing	8.99
Acornsoft Missing Signs	8.99
Acornsoft LISP	8.99
BBC Soft Fun & Games	8.99
BBC Soft Painting	8.99
BBC Soft Drawing	8.99
BBC Soft Music	8.99
BBC Soft Early Learning	169.95
BBC Soft Home Finance	228.85
BBC Soft Games of Strategy	P.O.A.
ORIC ORIC 1 48K Micro	
Multitech MPF-11 64K	
Torch Colour Computer	

**CARRIAGE FREE  
ON ALL ITEMS**

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE  
VAT**

RING FOR DETAILS ON OUR OTHER PRODUCTS  
1 THAMES AVENUE WINDSOR BERKS

## SELF-CENTERED

Sir, We have found that by adding one elastic band to our BBC joysticks we have made them self-centering.

Place the band round the circlet of plastic and unscrew the joystick and joystick peg. Put the band round the joystick peg from both sides and retighten the screws and replace the peg.

It is simple, effective and helps in many games.

**Nic Smith**  
Reading

## SOUND ADVICE

Sir, Having read a lot of letters from readers about improving the sound of BBC micro, I am writing to tell you about the sound module I purchased from a local firm. It is fitted inside the computer and requires no soldering at all. It transfers sound from the computer to the television via the standard modulator fitted in the computer. The volume and quality of sound is then only limited by the television.

I paid just £9.95 (inc VAT) for my sound module from: Kayde Electronic Systems, The Conge, Great Yarmouth, Norfolk.

Hope this helps many of your readers.

**N. Fulton**  
Great Yarmouth

## ROUTINE ADVICE

Sir, First of all may I say how I enjoyed John Ferguson and Tony Shaw's article on interrupts (*Acorn User*, June).

In program 7 (page 62) I noticed they had written a routine (.CONV) to output the ACC in hex. I would like to point out that the Basic I ROM contains a routine to do this at location &8570. Also, location &856A will output hex of ACC followed by a space.

A complete map of the Basic ROM, Basic action addresses, page usage etc, can be found in (dare I say it?) *Personal Computer World* (July 1982)

in an article entitled 'Anatomy of the BBC Micro'.

Hoping this is of use.

**Murray Elliot**  
Glenrothes

**The PCW article is excellent, and we would recommend it to anyone with a Beeb (indeed it has already been referenced).**

## STEP ON OUT!

Sir, After reading your articles on interrupts, I wondered if you could tell me whether programs that allow you to single-step through machine-code do this by using the 6522 to interrupt the program, or by some other means?

**Mike Cheshire**  
Kent

**It is possible to use the 6522 to single-step a machine code program. However, on the BBC micro there are a huge number of interrupts in use at any time, with the result that such a technique is difficult to implement.**

**Alternatively, the code to be executed may be loaded to a specific place and executed at the desired speed in situ, thus allowing sophisticated control of program flow to be exercised.**

## COLOURLESS

Sir, I have wondered for a long time if the Electron is colour or not, because I am thinking about buying it, and if it is not colour it will be even more expensive than the Atom, although it has a 32k memory and it can run Beeb games. I am asking this because you have not said anywhere, only reporting that it is a cut down Beeb – but that might not include the colour.

Could you also give me more

information on the Electron, including where or if it is on sale overseas.

I would also like to know the price of the various modules and interfaces for the Electron.

**Jason Fell**  
Kent

**Allow me to quote from Acorn User, October 1982 on the Electron; 'Eight colours are provided, plus flashing'. The articles in this and August's issue fill in the details.**

**Acorn are expected to launch the machine overseas, but not yet. No prices have been released for the modules nor a release date – although Acorn are hoping for Christmas.**

**The company is not releasing more information until the Acorn User Exhibition.**

## SOAK IT TO ME

Sir, I own a BBC model B, approximately eight months old. Occasionally (about twice a week) after the machine has been running for about 30 minutes it stops working: ie the humming sound stops and the only key that works is break. By pressing break and typing OLD I can retain the program. My nearest dealer is about 30 miles away and the chances are that fault will not show if I take the machine there.

Could you please give some advice.

**W. Evans**  
Oswestry

**Our advice would be to take it to a dealer, or send it to RCS. Make sure you describe the fault in full with a note attached to the micro, and tell them to put it on soak – that is leave it switched on for several hours to test it.**

**RCS has a new address: Enterprise House, Central Way, North Feltham Trading Estate, Feltham, Middx. Tel: 01-844 1333**

## BBC EXPANDABLE CONSOLE

A professional console to house disc drives/2nd processor/Torch dual drives/teletext, etc. All untidy wiring out of sight in the strong aluminium console in a matching textured colour. Coming soon a bolt on extra module for extra expansions.

Also available a matching printer stand, yes stack your paper under the printer.



### PRINTER/VDU STAND

BBC owners who only need a VDU stand will find the stand slips comfortably over the BBC with adequate ventilation allowed for. After use the micro can be slid UNDER the stand acting as a dust cover when micro not in use

### PRICES :

BASIC CONSOLE as shown only £39.99 + £4.00 p/p  
PRINTER/VDU STAND only £14.99 + £2.00 p/p  
Please add V.A.T. at 15%

For further information enclose sae or send cheque to,

Mail Order  
Only

**Silent**

01-801 3014

27 Wycombe Rd  
London N17

Viewing by  
arrangement

**COMPUTERS**

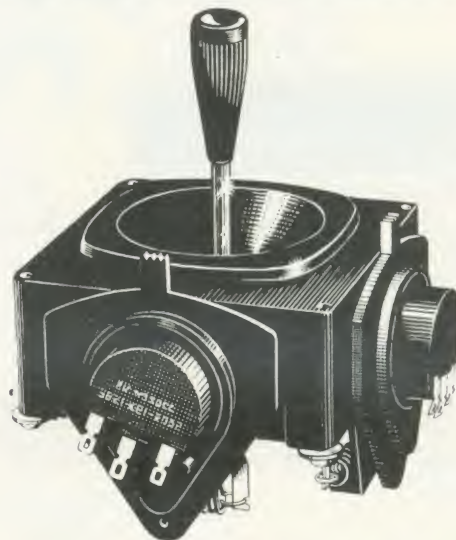
24 hour  
ansaphone

Please allow 28 days for delivery

See us on  
Stand 25

## PRECISION DUAL AXIS CONTROL STICK

Suitable for use with Computers, Robotics, Machine Tools  
Widely used by Government departments and industry



**SUPER SMOOTH PRECISE ACTION • SEPARATE FINE TRIM ADJUSTMENT • ACCURATE CENTRING • LONG-LIFE MOULDED NYLON PARTS**

Available in kit form—easily assembled. Standard version—Carbon track pots. 1 off £8.50, P & P 75p. Deluxe version—Conductive plastic film pots. 1 off £12.80 P & P 75p. Send SAE for details of sticks and servos suitable for Robotics. OEM and trade enquiries invited, Barclaycard and Access accepted.

**SKYLEADER, AIRPORT HOUSE, PURLEY WAY  
CROYDEN, SURREY CR0 0XZ. 01-686 6688**

## AT THESE PRICES YOU CAN SWITCH OVER TO A PROFESSIONAL KAGA MONITOR



The Kaga range of monitors is designed specifically for use with micro-computers, offering flicker-free character and graphic displays. There is a Kaga monitor suitable for use with your system, be it an Apple, Commodore, BBC Acorn, Osborne, Tandy, NEC, Sharp or any other popular micro.

- High-res. 12" Green inc. Cable £87
- High-res. 12" Amber inc. Cable £95
- 12" RGB Colour Monitor (med. res.) £191
- 12" RGB Colour Monitor (high res.) £228
- 12" RGB Colour Monitor (super high res.) £319
- RGB Cable for IBM P/C £9

**For  
your  
BBC  
Acorn**

**Phone for our latest low prices.**

**AIMGRAM**

**(09277) 68211**

AIMGRAM LTD 31 Roman Gardens, Kings Langley, Herts WD4 8LG Tel: Kings Langley

## USE A VDU?

Now your BBC Model B can act as both micro and terminal. No more swapping to another keyboard for access to your main computer. Direct cursor control, protected fields, full handshaking and many more features all in the VDU Emulator Chip.

Emulation of Newbury Data Systems type 8003 VDU (subset) ..... £25

**NOW** - Full serial line communications support for your Basic programs. 'Call' routines for input/output giving automatic buffering and handshaking of serial line data. Assists straight forward file transfer and down-line program loading.

Serial Communicator Chip ..... £25

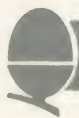
**SAVE!! Both programs on one chip ..... £35**

Software is fully licensed and runs with MOS 1.0 or later. Prices include full documentation, post and packing and 15% VAT. Make cheque/ postal order payable to 'Arts Ltd'.

*Special pricing for volume users.*

*Send S.A.E. for details of other emulators.*

Applied Real Time Systems Ltd.,  
PO Box 32, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear.



## LION FEEDING

Sir, Concerning your tip on printer line feeds in the February issue, \*FX6 works if the line to be printed has fewer characters than the printer width, otherwise overprinting occurs before the LF is sent.

Like a lot of schools, we bought a RML 380Z with a serial interfaced Microline 80 printer. With BBC micros, the following procedure may be of use to readers:

- disconnect the serial interface and connect the micro to the printer using an ordinary centronics cable (ie use it as a parallel printer: I haven't tried it as a serial.)
- On the printer's PCB, move the S4 shorting plug to side B. This automatically sends a LF with a CR.

Note that \*FX6,0 should not be used as LFs now need to be filtered out since they are provided automatically by the second step.

Next a query. \*FX3,2 (to send output to the printer only) doesn't work in this set-up. We have OS 1.0. Can you help?

R. Fletcher  
Hewett School, Norwich

Your problem can be overcome using \*FX6,0 with the command WIDTH 6, which forces the production of a linefeed every 6 character. The Microline should respond to the command WIDTH 79 with \*FX6,0. This means you can avoid changing the jumper S4. It will also be better to use the Microline in serial, otherwise you will lose the ability to connect it to the 380Z and use the graphics characters. The connections for a serial interface cable for the Microline are shown in table 1.

Your final query gives me the opportunity to explain the workings of \*FX3. Information in the *User Guide* (page 422) is incomplete, and incorrect in some respects. There are four bits which control output behaviour, not three. These are bits 0, 1, 2 and 3.

Bit 0 controls the RS423 as described, ie serial output is enabled if bit 0 is set, and disabled if bit 0 is not set. All odd parameters cause output to appear via the RS423 buffer.

Bit 1 controls the screen. If bit 1 is set (ie 1) the screen is disabled. If not set, output appears on the screen.

The printer is controlled by a combination of bits 1, 2 and 3. If bit 2 is set, no output goes to the printer. If bit 3 is not set, the printer (selected by \*FX5) is controlled by a combination of bits 1 and 2. If bit 1 is not set, it may be enabled and disabled by VDU2 and 3. If bit 1 is set, it disables the VDU drivers. Thus although the printer theoretically is 'active' (bit 2 not set), the enabling command VDU2 cannot be sent, hence no output.

If bit 3 is set, (ie the parameter is 8 or greater), the printer is selected and enabled unless bit 2 is set. VDU1, VDU2 and VDU3 have no effect in this state. Table 2 gives the possibilities.

The interactions with \*FX5 and \*FX6 are, so far as I can discover, as follows,

First, \*FX6 suppresses one character in all printer output if the printer is selected by \*FX5,1 or \*FX5,2. This means you can only send all ASCII values from 0 to 255,

using \*FX3,0 or \*FX3,1 and using VDU1, character. This is essential for graphics dumps with the Epson and Olivetti printers for instance.

Second, with serial printers, there is no suppression of any characters if \*FX3,oddnumber is used. Thus graphics dumps for serial printers can be written using \*FX3,3 and do not need VDU1 to allow total ASCII output.

When experimenting with \*FX3, the computer will appear to 'hang up' under two circumstances. First if \*FX3,n has disabled the screen. Screen output is recovered by typing \*FX3,0 even though there is no visible 'echo' of the command. Second, if a selected buffer becomes full, and there is nowhere for the information to go (eg use \*FX3,1 without a serial device connected). The caps lock and shift lock LEDs light, and the way out is to press escape or break.

There is another misprint in the *User Guide* on input and output. \*FX2,0 enables the keyboard, but disables the RS432.

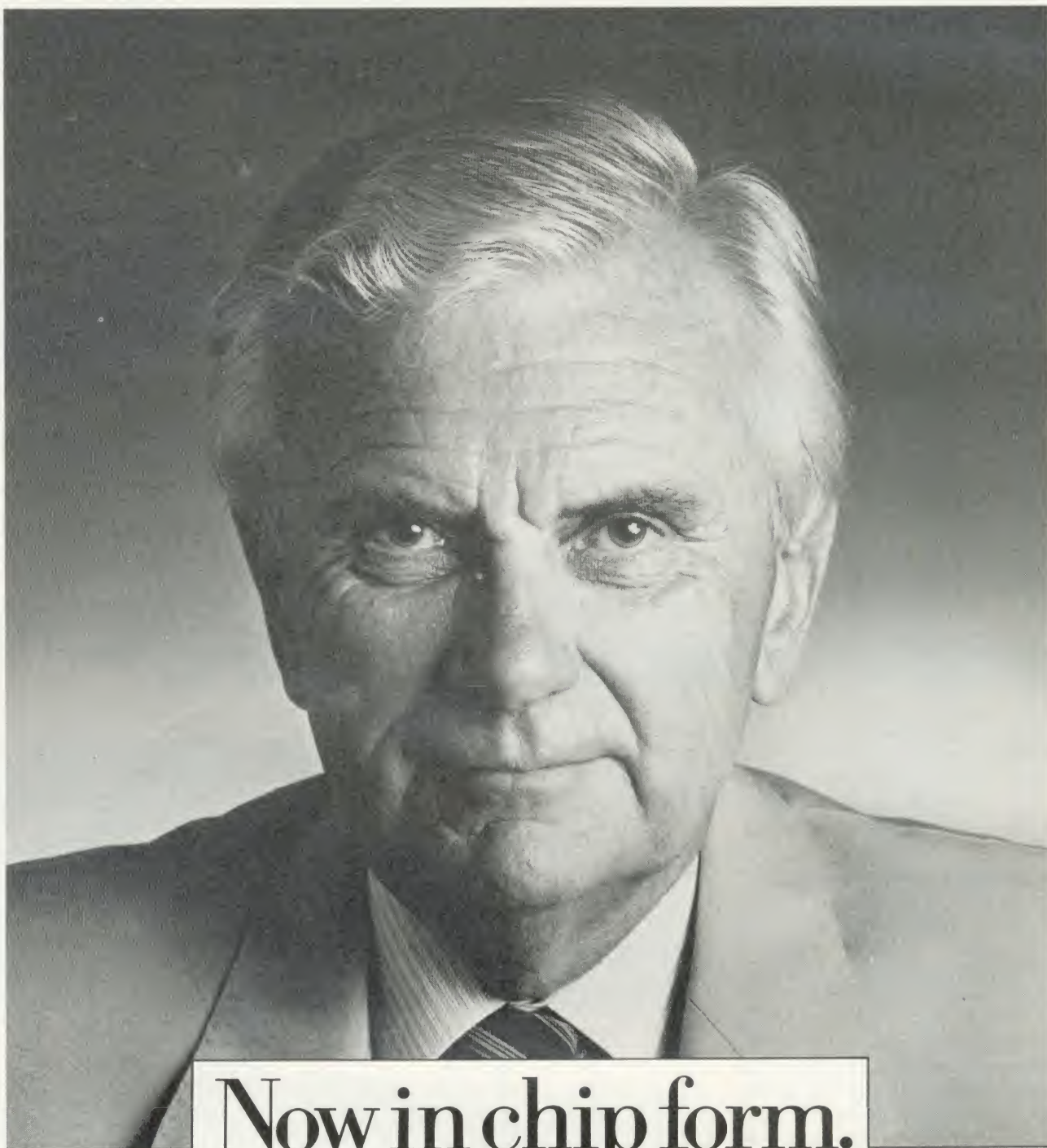
George Hill

Pins on 25-pin plug	Pins on BBC DIN plug
1. Link together with wire loops, pins 5, 6, 8, and 20	
2. Pin 3 (received data)	Pin B (data out)
3. Pin 11 (SSD)	Pin D (CTS)
4. Pin 2 (transmitted data)	Pin E (RTS)
5. Pin 7 (signal ground)	Pin C (0V)

Table 1. BBC to Microline, serial connections

Table 2. Effects of \*FX3,n

Value of n in decimal	Value of n in binary				Effect			Comments
	bit 3	bit 2	bit 1	bit 0	Printer	screen	RS423	
0	0	0	0	0	✓†	✓	X	†Printer controlled by VDU1, 2, 3 and *FX5 & *FX6
1	0	0	0	1	✓†	✓	✓	
2	0	0	1	0	X	X	X	
3	0	0	1	1	X	X	✓	
4	0	1	0	0	X	✓	X	
5	0	1	0	1	X	✓	✓	
6	0	1	1	0	X	X	X	
7	0	1	1	1	X	X	✓	
8	1	0	0	0	✓*	✓	X	*Printer controlled by *FX5 & *FX6, and automatically enabled
9	1	0	0	1	✓*	✓	✓	
10	1	0	1	0	✓*	X	X	
11	1	0	1	1	✓*	X	✓	
12	1	1	0	0	X	✓	X	
13	1	1	0	1	X	✓	✓	
14	1	1	1	0	X	X	X	
15	1	1	1	1	X	X	✓	



## Now in chip form.

If your BBC Micro could talk, what sort of accent would it have?

A BBC English one, of course.

Which is exactly why Acorn Computers, who designed and built the machine, have produced its very own speech chip featuring the dulcet tones of Kenneth Kendall.

Called Speech Synthesis, it's a pair of chips that can be plugged into your BBC Micro by your local BBC/Acorn dealer. On them, you'll find 164 words/syllables spoken in familiar fashion by the famous retired newscaster, all of which can be

combined to form several hundred other words.

The chips also provide the 'serial' processing capability whereby future software cartridges can also be plugged into the front of your BBC Micro. (The machine's vocabulary will be widened via such cartridges.)

Priced £55, Speech Synthesis is available from your local BBC/Acorn dealer. (To find out where that is, simply call 01-200 0200.)



If you'd like more information, he'll complete the story. In plain English, of course.

## VARIATIONS

Sir, Joe Telford, in his 'Hints and Tips' article in the April issue of your magazine, stated that there were a number of variations of the DFS among readers varying from DFS 0.90 (the earliest system on general release) through DFS 0.97 and 0.9A up to DFS 0.9E which is the latest recorded version (Jan '83).

As my machine, which was delivered in February 1983, was fitted with 0.90, I took this up with Acorn Computers and was advised that 'all the machines that we have produced for sale have had, and in fact still do have, 0.90 DFS... other versions... have been for internal use or field trial only and have never been on general release'.

I am not sure where Joe Telford got his information from but it would appear from Acorn's reply that he was misinformed.

With reference to the non-availability of the first issue of *Acorn User* this is indeed a pity-particularly as you are now offering a binder to house a 'full set'. Surely, you could print further copies as there must be many readers like myself who missed out on it.

P. Bryce  
Wirral

**Both Acorn and Joe Telford are correct. The versions Joe quoted have all been produced for special projects or developmental work – and many Acorn User readers have access to these.**

**However, normal production machines such as yours are all fitted with 0.90, the only one known to be compatible with other filing systems.**

**It is unlikely that we shall reprint the July '82 issue, or the February and April issues. This is because of cost. Early print runs were set at 50,000 and it is uneconomical to produce just a few thousand. The cover price would be too high.**

## INTELLIGENT COMMUNICATIONS

Sir, When are we going to see an article on intelligent communications terminals with modern facilities like auto-answer, auto-dialling, up-down loading of data and screen to memory and tape. I and one other at least would be very interested.

Can you tell me how to get software handshaking of the RS423? I have been trying in vain to achieve this on my dumb terminal which I use

for communicating with another Beeb via BT.

Do this for me and I will forgive you for allowing my friend's *Acorn User* to arrive via his newsagent three days before my subscription copy.

Is this tip of any use? I often get mains spikes and power cuts after typing reams with my digit to suddenly discover I have worn out another finger for nothing. I now type \*SPOOL "whatever" and set a tape to record when typing in a programme. Sorry, I don't know if there are any bugs to this, it seems to work OK for me.

R. Gregory  
Great Yarmouth

**Intelligent communications eh? Well, when are you going to write it? That's my answer.**

**Next, communicating by B.T. See *Acorn User*, August, page 14, and see what Forum 80 has to offer. Also June issue, page 53, might help.**

**On the subject of delivery, magazines are usually despatched on the Friday or Monday before the publication date – the third Thursday of each month. However, it does appear that our distributor is more efficient than the Post Office as many newsagents put copies of the magazine out early.**

**We like the tip, thanks!**

## PERSONAL ADS

**Atom 12k+12k.** BBC upgrade, toolbox, wordpack ROMs floating point, cassette recorder, Amber printer, books, cassettes. £220. Steel, Mayberry Chilbolton, Stockbridge, Hants.

**Atom 12k+12k,** VIA and printer interface, manual and books, PSU, leads, etc, approx £50 worth of software, including Acornsoft synthesiser, Snooker, etc. Accept £120. Phone Hackwood 5119 after 5.30 pm.

**BBC Board** for Atom with manual. As new – only six months old. Cash flow problems force sale. £40 ono. Phone (0202) 35504. Ask for Andrew Crossman.

**ICL 7700** termiprinter, serial interface, 110–1200 baud, 10–120 CPS band printer, integral roll holder. Excellent condition £120 ono. (051) 644 6568

**Monitor,** Microvitec 14" colour including leads as used in BBC programmes. Brand new £270. Wordwise word processor also brand new £37. Tel: Daventry 3792.

**Atom 12k+12k,** floating point ROM, printer drive, PSU, Acornsoft database software, manuals, as new hardly used, worth £300 yours for £200 ono. Phone Chris Smith (021) 783 5608 after 6pm.

**Intellivision** cartridges, voice synthesis and two talking cartridges £250 ono or exchange for BBC B and £100. Phone Sunderland 42319.

**Swap** Rocket Raid, Monsters, Snapper, Planetoids, Missile Base, Arcadians and fun games (value £80) for View or Wordwise wordprocessing chips. Phone Harpenden 69152.

**FORTH** (Acornsoft original) £10. Snapper, Sphinx, Philosopher's Quest £4.50 each (all used and on original cassette). Texas Instruments TI-programmer Hex/octal/decimal calculator £15. Phone: 0234-781730, K. Rutgers, 22 Marriotts Close, Felmersham MK43 7HD.

**Acornsoft** games – Super Invaders, Rocket Raid, Arcadians, Meteors, Defender, Original Snapper, Starship Command, Painter, Monopoly, Galactic Firebirds. All in mint condition. Will swap or sell. Offers tel: Rossendale 217175.

**Atom 12k + 12k** FP ROM PSU all manuals £100. Software leads including Acornsoft games packs 1,2,8,9,11 + sound output socket and dust cover. Phone Welwyn 4554 after 4.30 pm.

**Atom 14k** RAM, 12k ROM, Connectors, VIA, with Getting Acquainted and Atom Magic books, Asteroids £125. Tel: (0494) 28302.

**Seikosha GP 250X** programmable graphics printer. Parallel and serial interfaces. 64 user definable characters. 50 CPS only six months old comes with manual and cable for BBC £250. Tel Rhoose 710663. Ask for Mr Panayides.

**BBC Micro,** dual disc drives, Microvitec colour monitor and Centronics 737 printer. Cables included, large quantity of software available. As new worth over £1650. Absolute bargain £1150. No offers. Derby 832816.

**Wanted** 12" green or amber Kaga monochrome monitor, exchange for Wordwise chip and other software. Tel Hull 849517, Mr Fielding.

# 3D COMPUTERS

THE HOME COMPUTER  
SPECIALISTS

*Easy Parking at all  
branches*

See us at the  
**Acorn User Exhibition**  
Cunard Hotel Aug 25-28 STAND No 32

**WITH MORE BRANCHES THAN  
ANY OTHER ACORN DEALER  
WE OFFER**

**ONE-STOP SHOPPING**  
FOR YOUR  
**BBC MICRO**

**CALL IN AT YOUR LOCAL BRANCH  
FOR FRIENDLY ADVICE  
AND SERVICE**

**SEE A COMPLETE DISPLAY  
OF HARDWARE & SOFTWARE  
TO BUILD UP YOUR  
BBC MICRO SYSTEM**

## SOFTWARE

PROGRAM POWER  
BUG-BYTE  
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE  
A & F  
SIMON HESSEL  
MOLIMERX  
PHOTRONICS  
ACORNSOFT

## PERIPHERALS

DISCS SINGLE/DUAL  
TORCH Z80 DISCS  
CUMANA DISCS  
PRINTERS  
JOYSTICKS  
MONITORS  
B & W/COLOUR  
LIGHT PENS  
BBC BUGGY

*Large range of books,  
diskettes, cassettes &  
printer paper always in  
stock*

## TOLWORTH

230 Tolworth Rise South,  
Tolworth, Surbiton  
Surrey KT5 9NB  
Tel: 01-337 4317

## SUTTON

30 Station Road,  
Belmont, Sutton,  
Surrey SM2 6BS  
Tel: 01-642 2534

## EALING

114 Gunnersbury Avenue,  
Ealing, London W5 4HB  
Tel: 01-992 5855

## RICKMANSWORTH

Greystone Works,  
The Green, Croxley Green,  
Rickmansworth,  
Herts. WD3 3AJ  
Tel: (0923) 779250

## MILTON KEYNES

Unit 1, Heathfield,  
Stacey Bushes,  
Milton Keynes MK12 6HP  
Tel: (0908) 317832

## NEWBURY

26 Stanley Road,  
Newbury,  
Berks. RG14 7PB  
Tel: (0635) 30047

AS USED BY  
ACORN COMPUTERS.

**Singles, pairs, three of a  
kind, six-packs, round  
dozens – you name  
it – We'll send it!**

Single sided – single density  
£1.50 each.

Double sided – double density  
£2 each.

Now you can buy high quality  
media in any quantity you like at really  
low, low prices. 5¼" disks with labels,  
read/write protect tabs in a convenient  
mailing pack.

AND SO GOOD THAT WE GUARANTEE IF YOU CAN FIND A FAULTY ONE  
WE'LL SEND YOU TWO BY RETURN.

Just clip the coupon and send it with a cheque to  
the address below.

Computer Marketplace Ltd., 20 Orange Street,  
London WC2H 7ED. Telephone: 01-930 1612.  
Part of the Rushworth Dales Group.

To Computer Marketplace Ltd., 20 Orange Street,  
London WC2H 7ED.  
Please send me:  
(qty) single sided disks at £1.50 each  
(qty) double sided disks at £2 each  
Total Cost £  
NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

**Wordwise** for quick sale. Unsuitable for owner's specific application. Boxed with 30-page manual plus tutorial/demonstration cassette. Bargain £30. Please hurry. Phone Tommy (01) 328 1800.

**VIC-20 Sargon II** chess  
cartridge excellent condition  
£15 ono. Mold 58650  
evenings.

**Atari VCS** and 15 cartridges. Includes Star Raiders (with touch pad), Defender, Asteroids, Invaders etc. Excellent condition. Worth £410 will accept £150 ono. Tel (021) 422 7896 after 4.30pm.

**Atom 12k** floating point ROM, Ross software utility ROM. Three books and £50 of software including Pacman, Space Panic, Chess. All for £175 ono. Phone Stanford-le-Hope 6409 evenings.

**Atom 12k+12k**, BBC Basic, 4 way ROM board, toolbox, Willow utility ROM, regulated PSU, soft VDU, Peeko-computer and Invaders cassettes, manuals, leads and two Atom books. £180. Tel (0742) 339003, after 7pm.

**Commodore CBM 4032**  
tape recorder, toolkit,  
manuals, forty games pro-  
grammes, excellent condition.  
£325 ono. Winfield Beverley,  
Shore Lane, Bishop's  
Waltham, Hants. Tel Bishop's  
Waltham 4068.

**Atom 12k+12k**, Program Power toolbox, FP ROM 6522 VIA chip, PSU manual, books, 20+ programs, all leads, not yet 12 months old. £150 ono Tel (061) 797 5681.

**Swap** ZX81 with full keyboard, input/output port, plus Mastering Machine Code on Your ZX81 + money for Menta Z80 or Micro-Professor. Will consider other offers or purchase of Menta or Micro-Professor. 021-440 4675.

**TRS80** pocket computer, printer case etc. £100 or will split. BBC 'B' with books and software £415 ono. 01-520 2664. Evgs.

**Atom** 14k RAM BBC Basic  
6522 VIA 5V PSU, various  
software, 2 years old, will  
separate, £200 ono.  
Billericay 55895.

**Rockwell** AIM65 8k monitor plus 12k sockets for Basic, Forth assembler 4k RAM onboard, 20-col printer 20-col display, twin tape recorder, teletype and user 6522. Porting bus extension £165. Bellingan Staines 33500.

**TRS80** colour computer  
16k, original case and  
manuals plus Learning Lab,  
Art Gallery cartridge and  
Space Race game. Also  
some magazines £165 ono.  
phone Stuart Wilke (0783)  
671329 (evenings).

**Software** for BBC (B). Salamander, Dragonrider £3.50, A+F painter £4, ASP Valley £4, interface compiler £15. Bourne End 23544 (Malcolm).

**Acornsoft** Starship Command cassette as new, complete with original packaging and instructions £7. (0742) 745027.

**Acornsoft** cassettes for sale. Monsters and Rocket Raid, hardly used, £5 each. J. Asprey, 1 Durham Road, East Finchley, London N2.

**Sell** or swap, Acornsoft  
Philosophers Quest, Program  
Power Chess, IJK 3DMaze.  
Blythe Bridge (078 18)  
8423.

**Wanted** View word processor. Tel: 050 982 2026 evenings.

**BBC B Games:** two text adventures plus graphic hangman, Simon, Space, Lure Cubo, Attack, Dodge, Envelope, Manipulator, several other graphic games tape: £4. 40-Sector disc: £8. (with utility program) J. Ball, 15 Eccles Road, Holt, Norfolk.

**Atom 16k** ROM (inc. FPM, Prog. Power toolbox), 12k RAM, PSU, hardly used manual, books, software £100 ono (01) 399 3203.

**VIOLIN** half size, KIZO  
Suzuki as new condition  
exchange BBC B View ROM  
or software or sell £59.  
Phone (01) 218 3164 or (01)  
834 0363 (Weekdays)  
(0730) 87 270 (weekends).

**SHARP MZ80k** plus hi-res board, P3 printer and interface box. Hundreds of programs including WDPRO ZEN, SASSIO, BASMOD, DATABASE, XTAL, 100 m/c progs £850 the lot. Bargain, Contact Andrew on Letchworth 3744.

**Wanted** golf ball typewriter or daisy wheel printer interfaced to Atom or any other way to get letter quality print from Atom. Tel: office (01) 822 6615 or Home (01) 736 2240.

**BBC software:** £50 worth of original software (games and utilities) from Acornsoft, Program Power, Computer Concepts and others for only £35. Tel: Simon 01-794 9825 (evenings).

**BBC** month old, 1.2/VII issue 4 Board, excellent condition £385. Disc interface £85. BBC disc manual + utilities disc £25. View W/P package £45. Dual Mitsubishi 80T/DS drives, 40/80T switches £735. immaculate condition. 051-644 6568.

**Cheap printer** ITT Creed teletype complete with interface and lead for Atom also large roll of paper. Offers around £30. Phone Paul on (0256) 25625 after 6pm. Also with Atom program.

**BBC 100k disc drive and disc filing system chip**, complete with leads, manual, utilities disc and over 20 programs on disc. All for only £190 ono. 01-900 0884 after 6pm.

**Epson FX80** with all leads and paper plus Wordwise word processing ROM, boxed as new. Worth over £500, only £365. No offers. Maidstone (0662) 681827 ask for Simon.

**Printer** late type teleprinter, integral paper tape punch and reader, 'soundproof' housing. Superb condition. All cables, interface and software for BBC B. £95. Ebchester 561212 (N.E. England) evenings, weekend. Buyer collects.

**First 20 issues of Computer and Video Games £5. First 13 issues of Popular Computing Today, £5. 21 other assorted computer magazines £5. 50 issues of Punch £8. Phone Richard 01-733 6229.**

**Atom** £150 ono Richard 01-278 9441 (office hours).

**VIC20** cassette, joystick, many cassettes, 3 books, mags, dust cover (£160). Vic 1515 printer, box of paper (£180). Machine monitor (£25). 2 adventures (£18 each), Rat Race + 2 other (£15 each). Offers: (0440) 703357 after 7pm.

**Wanted** 12" green or amber Kaga monochrome monitor, exchange for Wordwise chip and other software. Tel Hull 849517. Mr Fielding.

## FREE PERSONAL AD SERVICE

**A new feature for readers.**

## Sell your bits and bobs, no charge!

Why not sell that old Sinclair and make a few bob? Just fill in the form below to a maximum of 32 words (one in each box) and send it to Acorn User Free Ads, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1. Use capital letters, and remember your name, address or telephone number. This is a free service to readers – no companies please. One entry per form only, and we cannot guarantee any issue.

[illegible]



# tunes your BBC into of news, views, fac

See us on Stand No. 439,  
Personal Computer World Show,  
28 September - 2 October  
Barbican Centre,  
City of London

**T**une your BBC micro to a huge database of information, hundreds of software programs, and communication with other users.

The BBC micro. The first to connect to the fast expanding Micronet 800 service. Now you can choose from a range of modems and software packs – including the easy and convenient software on ROM – to connect your BBC Model B, via the telephone line, to a system that will give you more than you ever dreamed possible.

Micronet 800 is fun, friendly and inexpensive to run. Choose from hundreds of free games, download and use them on your BBC whenever you like, play on-screen games (as easy – and inexpensive – as a local phone call), and compete in Big Prize games and quizzes. There's also a range of downloadable games you can buy for less than over-the-counter prices.

Learn through up-to-date education packages, and help run the household with simple business packages. And if you need fast facts about the world of computers, Micronet 800 provides constantly up-dated product

comparisons, reviews, prices, dealership and 'best-buy' information – 24-hours a day, 7-days a week.

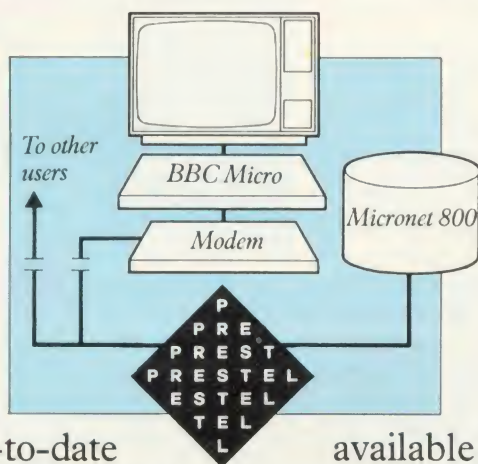
You can also access the full range of Prestel™ services. These include a comprehensive information service offering you up-to-date news, weather and many other topics of immediate interest. You can join Homelink, the world's first home banking service, from the Nottingham Building Society and the Bank of Scotland. If you are an investor, Prestel CitiService gives a full financial information service including the latest share and commodity price movements. Prestel also has a travel information and booking service which is widely used

throughout the travel industry. Prestel is expanding fast, and new, improved services are constantly being developed.

Keep in touch – you can send electronic mail to any other Micronet 800 or Prestel user.

All this – and even more as the service grows – is available to you through Micronet 800.

And, if you join the service before October 31, we are offering special discounts on the cost of modems and software packs. So don't delay – send the coupon today.



# Micronet 800

# into a new channel acts & fun.

Please send me all the information on Micronet 800, the modems and software packs I will need to connect to the service, and a subscriber's application form.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Post to Micronet 800, Scriptor Court, 155 Farringdon Road, London EC1R 3AD. Tel: 01-278 3143.

AU9

BBC

One of the many faces on Prestel.

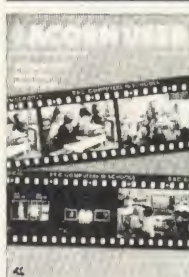
\*Prestel and the Prestel symbol are trademarks of British Telecommunications.

\*Subscribers are responsible for quarterly Micronet 800 and Prestel subscription charges.



**October** Electron details, BBC TV series – confessions, two Epson graphics dumps, Seikosha GP1100 dump, World-wide networking for BBC micro, garbage handling, voice ROMs, sound pitch envelope, moving graphics, ZX printer for Atom, RGB colour separations for Atom, biofeedback, book reviews

**December** BBC TV in schools machine code 2 - registers programming forum program generators conisls hints and tips Logo and turtle graphics in schools introduction to procedures software review Atom word processing toolbox review 16 colour graphics on model A sorting sound envelope design



WE CAN now offer binders which will easily hold a dozen issues of *Acorn User* at the special price of £3.95 each (includes postage). These quality binders have been specially commissioned in a maroon, simulated leather finish with 'Acorn User' overprinted in gold lettering. Please make cheques payable to Addison-Wesley Publishers, and send the order to BKT (address below). Overseas readers can order binders for £5.95 (Europe only) or £8.95 (rest of the world). The binders will be despatched by air mail.

PHOTOCOPIES of articles in early issues are available for 16p per page (includes postage). Write to Acorn User Photocopies, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ.

**Please note this service is subject to a minimum charge of 50p.**

ORDERS can be taken for reprints of articles in *Acorn User*. These can be done in colour on good quality paper. Costs vary according to the number ordered. Write to: Acorn User Reprints, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ.

**To ensure prompt regular delivery of *Acorn User*, send this form (or copy) to: Acorn User, BKT (Subscription Services) Ltd, Douglas Road, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 2TS, England.**

AU14

Please use block capitals

● **UK101** 8k RAM, cased. Some games, manuals. £100 ono, or will exchange for black white/green monitor. Phone Stevenage 59424 or write: Bunting, 1 Fry Road, Stevenage, Herts. SG2 0QG

● **VIC 20 +CZN + £100** software £160 ono. VIC 1515 printer and paper £180 ono. Machine code monitor, 3k RAM +£50 books £60 ono or all for £380 ono will split. Tel Newbury (0635) 298861.

● **ATOM BBC Board**, only £30. Mr D. Upton. Phone Earlswood 2620.

● **TWO BBC ROM boards** for Acorn Atom with manuals £35 each. Wrockwardine Wood School, Telford, Shropshire, Phone Telford 612461.

● **TEXAS INSTRUMENTS** Silent 700 printer terminal. Lots of paper, full service manual, 300 baud, 20MA serial interface. £150 + carriage. Mr N. Adlam, 15 Saracens Rd, Southampton, Phone Chandlers Ford 62513.

● **CHEAP PRINTER.** Nascom IMP dot matrix. Suit BBC, with M/C screen dump program and all literature. Only £150. Phone Lichfield (Staffs) 23919 Benson 2 Saxon Walk, Lichfield, Staffs.

● **PRINTER** Acorn AP100A, parallel cable to BBC, graphic dump program, 500 sheets paper, all for £200 or swap for a BBC compatible disk drive and cable. Phone James Bridson, Barnsley (0226) 41753.

● **TV/VDU** Panasonic TR1206 12" B & W TV, converted for direct composite video input from BBC A/B (or Atom with minor mod). Gives Sharp. 80 col text. £40. Data available. Buyer collects. Carroll, Aldershot (0252) 22539 7.30 pm.

● **RD DIGITAL TRACER** by RD Laboratories £25. Only twice used before returning my Spectrum as faulty. Mr Bird, 26 Cooks Spinney, Harlow, Essex CM20 3BJ

**A new service for enterprising readers and small companies. For £10, you get up to 32 words, one insertion only. Appearance in a particular issue cannot be guaranteed. To advertise, simply complete the form below in block capitals with one word per square. Remember your name and address or phone number! The £10 is a standard fee up to 32 words (no more!).**

■ **Educational** administration program for use with any Epson printer. Classlists, DOB, age for any date, sort, edit. 300 children per file. £5.50 tape with full documentation. A. Staras, Manor Cottage, Haultwick, Herts.

■ **Character** manipulation routines: Enlarging routine £1.50. Orientating routine £2. Relocatable machine code. Demonstration program included. Sae for further details. Ratco, 3/177 College Road, Birmingham, B13 9LJ. Tel: 021-778 5297.

■ **Simonsoft** A new software company starting up. To build up my library quickly, I am offering a magnificent 35% royalties for high quality programs. Send to Simonsoft, 25 Tathan Road, Abingdon, Oxon.

■ **BBC owners.** You've seen musical cards, now send a computer card. Personalised message, 35 letters maximum, 3 christmas carols, and a seasonal picture £2.50. Ed Soft 76 Woodville Road, Exmouth EX8 1SW.

■ **Lazycalc** advanced spreadsheet program for 32k Beeb. 1024 cells, 14 commands, all Basic functions. Sae for details or £9.95 for cassette and manual. Crouch Hall Software, 22 Crouch Hall Lane, Redbourn, Herts.

■ **Melody** - a musical entertainment for all ages. Play the tantalizing melody quiz or just listen to the music. Model B only. £3.99 from Maris & Tresham. 19 Pytchley Way, Brixworth, Northampton.

■ **BBC B** two utilities plus game. Mortgage gives complete statement over any period. Graphic enables 8x8 and 16x16 character definition. Pelmanism game 2 to 4 players. Cassette £5. V.A. Hayles. 44 Castleview Road, Slough, Berks.

■ **Beeopro** - a simple to use word processor for the Model B BBC micro. Cheques for £10 to: Robert Trevellyan, 1 Woodlands Avenue, Worcester Park, Surrey, KT4 7AN.

● **ADD** a numeric keypad to your BBC computer to make it like a grown-up micro. SAE for details to P.T. Squire, 16 Priory Park, Bradford-on-Avon, Wilts. BA15 1QU.

● **Same-day Beeb** upgrade service, by professional electronic engineer. A - B £9.50. Also part upgrade. Listing service from tape/disc (40/80 tracks) by return post. Min £1.50/20 blocks. Phone Ben for details (01) 328 1800.

■ **Stepping Motors** are simple to interface with BBC computer. High quality ex-equipment stepping motor with complete interface instructions and program listing for £10. Mr D. Johnston 12 Balgillo Road, Dundee DD5 3LU.

■ **Teachers** and parents. Humberside educational software is the specialist supplier of commercial educational programs for the BBC. Information sales and free local demonstrations. Send for details 3 Carisbrooke Avenue, Cottingham HU16 4DX (0482) 849625.

● **Listings.** Machine code 5p a block. Wordwise text 10p a block. Screen dumps 10p. Cassettes with instructions and A4 sae to C. Urquart, Postprint, 12 Melrose Avenue, Paisley, Tel: Brediland 3386.

● **ATOM owners!** Build a colour module for under £10. Full technical details including demonstration programs - £3. Also games tape Bowling, Wordsearch (12kRAM) - £3.40. K. White, 86 Neal Road, West Kingsdown, Sevenoaks, Kent, TN15 6DQ.

## £10 SMALL AD SERVICE

Please include your cheque for £10 made payable to Addison Wesley Publishers Ltd. This is the standard fee. Don't forget your name, address or phone number. Send cheque plus form to Acorn User Small Ads, 53 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DZ.




# EASY GRAPHICS – Probably the most versatile graphics program around

**EASY GRAPHICS** makes the graphics facilities on your B. B. C. micro (32k) easily accessible, even to non-programmers. All commands are entered from the keyboard, and allow you to draw maps, graphs, technical drawings, computer art, even animated pictures.

Includes the following features:

- ★ Flashing cursor, can be positioned anywhere on the screen, on/off control, variable speed.
- ★ Draw and erase lines (all PLOT modes available).
- ★ Measure distances and angles, find x, y, co-ordinates.
- ★ Draw circles, ellipses, arcs and polygons.
- ★ Fill and shade any shape.
- ★ Change colour or palette, at any time (all GCOL modes available).
- ★ Easy colour mixing to produce many extra colours and shades.
- ★ Mode changes at any time (works in all graphics modes).
- ★ Auto repeat, allows any shape or effect to be moved around the screen or repeated.
- ★ Rubber band – ideal for judging perspective.
- ★ Write text anywhere on the screen.
- ★ Alignment grid, useful when composing your picture.
- ★ Full editing facility, one mistake does not mean you have to start again.
- ★ Pause and clear screen, allows you to change from one 'page' to another.
- ★ Save on tape and redraw using special program generator.
- ★ Use to illustrate your own programs.

## EXCELLENT VALUE AT ONLY £13.50.

Includes demonstration program, program generator (allows you to redraw your pictures) and full instructions.

Write for more details or send cheque/PO to:  
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

### NEW EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Designed for use by either children or teachers. **ONLY** £8.90 each.

### DESIGNER

An excellent introduction to computer aided design. Contains pre-programmed shapes which can be moved around the screen to construct pictures or designs. Includes advanced features such as expand, contract, rotate and change colour. Also rubber band and text facilities.

### CHEMISTRY GRAPHICS

Draw chemical apparatus at the touch of a key. Change position, size or colour, rotate to any angle, label etc. This program is fast enough to use during a lesson instead of a blackboard or O.H.P., or you can prepare diagrams in advance and save on tape.

### PHYSICS GRAPHICS

Similar to chemistry graphics but contains symbols and apparatus used in physics. Construct circuit diagrams, ray diagrams etc.

All Hexagon graphics packages are supplied on cassette and include a demonstration program, program generator (allows you to redraw your pictures), and full instructions. All programs require 32K and are guaranteed for all operating systems. Prices include post and packing.

## HEXAGON SOFTWARE

17, Straits Road, Gornal, Dudley, West Midlands, DY3 2UR.  
Telephone: 232992.

## A Complete Word-Processing Package: £899 including VAT

SHINWA CP80 PRINTER:

**£299**  
inc VAT



BBC MODEL B

COMPARE THE  
PERFORMANCE!  
COMPARE THE  
PRICE!

DISC DRIVE  
100k:

**£199**  
inc VAT.

### WE ALSO OFFER: PRINTERS

Seikosha GP 100A	£215.00
Seikosha GP 100V	£235.00
Epson FX-80 FT-3	£400.00
Juki Daisy wheel	£395.00
Printer Cable for BBC	£10.50
MCP-40	£161.00

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME.  
IF YOU WISH TO ORDER BY MAIL,  
PLEASE PHONE TO CHECK COST OF  
POSTAGE & PACKING.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME—  
ATTRACTIVE DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE  
ON PERIPHERALS

### DISC DRIVES TEAC/MITSUBISHI SLIMLINE

40 Track Single Sided 100k	£199.00
40 Track Double Sided 200k	£260.00
80 Track Single Sided 200k	£220.00
80 Track Double Sided 400k	£249.00

We stock

- microcomputers—Sinclair, Dragon, Oric, Commodore, BBC—all on demonstration: you're welcome to come in and try them anytime!

- an excellent range of peripherals at competitive prices
  - business software packages available from £20, or designed to order
- We're open Monday - Saturday,  
9 am - 6 pm

## Cambridge Microcomputer Centre

153-4 East Road, Cambridge  
Tel: (0223) 355404 Telex 817445

The Peripheral Centre of East Anglia

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT**



**SPECIAL OFFER!**  
Deduct £1 per cassette or disc when ordering 2 or more.

# THE BEST BBC MICRO SOFTWARE

PRODUCED BY AN INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE HOUSE

— TOP QUALITY MACHINE CODE PROGRAMS —

# BBC



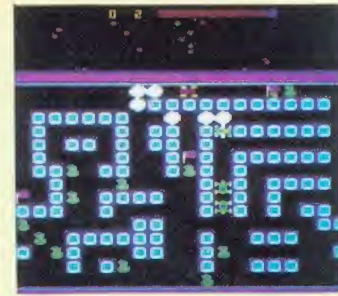
**HUNCHBACK (32K) £7-95**  
An excellent version of the arcade game where Quasimodo attempts to rescue Esmeralda. Beautifully detailed animation (the best we've yet seen!) as Quasimodo leaps over the ramparts dodging rocks and arrows, swinging on ropes, avoiding the guards' spears, and ringing the bells. Twelve different screens of action, starting easy and becoming extremely difficult. Choice of starting speed and skill level. A programming masterpiece! (For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS)  
... NEW RELEASE ...



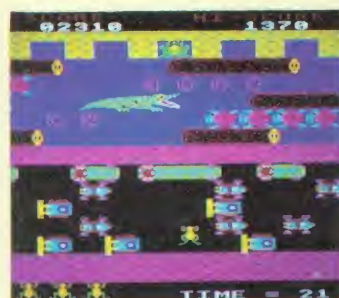
**Q\*BERT (32K) £7-95**  
A great new arcade game reaches the BBC micro. In this game, you have to move over a pyramid of blocks altering the colour of the blocks as you pass over them. Easy! Except that you have to avoid the balls, which tumble down towards you, and the pyramid's snake, which has a deadly sting. Transportation discs can be used to help you in your increasingly difficult task. Sound effects, hi-score, rankings, skill levels.  
... NEW RELEASE ...



**CENTIPEDE (32K) £7-95**  
Incredible arcade type game featuring mushrooms, snails, flies, spiders, and the centipedes of course. Excellent graphics and sound. 6 skill levels, hi-score, rankings, bonuses, and increasing difficulty as the spiders become more lively and the number of mushrooms increases.  
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS)  
"Visually this game compares well with the arcade version, being colourful and clear."  
YOUR COMPUTER



**ROAD RUNNER (32K) £7-95**  
The only full feature machine-code version of the arcade game available for the BBC micro. Features include: scrolling screen, radar display, checkpoint flags, fuel gauge, smoke screens, 6 skill levels, rankings, increasing difficulty and sound effects. (For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS)  
"The game becomes very hard and has very smooth graphics. Excellent."  
BEEBUG MAGAZINE



**FROGGER (32K) £7-95**  
Not just another version of Frogger... this is the arcade-quality version that you've been waiting to see. Graphically brilliant with gaping-mouthed crocodiles, diving turtles, flies, and frogs that flex their legs as they jump along. Increasing difficulty, and responsive controls.  
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS)  
"... very good indeed... fast flicker-free graphics and a frog that really hops!"  
BEEBUG MAGAZINE



**SPACE FIGHTER (32K) £7-95**  
Arcade-style game based upon features from DEFENDER and SCRAMBLE. 5 types of menacing alien fire at you and may attempt to ram you. Separate attack phases, fuel dumps, repeating laser cannon, asteroids, smart bombs, hi-score, rankings, 6 skill levels, sound effects.  
"A thoroughly enjoyable program, well worth the money."  
HOME COMPUTING WEEKLY



**ALIEN DROPOUT (32K) £7-95**  
Based upon the arcade game of ZYGON, but our version improves upon the original arcade game itself. You have to shoot the aliens out of their "boxes" before the "boxes" fill up. Once full the aliens fly down relentlessly, exploding as they hit the ground.  
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS)  
"... these moths are out to get more than the clothes in your wardrobe!"  
YOUR COMPUTER



**GALAXIANS (32K) £7-95**  
Fast action version of the popular arcade game. 4 types of Galaxian (in 3 initial screen formations) swoop down individually or in groups of two or three. 6 skill levels, hi-score, rankings, bonus laser bases and increasing difficulty. Superb sound effects and graphics.  
"... well produced with colourful graphics, responsive controls and the usual bunch of extra terrestrials."  
YOUR COMPUTER



**INVADERS (32K) £7-95**  
Superb version of the old classic arcade game, with novel enhancements. 48 marching invaders drop bombs that erode your defences, and two types of spaceship fly over releasing large bombs that penetrate through your defences. Increasing difficulty, hi-score, superb graphics and sound.  
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS)  
"... well produced, with colourful graphics."  
YOUR COMPUTER

## DEALERS ... DEALERS ... DEALERS ...

Our software is now available at all good dealers including:

W. H. SMITHS - Selected branches

BOOTS - Selected branches

ELTEC COMPUTERS, 217 Manningham Lane, Bradford.

BUCON LIMITED, 18 Mansel Street, Swansea.

WEST COAST PERSONAL COMPUTERS, 47 Kyle Street, Ayr.

MICROSTYLE, 29 Belvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath.

ELECTRONEQUIP, 36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants.

BYTEWARE LIMITED, Unit 25, Handyside Arcade, Newcastle.

MICRO MANAGEMENT, 32 Princes Street, Ipswich.

3D COMPUTERS, 230 Tolworth Rise South, Tolworth, Surrey.



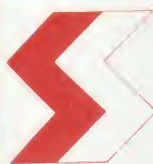
**FRUIT MACHINE (32K) £7-95**  
Probably the best fruit machine implementation on the market. This program has it all... HOLD, NUDGE, GAMBLE, spinning reels, realistic fruits and sound effects.  
"The graphics are very good."  
YOUR COMPUTER

**COLDITZ ADVENTURE (32K) £7-95**  
Can you escape from Colditz with everything you need to get home? Graphics are used at important stages in the game, and a haunting tune plays as you start the quest. A challenging adventure requiring careful logical thought to make your escape.  
... NEW RELEASE ...

**CRIBBAGE (32K) £6-95**  
An impressive version of the card game of cribbage. Play against the computer, and see the scores being pegged onto the cribbage board. Very good graphics, and the computer plays extremely well. Full verification at all stages of play.  
... NEW RELEASE ...

**PONTOON (32K) £6-95**  
Up to 6 players can play against the computer as banker, or you can play individually against the computer, with alternating banker. Very good graphics, and the game features all standard rules, including "splitting pairs".  
... NEW RELEASE ...

WE PAY 25% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC MICRO, ORIC-1, AND ELECTRON PROGRAMS



## SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

Dept. AU 4,  
69 Leeds Road, Bramhope, Leeds.  
Tel. 0532-842714

DISC SOFTWARE AVAILABLE NOW

All our programs are ready for despatch on 40-track discs at £11.95 each.

OUR GUARANTEE

- (1) All our software runs correctly on all current operating systems and BASIC ROMs.
- (2) All our software is available before we advertise.
- (3) All our software is despatched within 48 hours by first-class post.
- (4) In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette or disc to us and we will immediately send a replacement.

ANOTHER FABULOUS B.B.C. PROGRAM FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE

# Killer Gorilla

Once again, Killer Gorilla holds captive a young and beautiful heiress. Is the age of CHIVALRY dead? Answer the maiden's cries for help and scale the ironwork tower. Race along Girders, Climb Ladders, Jump Gaps, Leap onto moving Elevators and Career along Conveyors. Dodge or jump the rolling barrels or grab a hammer and smash a few. Watch out for the fireballs and iron beams hurled with animal passion. Sensational, full feature machine code arcade game with four phases, increasing difficulty and speed, bonus points and the highest standard of graphics yet achieved on the BBC micro. Only £6.95.



Other programs available: Swoop (B) £6.95/  
Croaker (B) £6.95/Chess (B) £6.95/Laser  
Command (B) £6.95/Galactic Commander  
(B) £6.95/Filer £8.95/Timetrek (B) £6.95/  
Micro Budget £6.95/Moonraider (B) £6.95/  
Barrage (B) £6.95/Beebmon (B) £6.95/The  
Labyrinth of La Coshe (B) £6.95/Draw (B)  
£8.95/World Geography (B) £5.95/  
Spacemaze (B) £5.95/Munchyman £5.95/  
Seek £5.95/Eldorado Gold (B) £5.95/  
Disassembler £5.95/Constellation (B) £5.95/  
Junior Maths Pack (B) £5.95/Where? (B)  
£5.95/Painter (B) £5.95/Chemistry (B) £5.95/  
Physics (B) £5.95/Caveman Adventure (B)  
£5.95/Astro Navigator (B) £4.95/Star Trek £4.95/  
Reversi 1 £4.95/Reversi 2 (B) £4.95/Roulette (B) £4.95

Written any Programs? We pay 20% Royalties  
for B.B.C. & ELECTRON PROGRAMS

WE  
*Guarantee*  
THAT ALL OUR ADVERTISED  
PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN  
COMPLETED AND ARE  
READILY AVAILABLE

WE ARE AUTHORISED DEALERS  
FOR ACORN ATOM, BBC MICRO  
& DRAGON 32

**SPECIAL  
OFFER**

Deduct £1 per cassette  
when ordering  
two or more

MICRO POWER LTD.  
Dept. AU7  
8/8a REGENT STREET,  
CHAPEL ALLERTON,  
LEEDS LS7 4PE  
Tel: (0532) 683186 or 696343

Please add 55p order P & P + VAT at 15%

Please Note:

All programs are now available at all good  
dealers or direct from MICRO POWER LTD.

